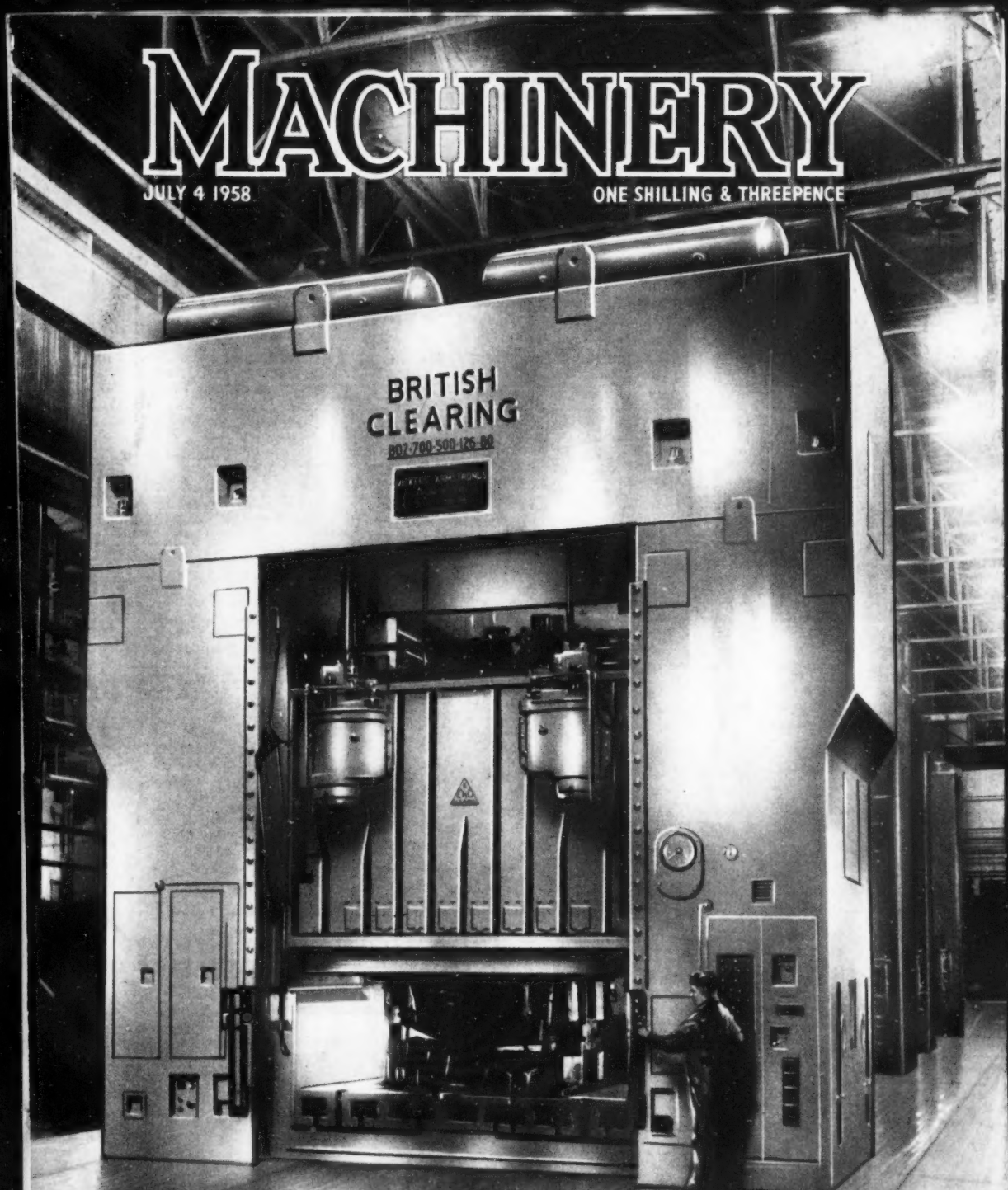
MACHINERY

JULY 4 1958

ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE



BRITISH CLEARING Presses used by
Ford Motor Company Ltd., Briggs Body Division

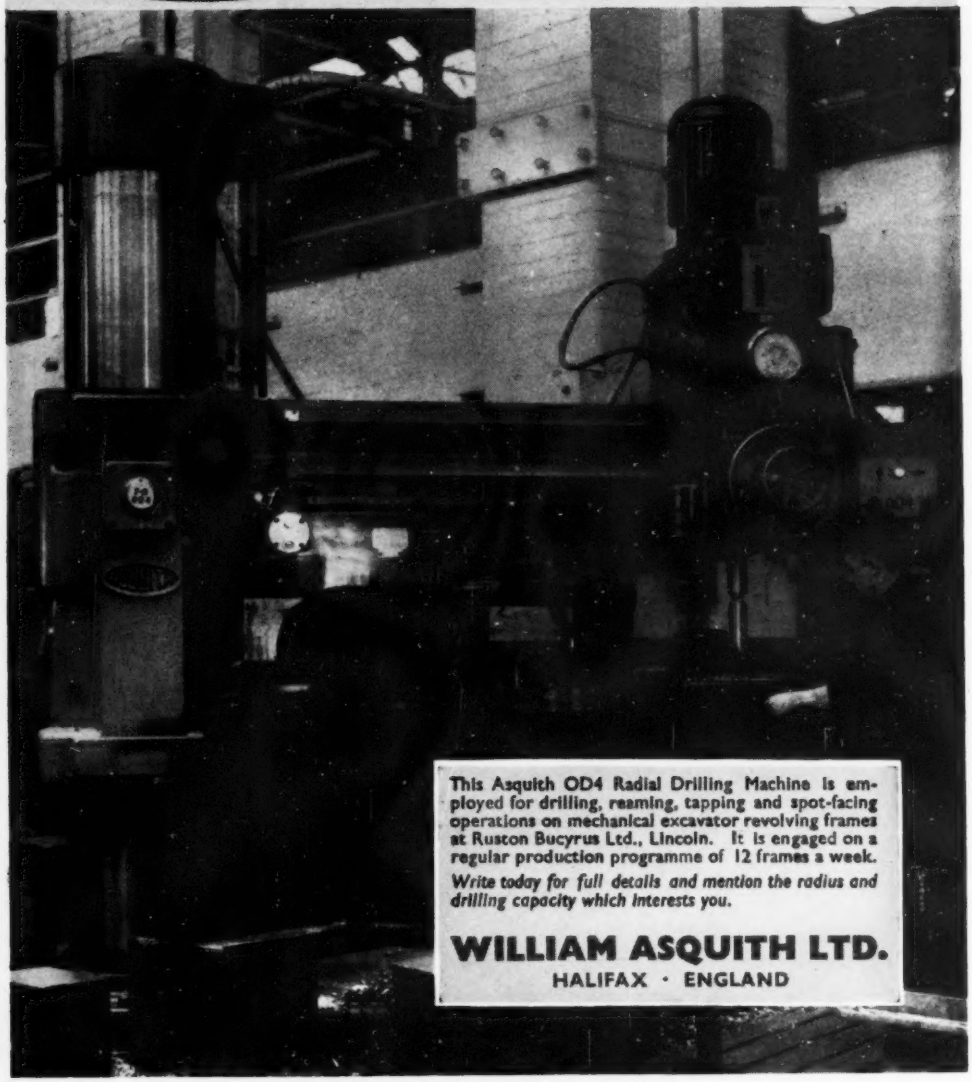
BUILT BY VICKERS

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

ASQUITH

OD4 The BIG RADIAL

for the up-to-date Heavy Shop



This Asquith OD4 Radial Drilling Machine is employed for drilling, reaming, tapping and spot-facing operations on mechanical excavator revolving frames at Ruston Bucyrus Ltd., Lincoln. It is engaged on a regular production programme of 12 frames a week.

Write today for full details and mention the radius and drilling capacity which interests you.

WILLIAM ASQUITH LTD.
HALIFAX · ENGLAND

Sales & Service for . . . **DRUMMOND-ASQUITH** *. . . the British Isles*

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

'Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) 'Grams: Maxishape, B'ham. Also at LONDON: Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: 'Phone: Central 0922

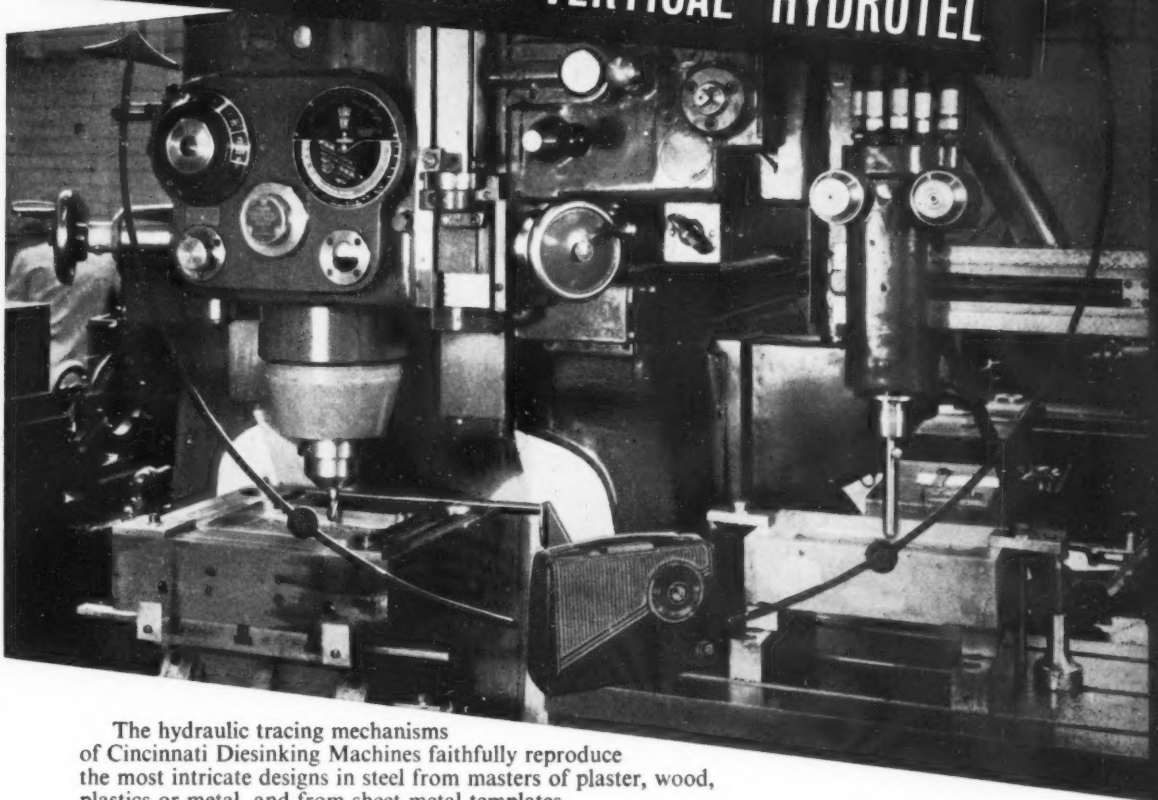
A 173

The DIES for this Rhapsody in Blue

(OR ANY OTHER COLOUR THAT MAY TAKE YOUR FANCY)

are produced automatically on a

16" x 30" Cincinnati VERTICAL HYDROTEL



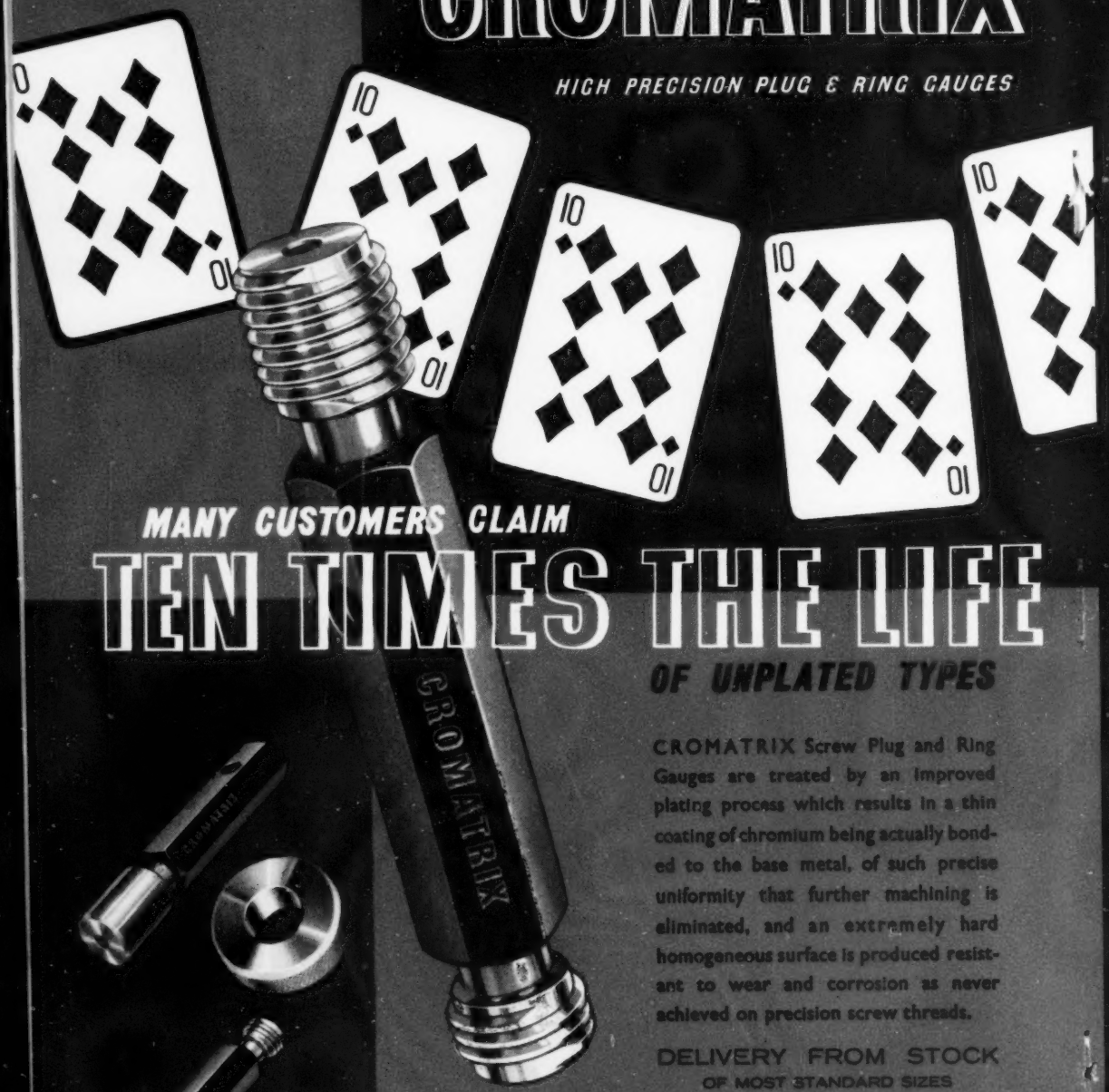
The hydraulic tracing mechanisms of Cincinnati Diesinking Machines faithfully reproduce the most intricate designs in steel from masters of plaster, wood, plastics or metal, and from sheet metal templates.
In the illustration, a die is being cut for Kolster Brandes "Rhapsody" portable radios.
The skill of the professional diesinker is built into the machine; dies are cut accurately, quickly and completely automatically.

Send NOW for catalogues:

M.1731-E. Tool and Die Miller, for die blocks up to 8" x 18".
M.1497-E. 16" Vertical Hydrotel, for dies up to 16" x 30".
M.1773-E. 28" Vertical Hydrotel, for dies up to 30" x 60".

CROMATRIX

HIGH PRECISION PLUG & RING GAUGES



MANY CUSTOMERS CLAIM

TEN TIMES THE LIFE

OF UNPLATED TYPES

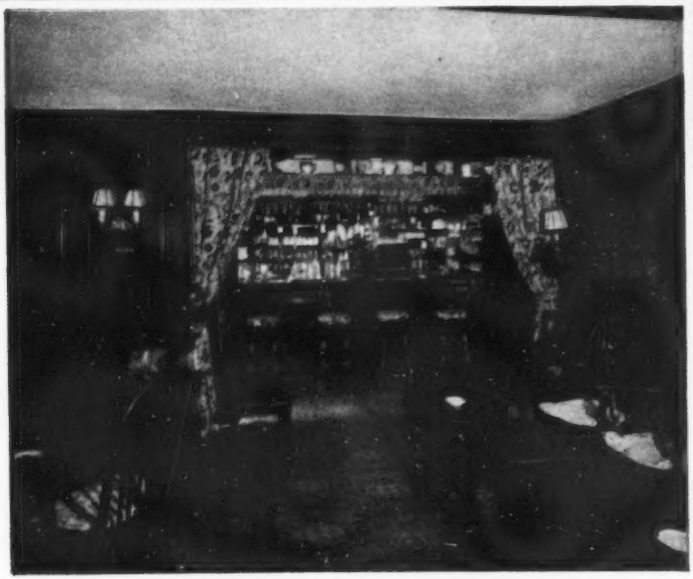
CROMATRIX Screw Plug and Ring Gauges are treated by an improved plating process which results in a thin coating of chromium being actually bonded to the base metal, of such precise uniformity that further machining is eliminated, and an extremely hard homogeneous surface is produced resistant to wear and corrosion as never achieved on precision screw threads.

DELIVERY FROM STOCK
OF MOST STANDARD SIZES

Coventry Gauge

& TOOL COMPANY LTD

P.O. BOX 31, COVENTRY, ENGLAND



Cocktail Bar at the Whittington Inn, near Stourbridge (main Kidderminster-Wolverhampton road). Built in 1310, this former Manor House of the De Whittingtons became an inn about 1783 and is as well known to-day as ever it was in the heyday of the Coaching Era. *Illustrations by courtesy of A. J. Hogg, Esq.*

Bright Bars!

The Vogue in Cocktail Bars may change from time to time, but there is no passing vogue in Coghlan Precision Bright Bars. For fifty years they have maintained a consistently high quality which has never failed to meet the most exacting demands of ever improving techniques in every sphere of engineering production.

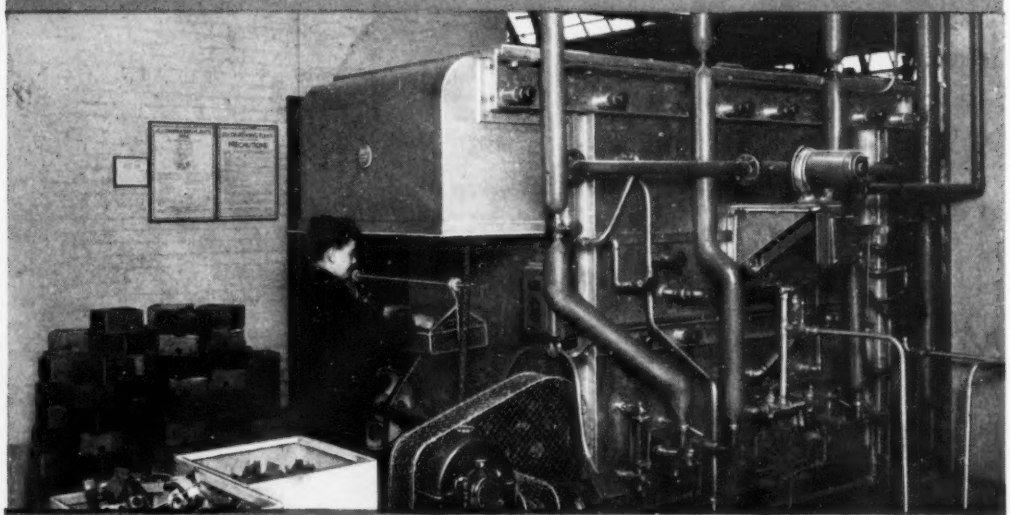
Please ask for a copy of new edition of our Products and Useful Data Booklet.

COGHLAN Bright Steel Ltd.

Hunslet Forge, Leeds, 10. Telephone : 75477 (5 lines) Grams : Coghlan, Leeds.

One good plant sells another

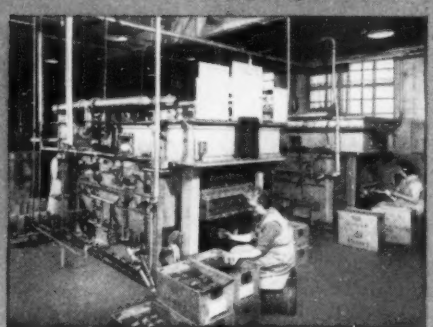
1935 I.C.I. supplied a mechanised trichloroethylene degreasing plant to M. K. Electric Ltd. to provide boiling liquor and vapour treatment for cleaning switch boxes, conduit boxes and covers before phosphating and painting. Basket loads of work were carried through the plant suspended from spacer bars fitted to the plant conveyor system—a pair of endless chains running at a speed of 4 ft/minute. A throughput of sixty baskets of work an hour was achieved using only one gallon of solvent for each ton of parts cleaned.



The original plant in service

1952 A second plant was installed. Apart from a few minor modifications, this plant was similar to the earlier one.

1955 After 20 years' continuous service, the first plant was replaced by another plant, identical to that supplied in 1952.



The two later plants in service

ICI **Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., London, S.W.1**

BP251

CENTRELESS HIGH PRODUCTION
BAR PEELING AND TURNING MACHINES
TYPE WDSN

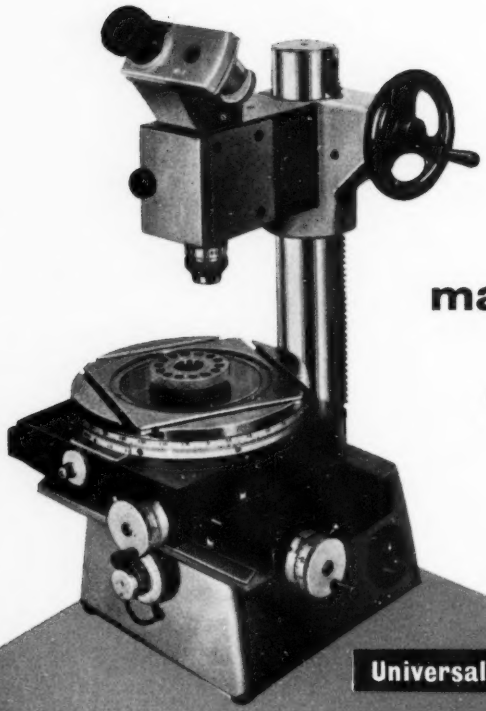
Lower Wages and more production

THROUGH A COMBINED
BAR PEELING AND STRAIGHTENING PLANT
OPERATED BY ONE MAN

TH. KIESERLING & ALBRECHT SOLINGEN GERMANY

Branch Agent:
F.W. Kuboot Ltd., 12 Sylvan Road, London S.E. 19

HIGH PRODUCTION
BAR STRAIGHTENING AND POLISHING MACHINES
TYPE WRPT



made to measure

. . . in all workshops

Universal Measuring Support Type U-10

Precision-built, versatile and mobile, the U-10 Measuring Support with its wide range of accessories brings to even the smallest workshop the assurance of speedier, more accurate inspection of machined parts.

Universal scope The U-10 Support is used for measuring flat and cylindrical parts, balls and diameters of threads by comparison with a standard or reference gauge. Accessories permit inspection of angles and thread profiles, vertical measurement in absolute value and measurement in rectangular and polar co-ordinates in a horizontal plane.

Portable Lightweight and of compact design, the U-10 Support presents no transport problems. It sits easily on the inspection bench and can be quickly moved from workshop to workshop.

The U-10 Measuring Support is one of several measuring instruments in the manufacturing programme of Société Genevoise d'Instruments de Physique.

Others are:

MUL-1000, MUL-3000 and MUL-4000 Universal Measuring. Machines of 1, 3 and 4 metre linear capacity.

MUL-250 Shop Gauge Measuring Machine.

MU-214B Three Co-ordinate Universal Measuring Machines.

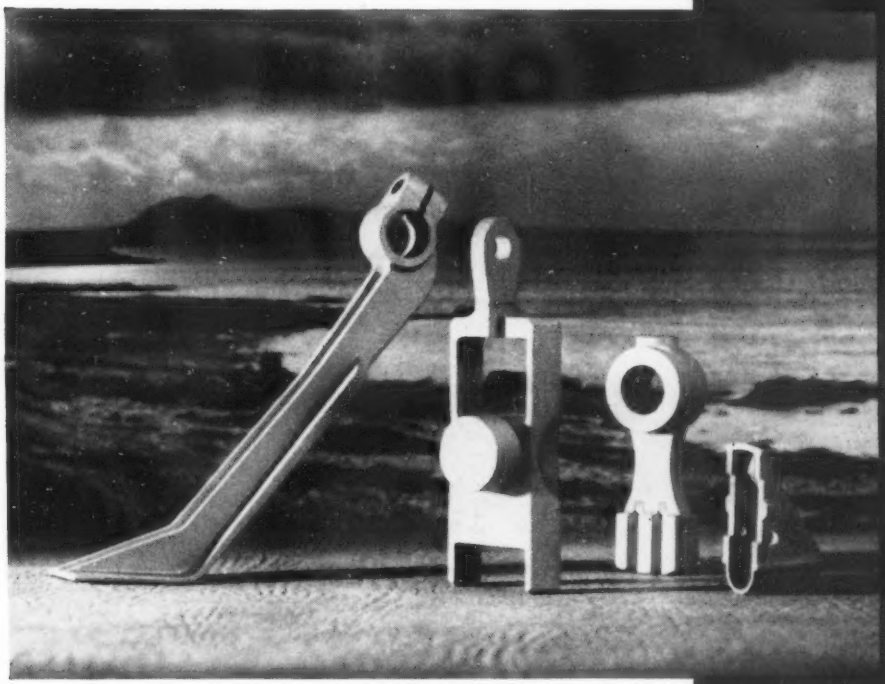
Detailed information about SIP Measuring Machines is available from Société Genevoise Ltd., Newport Pagnell, Bucks. Telephone: 460.1.2

Measuring Machines by SIP

the Measure of Measures

PRECISION CASTING

SILESTER O
CUTS MACHINING AND COSTS



"Examples of investment castings for the engineering industry manufactured by the Picast process by P. I. Castings (Altrincham) Ltd. These may vary in weight from .75 gm to 1,600 gm."

Used as an investment bonding agent, Monsanto's ethyl silicate Silester O facilitates the production of intricate castings of high dimensional accuracy, requiring no machining except in the case of "machine fit" tolerances.

The casting of parts with large unsupported cores presents no problem with Silester O. The danger of sagged moulds or interior cores is reduced. Close control is effected and overheads are lowered.

Write for more information. *Silester is a Registered Trade Mark.*

Monsanto

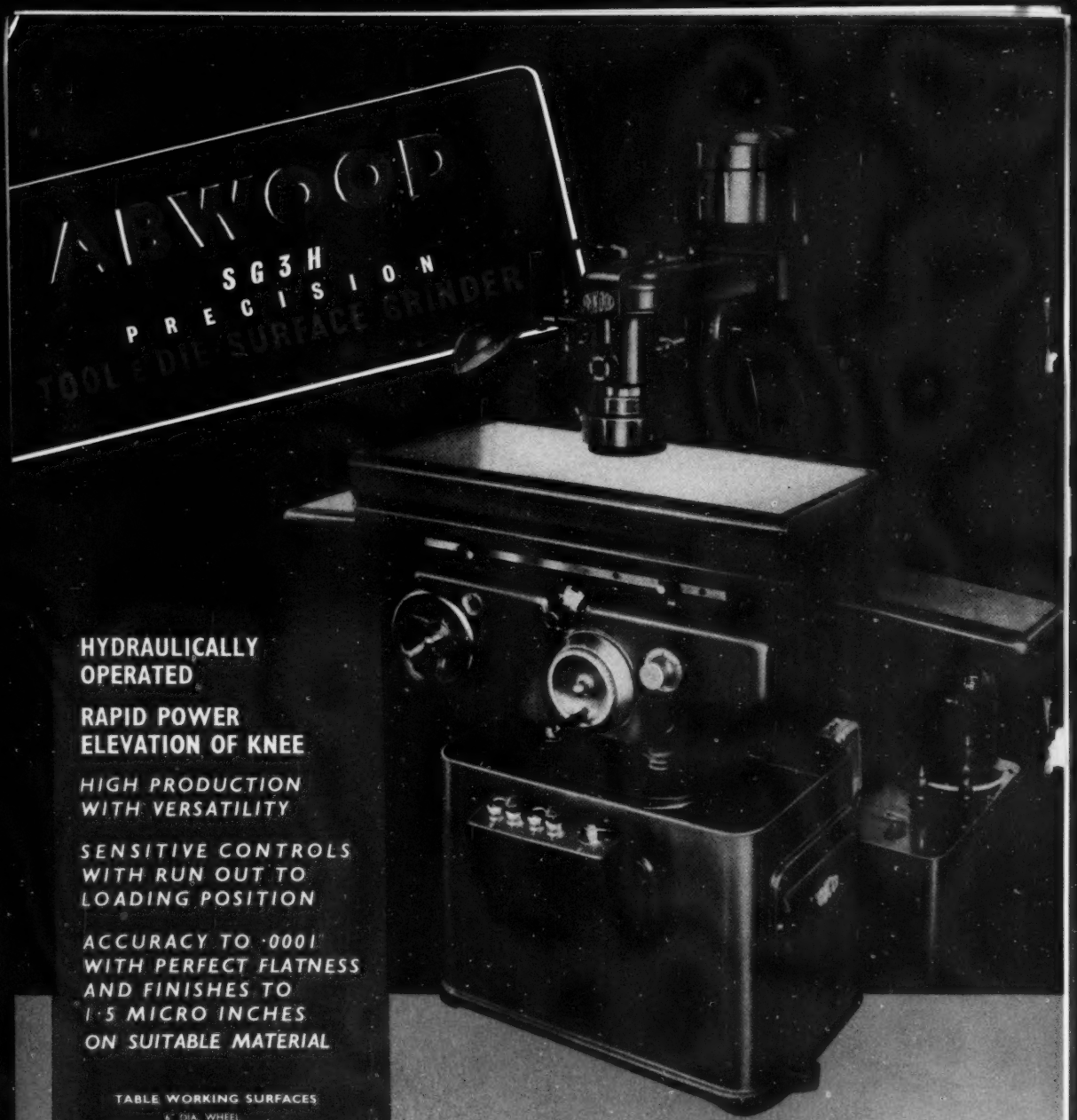
Reg'd.

MONSANTO CHEMICALS LIMITED,
412 Monsanto House, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1, and at Roy

In association with: Monsanto Chemical Company, St. Louis, U.S.A. Monsanto Canada Limited, Montreal. Monsanto Chemicals (Australia) Ltd., Melbourne. Monsanto Chemicals of India Private Ltd., Bombay. Representatives in the world's principal cities.

Monsanto

Monsanto chemicals help industry – to bring a better future closer



HYDRAULICALLY OPERATED

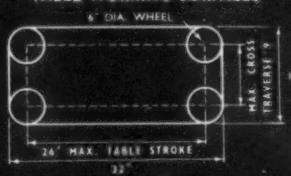
RAPID POWER ELEVATION OF KNEE

HIGH PRODUCTION WITH VERSATILITY

SENSITIVE CONTROLS WITH RUN OUT TO LOADING POSITION

ACCURACY TO ·0001 WITH PERFECT FLATNESS AND FINISHES TO 1·5 MICRO INCHES ON SUITABLE MATERIAL

TABLE WORKING SURFACES



10½" UNDER WHEEL

This latest development model SG3H is "the" Machine for rapid Surfacing in the Toolroom or Production Shop.
Detachable Spindles are available for deep and intricate work.

Hydraulic Control allows the operator to "inch" the Table along or stop instantaneously in any position at will.

Auto Run-out of Table to loading position.

Built in Coolant system with separation unit in Base.

Uses 6" Diameter Cylinder Wheels for faster Surfacing and Maximum wheel economy.

Machinery 8
July 2, 1958

ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD., PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT

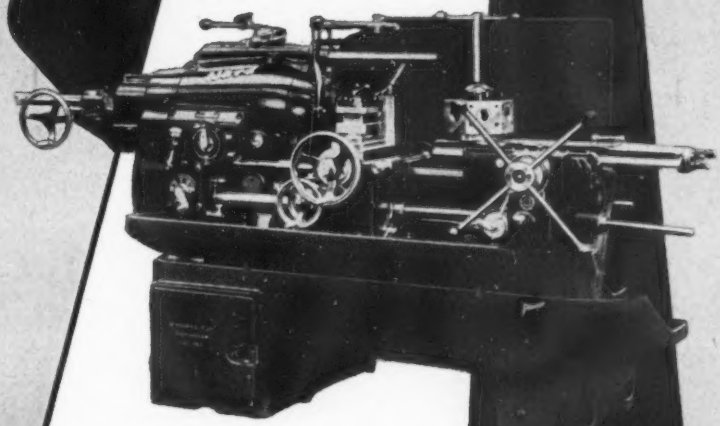
Telegrams : ABWOOD DARTFORD

SG-1

For Maximum Production

THE NEW
3C
CAPSTAN LATHE

Ward



- INBUILT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
- 12 SPINDLE SPEEDS. BOTH FORWARD & REVERSE
- HIGHER CENTRES GIVING INCREASED SWING
- LARGE CAPACITY SWARF PAN
- BED PROTECTED BY STAINLESS STEEL COVERS

Many new features include:

1¼ IN. BAR CAPACITY.

Full details of our complete range of Capstan and Turret Lathes on request.

H·W·WARD & CO LTD

SELLY OAK
BIRMINGHAM 29
TELEPHONE SELLY OAK 1131

BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS ASSOC. LTD

W663

B

6 × 4 = 24

TYPES OF FEED | SPEED RANGES | POSSIBLE COMBINATIONS

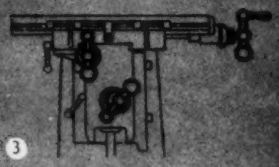
that's the beauty of the

A&S

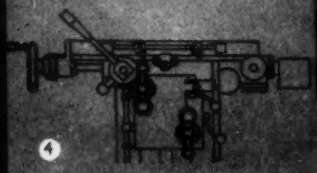
MODEL '1' HORIZONTAL MILLER

1 Hand Feed—lever, screw, lever.

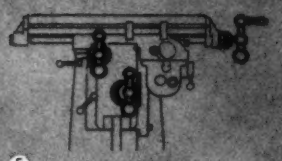
2 Hand Feed—lever, lever, lever.



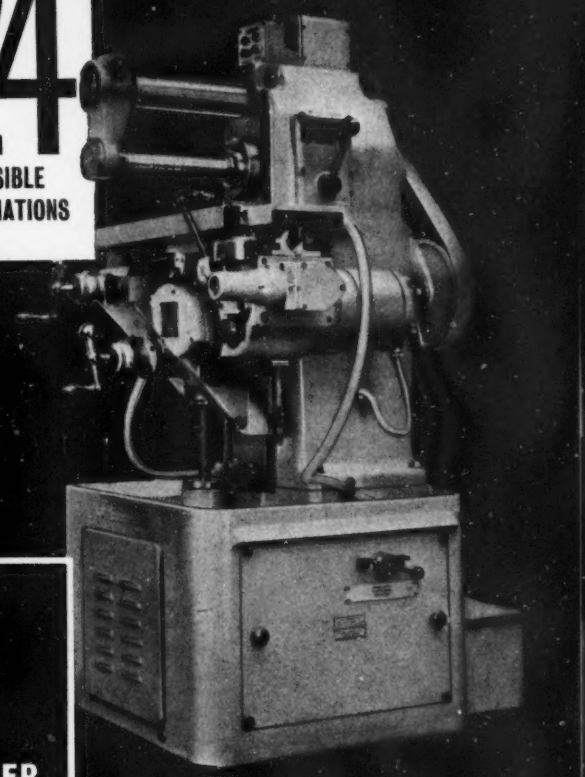
3 Hand Feed—Screw, screw, screw.



4 Multiform—semi-automatic cycle.



5 Normal automatic feed.



6 With automatic cycle.

WHY PAY FOR 'SPECIAL' FEATURES YOU MAY NEVER USE?

When you equip with A. & S. Model '1' Millers you choose from 4 ranges of speeds and 6 different feed arrangements the best combination* for a particular job. Both hand-feed and automatic types can, however, be supplied with special attachments for special operations. No other small milling machine offers similar versatility or higher production capacity for so wide a range of work.

TABLE 26" x 7"
LONGITUDINAL TRAVERSE = 10"
VERTICAL TRAVERSE = 10"
TRANSVERSE TRAVERSE = 5½"-6"

**With the A. & S. Model '1' brochure in front of you, you would know exactly what we mean.*

Built up to a standard-not down to a price

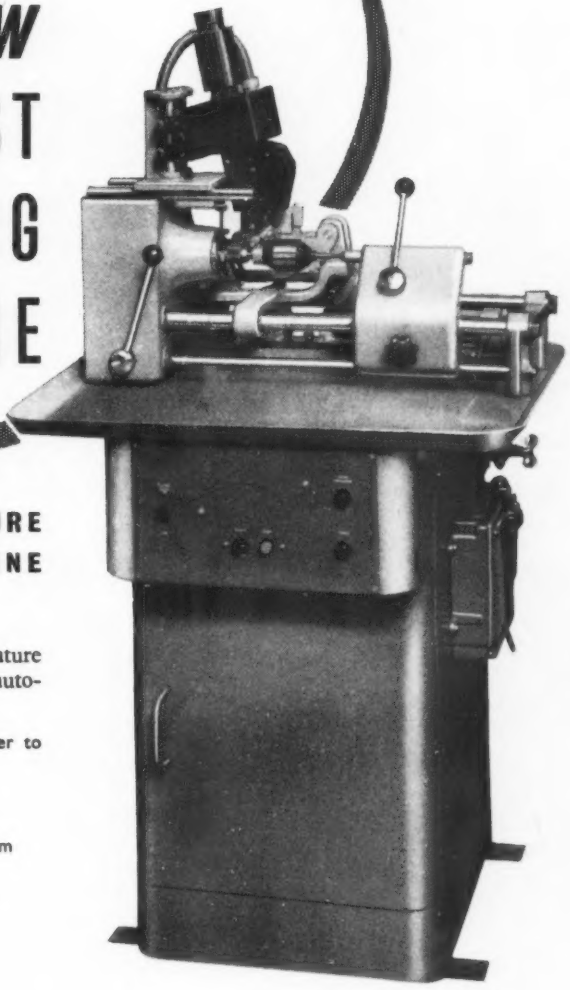
Write for illustrated leaflet.

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY LTD.

P.O. Box 22, Ash Street, Leicester. Telephone: Leicester 24154-6
Telegrams & Cables: Adcock, Leicester.

Announcing-

NEW COST CUTTING MACHINE



AN ELECTRONIC ARMATURE UNDERCUTTING MACHINE

by E.M.I.

This electronically controlled armature undercutting machine is completely automatic and simple to operate.

- ✳ Automatic alignment of slot with cutter to within 0.002 in.
- ✳ Operating time cycle 1 second per slot
- ✳ Automatic counting
- ✳ Quick release loading and unloading system

For armatures of the following sizes:

COMMUTATOR	Diameter 0.5 - 2 in.
	Length 0.25 - 2.25 in.
ROTOR	Maximum diameter 4 in.
	Maximum length 9 in.
	Maximum weight 25 lb.
	Number of slots 9 - 125

Other E.M.I. equipment designed for the needs of the Electric Motor manufacturer, include:

Automatic Armature Tester • Dynamic Balancing Machine • High Power Stroboscopes

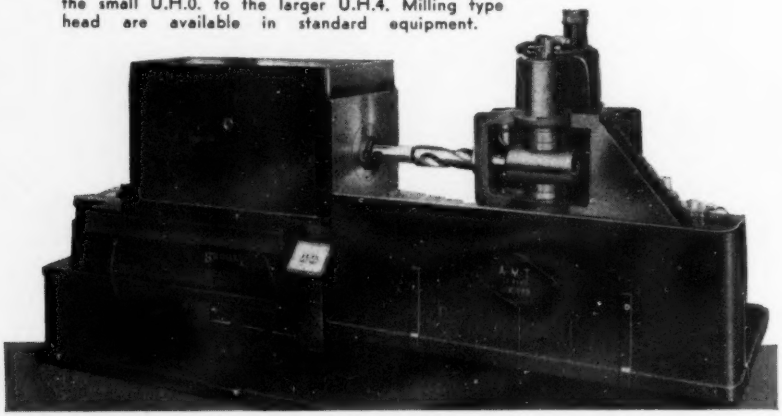
If you would like further information, please telephone or write to:

E.M.I. ELECTRONICS LTD.

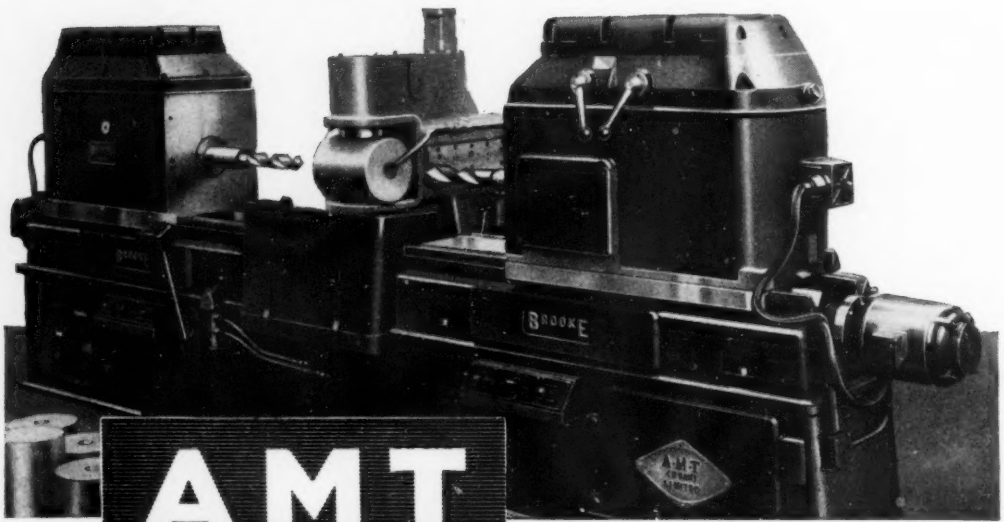
INSTRUMENT DIVISION • HAYES • MIDDLESEX • Telephone: SOUthall 2468 Exts. 1071 & 655

EE103

Set-ups for any number and type of Unit Heads from the small U.H.0. to the larger U.H.4. Milling type head are available in standard equipment.



Single and Double ended
BILLET DRILLING MACHINES



AMT

Enquiries are invited and if you have a production problem our Design Engineers will gladly collaborate with you.

DESIGNED AND BUILT FROM STANDARD UNIT PARTS

A.M.T. (B'HAM) LTD., Bournbrook, Birmingham. Tel.: Selly Oak 1128/9/20. Grams: 'Amtold' B'ham.

Double helical gear for use at the spade and shovel mill of C. T. Skelton & Co. Ltd., 29 in dia. × 11 in face, weight 11 cwt. 2 qr.

Rock for the roll

Two steel castings for bottom bearing boxes for rolling mill at Steel, Peech & Tozer Rotherham; supplied finish machined by Edgar Allen, weight 2 cwt. 2 qr. and 2 cwt. 1 qr. 21 lb.

To stand up to the continuous shock and reversing loads of a rolling mill, a steel casting has to have rock-like strength, toughness and resistance to wear; at the same time it has to be cast into intricate shapes. This combination of properties is possessed by no other material.

That is why Edgar Allen steel castings in carbon or alloy steels are specified for rolling mills, crushing and grinding machinery and many other purposes where plant has to stand up to really hard work.

Why not consult us in the early stages of design of any such machinery? Edgar Allen Steel Foundry is one of the best equipped in the country, backed by a fund of experience in the requirements of steel castings users.

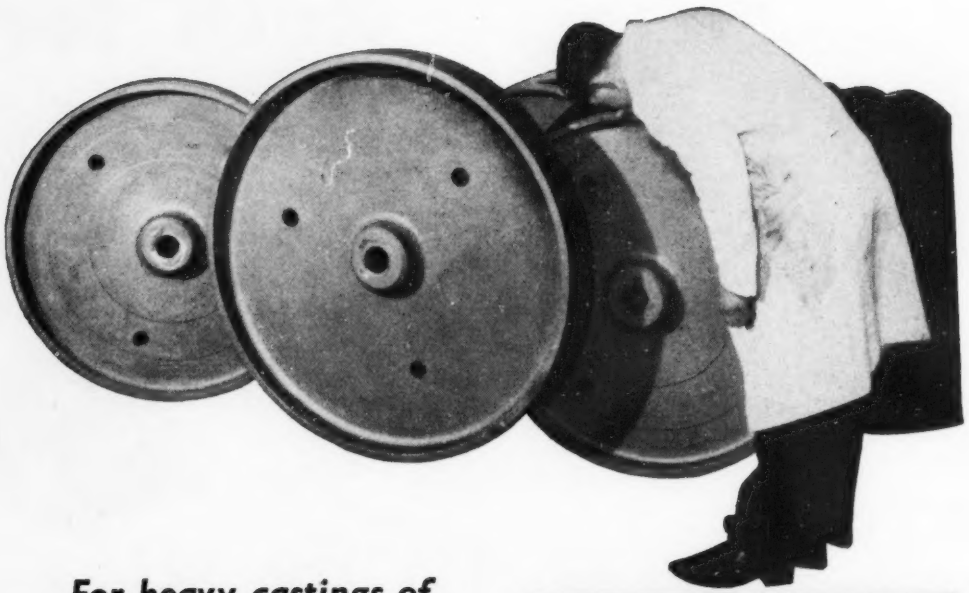
EDGAR ALLEN STEEL CASTINGS

Edgar Allen & Co. Limited
IMPERIAL STEEL WORKS · SHEFFIELD · 9

For this Booklet post the coupon to-day

To EDGAR ALLEN & CO. LTD. SC18/MY
SHEFFIELD 9
Please send details of Edgar Allen Steel Castings to:

Name .....
Position .....
Firm .....
Address .....



For heavy castings of special properties or for small repetition work . . .

HARPER CASTINGS

Each of these 12 cwt. band saw wheels handles 120 h.p. and the peripheral speed is in excess of 9000 ft. per minute! As the customer required them to be *machined all over*, all surfaces had to be completely free from defects, hard spots and cavities.

Right: Lock cover weighing 9 oz., with a fine skin finish.

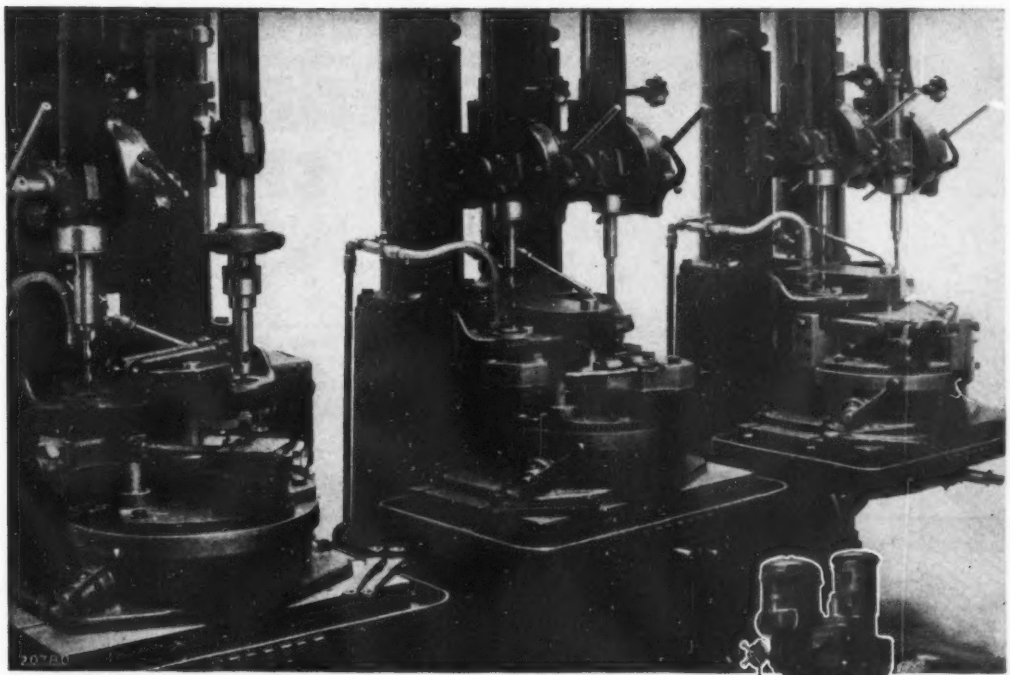
Harper quality covers Grey Iron, Spheroidal Graphite Iron (Mond Nickel Licence) and Meehanite castings. Also Metal Pressings, machining, enamelling and other finishes and sub-assembly work.

CASTINGS WITH THE HARPER SKIN

JOHN HARPER & CO. LTD. JOHN HARPER (MEEHANITE) LTD.
ALBION WORKS Phone: WILLENHALL 124 (5 lines) Grams: HARPERS, WILLENHALL **WILLENHALL**

LONDON OFFICE: SEAFORTH PLACE, 57, BUCKINGHAM GATE, LONDON S.W.1 Tel.: TATE GALLERY 0286
MANCHESTER OFFICE: c/o B. J. Brown & Partners Ltd. 248/9 Royal Exchange, Manchester 2 H643

HERBERT *all-electric Drilling Machines*



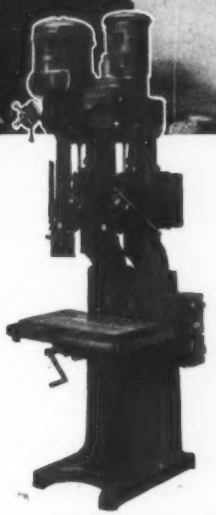
(above) Line of three Type V 2-spindle Drilling Machines each equipped with an indexing fixture for high production of bicycle cranks. The operations include drilling and reaming cotter-pin and bottom-bracket spindle holes and drilling and tapping the pedal hole. Right- and left-hand cranks accommodated; production—six cranks completed every 9½ minutes.

Unit construction of Herbert All-electric Drilling Machines provides a very wide range of machines without recourse to specialisation. The range is sufficiently extensive to meet the demands of most general-purpose machines and to provide a basis from which to build special-purpose machines.

Top columns can be supplied to customers for fitting to their own bases.

These drilling machines incorporate many labour-saving devices and can include such refinements as automatic reversing attachment for tapping, quick-change drill chuck and automatic feeds. Most types are fitted with a drill-depth indicator; automatic feeds and alternative range of speeds are offered.

There are eight types for drilling holes from the very smallest, at 18,000 r.p.m., up to 1¼" diameter, and all usual tapping requirements up to the same capacity.

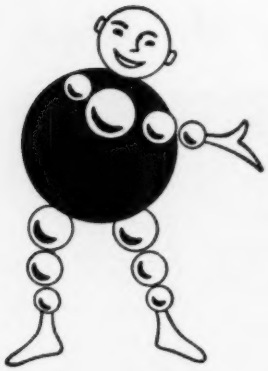


(above) Type V and C top columns automatic feeds, on a common base. Twelve speeds 36 to 2850 r.p.m.

All types available for Early Delivery

ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY

AD.286



TILGHMAN'S WHEELABRATOR STEEL SHOT

Is the Perfect Answer to

	T	H	E		P	U	Z	Z	L	E
O	F		A	B	R	A	S	I	V	E
		S	E	L	E	C	T	I	O	N

In the short time that Wheelabrator Steel Shot has been available in this country we have been able to satisfy users of this new abrasive that they can effect a saving of at least 33⅓ per cent on their overall shot blast costs.

For example, on one Wheelabrator installation, 800 hours continuity of production was recorded without any change of wheel components or wearing parts.

We guarantee to prove a substantial overall saving on existing shotblast costs to any operator of shotblast equipment, on an initial trial basis and if our claims are not fully justified, no charge will be made for the shot supplied.

Contact us today, we know it will be to your advantage.

USERS have KIND WORDS, not CROSS WORDS for WHEELABRATOR STEEL SHOT

SOLE LICENSEES IN GREAT BRITAIN

TILGHMAN'S LIMITED

A member of the Stavely Coal & Iron Co. Ltd. Group

BROADHEATH · ALTRINCHAM · CHESHIRE

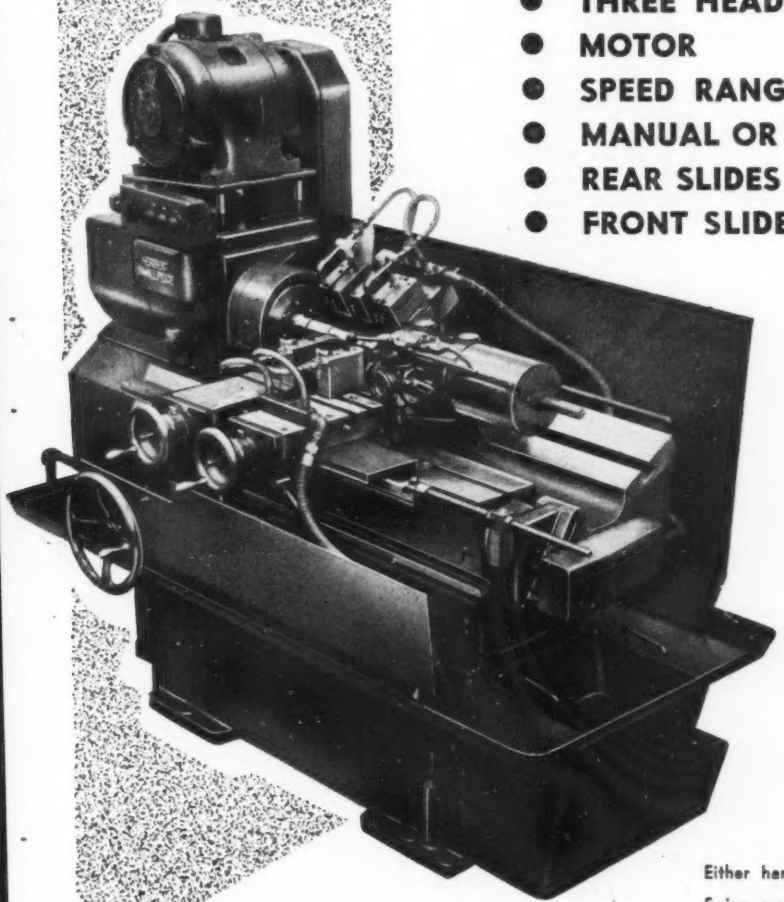
W.144

The most versatile multi-cut Lathe

HERBERT-SMALLPEICE

with a choice of . . .

- THREE HEADSTOCKS
- MOTOR
- SPEED RANGE
- MANUAL OR AUTOMATIC CYCLE
- REAR SLIDES
- FRONT SLIDES



A unit-constructed machine which enables tooling for wide variety of long and short components to be arranged quickly in any combination by means of slides and attachments.

Either hand or automatic cycle control

Swing over bed ... ... 12"

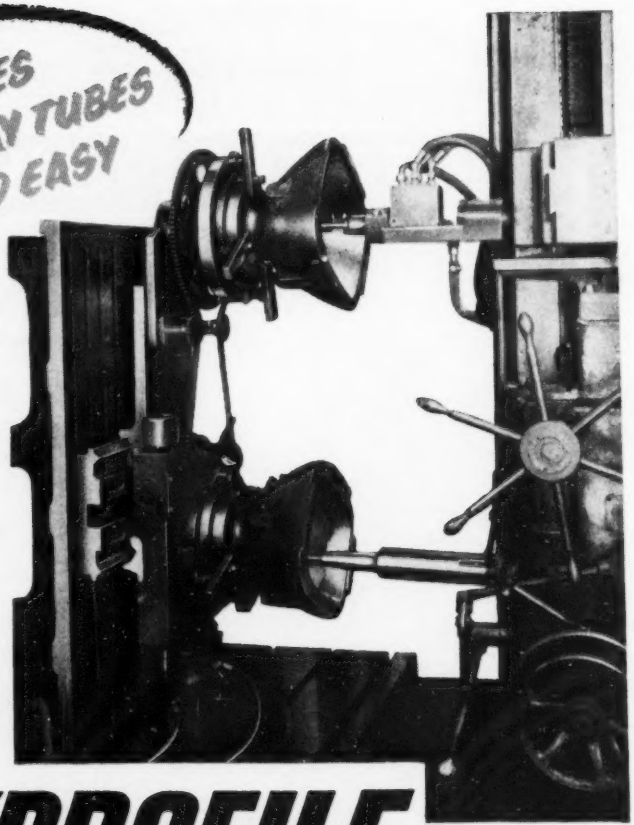
Admits between centres ... ... 29"

ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY

Factored Division, Red Lane Works.

AD.367

PROFILING DIES FOR CATHODE RAY TUBES IS CHEAP AND EASY ON —



The illustration shows the Hyprofile rotary milling equipment on a horizontal boring machine doing three-dimensional internal milling.

—The HYPROFILE

OUTSTANDING FEATURES

1. A Universal Hydraulic Duplicator for Lathes, Shapers, Planers, Boring and Grinding Machines.
2. Low cost duplicating of parts or contours on the face, diameter, or bore.
3. Swivelling Tracer Bracket through 360° enables 90° angles and undercuts to be produced at high speed.
4. Rotating cut Control Slide through 360° allows the cut to be fed in at the required angle.
5. Any position Template Holder to suit job or the Operator, easy access for changing the template or stylus.
6. Template can be set at a minimum distance from the tool, giving rigidity and accuracy in full view of the Operator.
7. Can be installed by the Operator in minutes, and fits any standard Machine Tool.
8. No brackets to make.
9. No holes to tap.
10. Ready for use on delivery.

UNIVERSAL HYDRAULIC DUPLICATING ATTACHMENT

A complete portable unit easily fitted to any standard machine tool — proved on production

Send us your profiling problems and arrange for a demonstration!

The features illustrated above are the subject matter of one or more of several patents.

Descriptive catalogue supplied on request

ARMYTAGE (TOOLS) LIMITED
FOUNDRY LANE KNOTTINGLEY YORKSHIRE
Telephone 2743/4

Maintain Precision with GIUSTINA Hydraulic UNIVERSAL GRINDERS

These outstanding grinders are now available in six sizes

★ **Hydraulic feed to table.**
★ **Automatic hydraulic feed to grinding wheel.**
★ **Wheel can be mounted on both sides of spindle.**
★ **Rapid change over from external to internal grinding.**
★ **Separate motor drive to internal grinding spindle.**

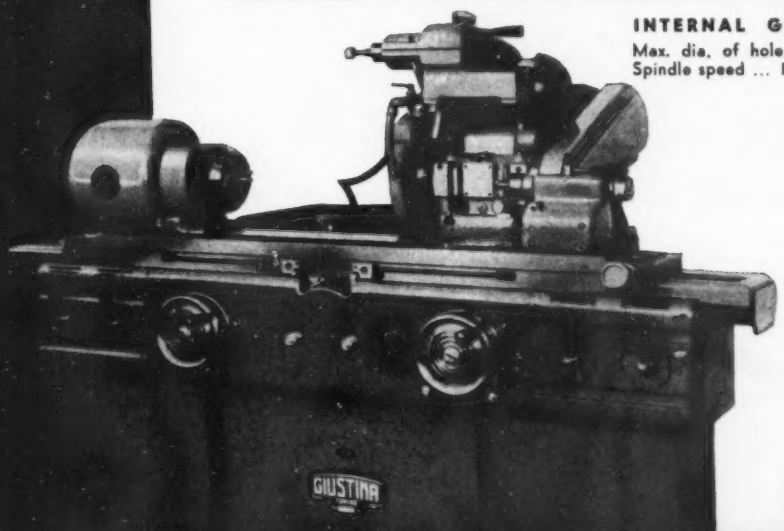
12" x 40" capacity

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

FROM LONDON STOCK

OTHER SIZES EARLY DELIVERY

INTERNAL GRINDING
Max. dia. of hole ..... 10"
Spindle speed ... 18,000 r.p.m.



PLEASE SEND FOR FULL DETAILS

Exclusive Distributors in the United Kingdom

ELGAR — RIGHT OPPOSITE NORTH ACTON STN. — **MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED**

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

Midlands Showroom: 1075 Kingsbury Road, Birmingham 24

NRP

Switch from this—

to this

and step up production . . .

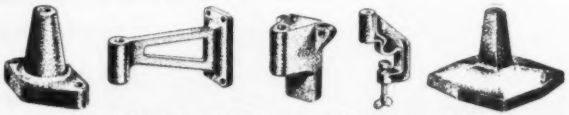
For working within close limits, an Anglepoise is simply indispensable. However good a worker and his eyes may be, he must see the job. This applies in all fine work, drilling, assembling, etc., where instantly adjustable close-to-the-job lighting is a sheer necessity.

ANGLEPOISE throws a clear, concentrated light right on and into the work, not in the operator's eyes, follows the job from any position or angle, degree by degree, at a finger-touch, and 'stays put' in any required position—and out of the way when not needed. It needs only a low-powered bulb for high-class results—a big saving on the lighting bill (it can be supplied with a small shade for low voltage systems). Why not learn more about this fine lamp by sending for Booklet M.

TERRY Anglepoise LAMP
Regd.

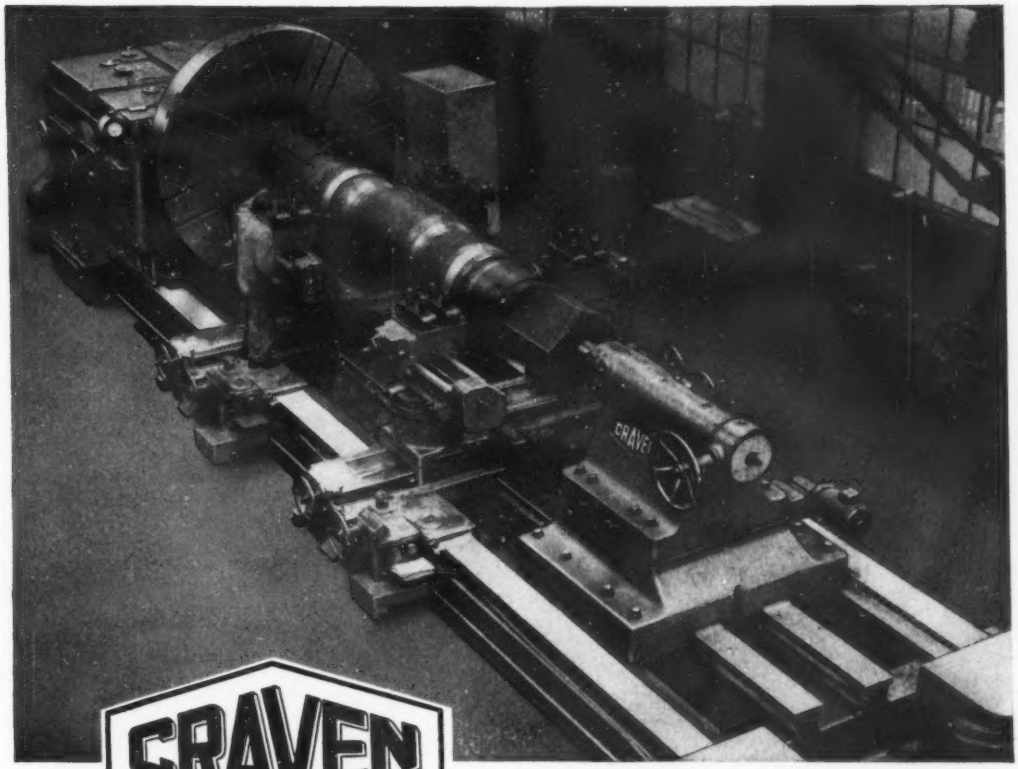
Sole Makers: HERBERT TERRY & SONS LTD · REDDITCH · WORCESTERSHIRE

***A SUGGESTION FOR MACHINE MANUFACTURERS:—**
Why not fit your products with Anglepoise? We will submit samples on approval.



Some of the alternative bases for all models

HT20B



48" Centres Sliding and Surfacing Crankshaft Lathe with interchangeable compound-type and lighthouse-type tool rests.

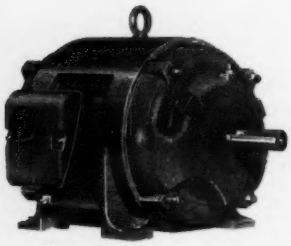
Heavy Duty Lathes for All Purposes

From 16in. to 100in. Height of Centres

There is a standard or special " Craven " Lathe for every large capacity or heavy duty turning requirement, a wide range of alternative arrangements being available to suit different classes of work. A speciality is made of heavy roll turning lathes and large diesel engine crankshaft lathes, whilst the " break " type of lathe construction is gaining popularity among marine engineers. The " Craven " range includes also high-speed tube boring machines and railway wheel and axle lathes of all types.

CRAVEN BROTHERS (MANCHESTER) LTD

VAUXHALL WORKS · REDDISH · STOCKPORT · ENG

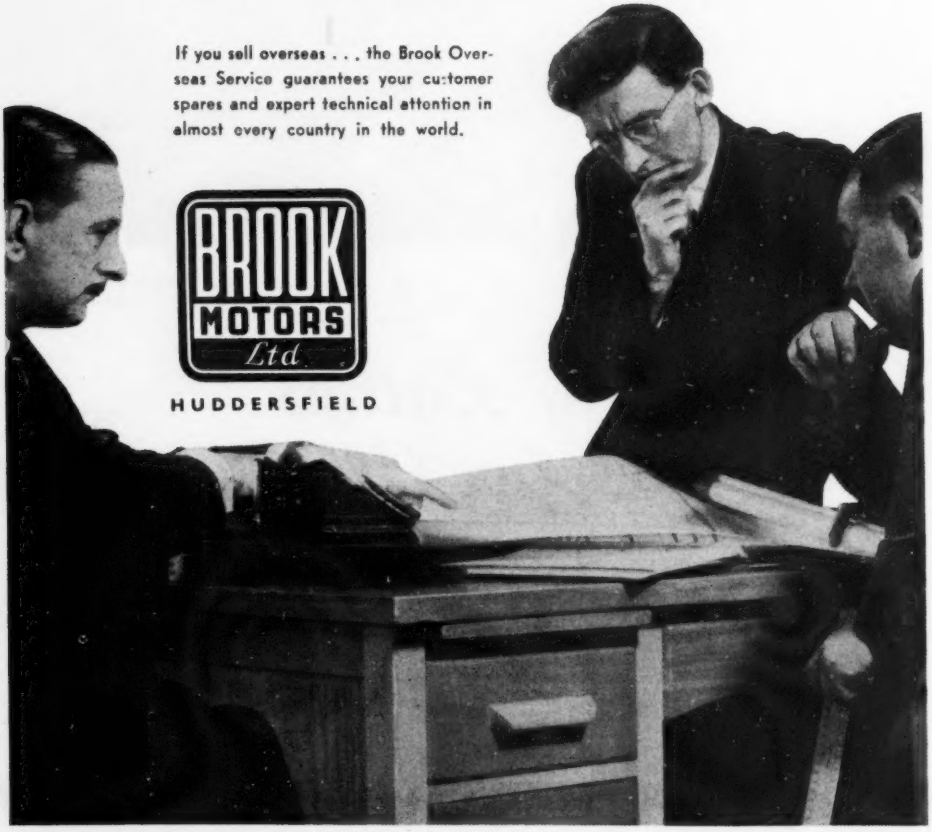


"We need a reliable motor–let's be sure–and use Brook"

A reliable electric motor can be a most valuable asset to your product. The new Brook 'C' type Ventilated motor is smaller and lower in cost than its predecessors . . . it can help to keep that vital element of competitive price you need for today's markets.

If you sell overseas . . . the Brook Overseas Service guarantees your customer spares and expert technical attention in almost every country in the world.

BROOK MOTORS Ltd
HUDDERSFIELD



58/3

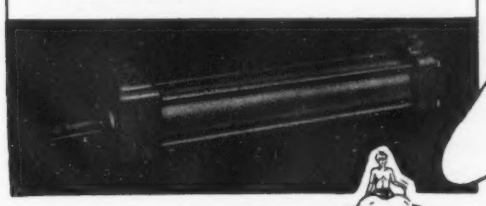
PNEUTOMATION

a power for production that's yours to command

What you need in your works is this pocket-sized elephant — PNEUTOMATION! You'll find PNEUTOMATION has all the power of a pachyderm, plus compactness. You get the same [illegible] less energy, accurately applied to the right place at the right time, under perfect control. PNEUTOMATION is tailor-made to work with the minimum of elbow room and the wide range of standard equipment fits any job from bell-ringing to jig-boring. Simple design, careful workmanship and completely non-corrodible materials cut replacement and maintenance costs, make Lang PNEUTOMATION a really long-lasting, trouble-free system.

Pneutomation never forgets to operate

The 'Pneulang' basic cylinder unit, just one of the 264 cylinders available 'off-the-shelf'. The range of PNEUTOMATION equipment also includes many types of manual and automatic valves, lubricators, air flow regulators, pipes and fittings, etc.



PNEUTOMATION
energy under control

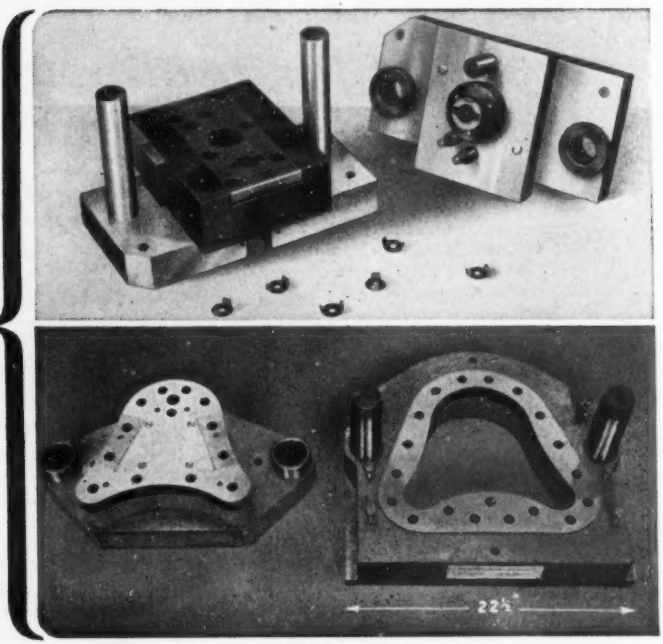
Plan with

LANG PNEUMATIC LTD

VICTORY WORKS BIRMINGHAM ROAD WOLVERHAMPTON Tel 25221-2-3

P.1651

476



BECAUSE of its high chromium and carbon content, 476 Steel resists wear and is specially suited for exacting punching and forming operations on abrasive materials. It has also considerable toughness, the tool edges standing up to shock applications, such as heavy punching and shearing. The photographs illustrate two contrasting applications. (Top) Three stage press tool for punching and forming clamping washers from brass strip (courtesy, Clarke Chapman & Co. Ltd.). (Bottom) Heavy press tool for blanking hoist bracket in ⅛" thick mild steel (courtesy, Stothert & Pitt Ltd.). 476 is air hardening and machinable in the annealed condition. Applications include blanking dies and punches for sheet brass, copper, zinc, high silicon transformer steels and hard abrasive materials generally; blanking tools for steel sheet and plate; blades for flying strip shears and plate shears; deep drawing dies, cupping dies, forming dies; sheet metal forming rolls; circular cutters for strip; trimmer dies, thread rolling dies; gauges and other precision tools; taps, staybolt taps; brick mould liners; master hobs for cold hobbing plastic moulds; cut moulds for plastics.

SANDERSON'S

SANDERSON BROTHERS AND NEWBOULD LIMITED

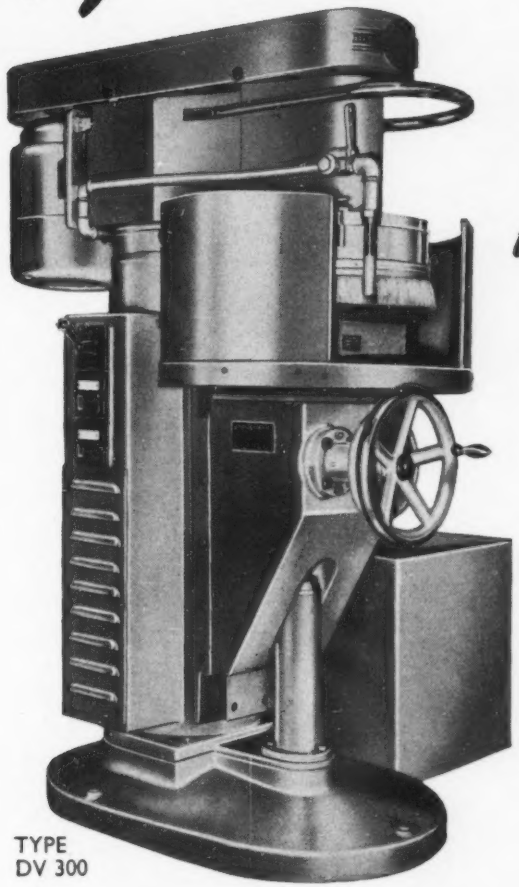
Attercliffe Steelworks, P.O. Box 6, Newhall Road, Sheffield 9

ESTABLISHED 1776

High Speed STOCK REMOVAL

DISKUS

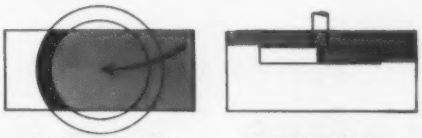
SWIVEL HEAD SURFACE GRINDER



TYPE
DV 300

ENTIRE WORKPIECE SURFACE GROUND IN ONE WORKPASS

The superior stock removal capacity of the segmental grinding wheel shortens grinding time to a fraction of that taken by peripheral grinding owing to the small area of contact with the workpiece.



ONE TRAVERSE WITH DISKUS GRINDER

MANY TRAVERSES WITH PERIPHERAL GRINDING

Balanced swivel arm, mounted on heavy duty anti-friction bearings fitted to amply dimensioned column, ensures smooth and easy movement.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION—TYPE DV 300

Diameter of Segmental grinding wheel 12"
Chucking surface of work table 16" x 8"
Vertical adjustment handwheel graduated in ·0002"

Low Cost—Early Delivery

This machine is only one of the many different models of the standard and special segmental wheel grinders made by the Diskus Company.

Sole Agents

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2022

DV 300

A Proved JIG BORER

-at an attractive price!

THE MODEL VL600 aba

Optics by Leitz
Power Feed to Spindle
Covered ways

Large Selection of Extra Equipment Available

Brief Specification

Area of table	16" x 26"
Longitudinal Travel of table	26"
Cross Travel of table	17"
Number of spindle speeds, geometric progression ratio 1.41 ...	12
Spindle Speeds	31–1500 r.p.m.
8 Power feeds	·0015"–·017" p. rev.

12 page Booklet will be sent on application to Sole Agent!

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. TELEPHONE: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT • BIRMINGHAM—TELEPHONE SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TELEPHONE STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TELEPHONE MERRYLEE 2822

ABA/2

to strain,

or to filter...

diesel FUEL or PETROL...

lubricating,

edible, or cutting OILS...

AIR... LIQUIDS... POWDERS... DUSTS... GASES...

interpose an INTERMIT

filter, strainer, or gauze...

INTERMIT limited

specialists in the design and production of filters, strainers, and ventilators to specification or by collaborative research and development.

Enquiries to:
INTERMIT LIMITED · BRADFORD STREET · BIRMINGHAM 5
Phone: Midland 7961

Member of the BIRFIELD Group

BIRFIELD INDUSTRIES LIMITED · STRATFORD HOUSE · LONDON · W1

Four tons of punch!

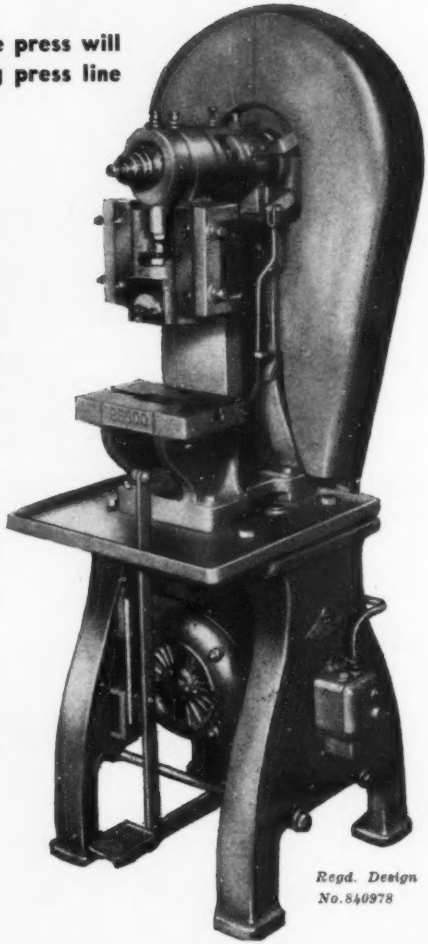
Light but powerfully built, this neat little press will be a profitable addition to your existing press line —even to start one!

THE BESCO MODEL TV0 ECCENTRIC PUNCHING PRESS

is ideally suited for blanking, forming and punching with a maximum pressure of four tons. A new type of clutch with patented operating latch (patent number 728614) will relieve you of clutch worries. It will also give you continuous running or single stroke action depending on your needs. Adjustable stroke 1/4in. to 1in. suits many tools: there is also plenty of daylight between bed and ram. The bed area is 59 sq. in.

To suit your purpose, the press is supplied on a floor stand for motor drive or for bench or stand mounting for lineshaft drive.

Fuller details will be sent immediately. At the moment, delivery is ex stock. Can we tell you anything more about this inexpensive and efficient light press? Are you interested in deferred payment?



Regd. Design No.840978

DESIGNED AND BUILT BY . . .

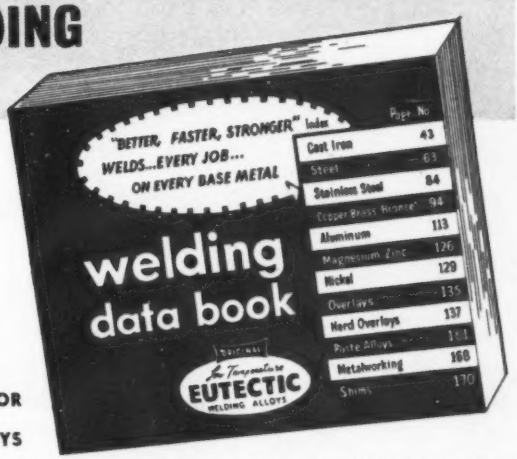
F. J. Edwards Ltd

Edwards House, 359-361 Euston Rd., London, N.W.1
Telephones: EUSton 4681 (7 lines) 3771 (4 lines)
Telegrams: Bescotools Norwest London

Lansdowne House, 41 Water Street, Birmingham, 3
Telephones: CENtral 7606/8
Telegrams: Bescotools Birmingham 3

FREE for welders, welding users, purchasing agents

180 PAGE WELDING DATA BOOK



A COMPLETE POCKET-SIZE REFERENCE GUIDE

includes: CHOOSING THE RIGHT ROD FOR THE RIGHT JOB • 150 DIFFERENT ALLOYS INDEXED AND THOROUGHLY EXPLAINED • TIPS FOR MACHINABLE AND COLOUR MATCHING DEPOSITS • RECOMMENDED AMPERAGES • TORCH SETTINGS AND ELECTRODE TECHNIQUES FULLY ILLUSTRATED • NEW WAYS TO CUT DOWN ON WELD METAL

Here is the completely revised "Eutectic" Welding Data Book for 1958. Thousands of welding users keep this handy book within easy reach—every page is crammed with practical, valuable information—so much so that many call it the welder's 'Bible.' And it's your free . . . from "EUTECTIC."

With separate section offering money-saving suggestions on Overlays, Paste Alloys, Cuttings, Preheating, Shims, Flux and Metalwork. Also—an illustrated chapter on Controlling Heat Input . . . how to avoid warping, embrittlement and distortion.

REGISTRATION FORM FOR FREE LITERATURE

EUTECTIC WELDING ALLOYS CO. LTD.
NORTH FELTHAM TRADING ESTATE
FELTHAM · MIDDLESEX

Please send my free copy of the 180 - page "Eutectic" Welding Data Book.

NAME .....

TITLE .....

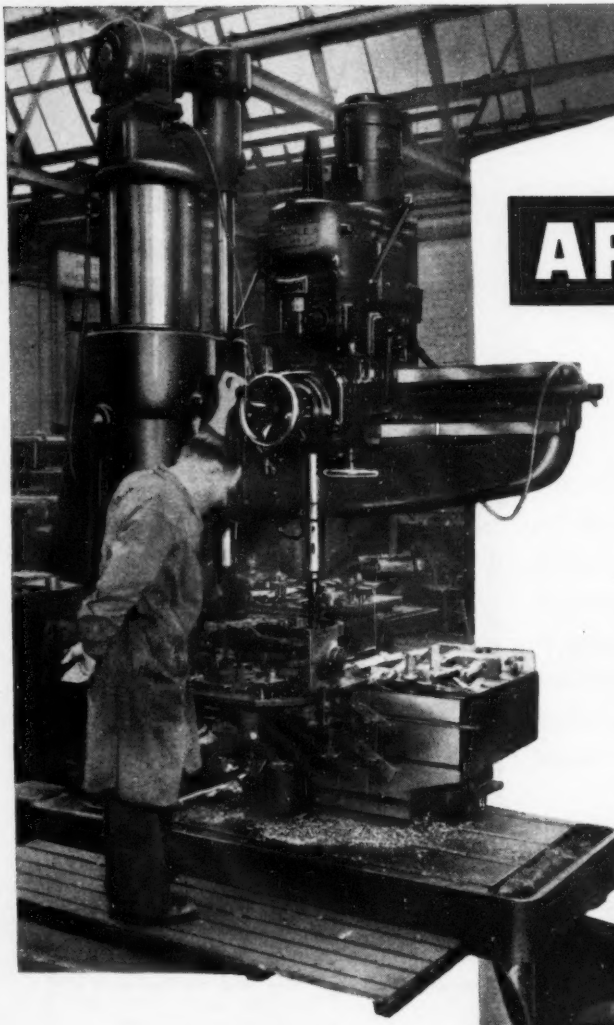
ADDRESS .....

MAC.7

BLOCK 'C' BRITISH INDUSTRIES PAVILION BRUSSELS UNIVERSAL EXHIBITION

EUTECTIC WELDING ALLOYS CO. LTD.

NORTH FELTHAM TRADING ESTATE, FELTHAM, MDDX. *Telephone FELtham 6571*

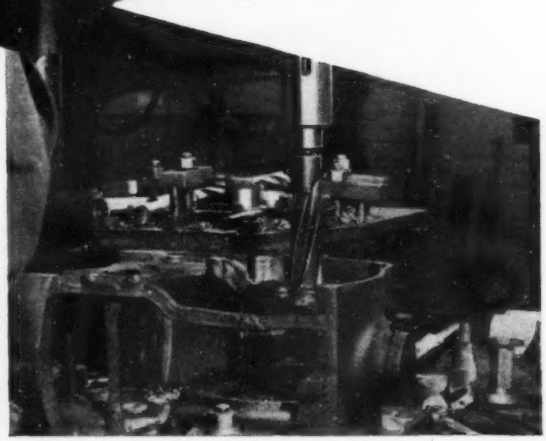


ARCHDALE

MEDIUM DUTY HIGH SPEED RADIALS

Assure high drilling rates at YALE & TOWNE

Because of their wide speed and feed range, simplicity of control and high penetration rates, ARCHDALE high speed radials assure maximum output in this and many other factories.
Sizes range from 3 ft. 3 in. to 7 ft. radius for drilling up to 3" diameter in mild steel.
N.B. Our illustration shows a 5 ft. machine drilling handle attachment holes 1 37/64" diameter in driver gear housing for light overhead cranes.



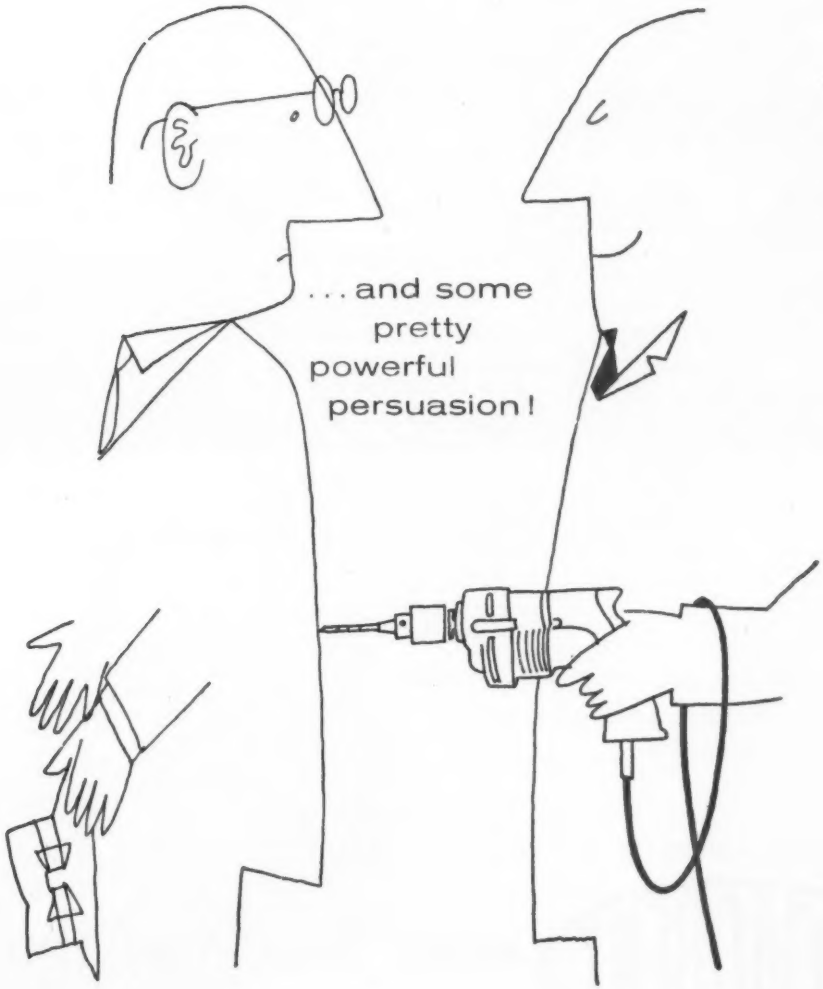
Photographs by courtesy of the YALE & TOWNE Manufacturing Co., Materials Handling Division, Wednesfield, Staffs.

Manufacturers of YALE Materials Handling Equipment

JAMES ARCHDALE & CO. LTD.
LEDSAM STREET, BIRMINGHAM 16
Telephone No. EDGbaston 2276

A Member of the Staveley Coal & Iron Co. Ltd. Group
Sole Agents: ALFRED HERBERT LTD. COVENTRY
Telephone No. 89221

At Desoutter you will find some pretty powerful tools . . .



DESOUTTER power tools and die sets

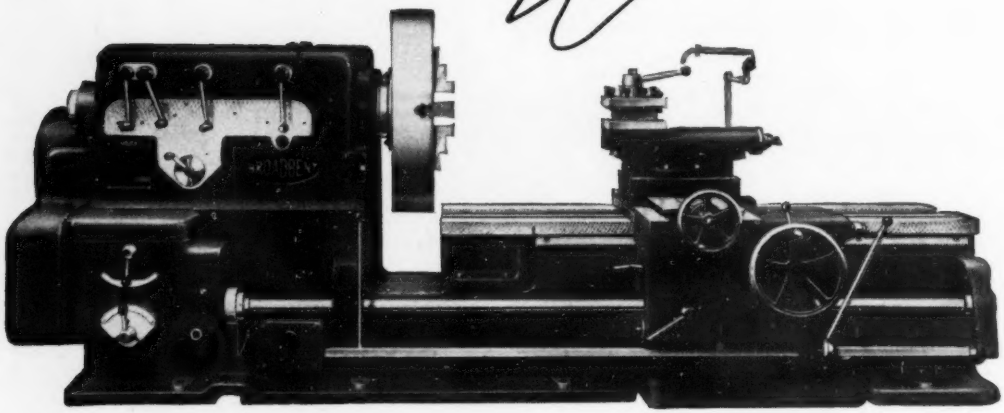
DESOUTTER BROS. LIMITED, THE HYDE, HENDON, N.W.9 · TELEPHONE: COLINDALE 6346 (5 LINES)

CBC 293

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

BROADBENT

SURFACING AND BORING *Lathes*



17" to 36" SWING

The illustration shows a 32" to 36" swing machine ; other sizes are available from 17" to 28" swing.

This is only one of the fine range of robust heavy-duty Broadbent lathes, which have gained an unsurpassed reputation for reliability throughout the world.

Models can be supplied with any bed length required, with or without screw-cutting, hexagon, or square turret, and with special slides, to order.

BROADBENT

HENRY BROADBENT LIMITED

SOWERBY BRIDGE, YORKS. *Telephone :* HALIFAX 81331

A **Kerry** Company

BAS/HB/2

When you need a
SHAPING MACHINE...

specify...

INVICTA 30" MAJOR

- ★ 12 cross feeds
- ★ Auto trip prevents cross traverse overrun
- ★ Centralised controls
- ★ One-shot lubrication

available with plain, swivelling, universal and half tables

18" and 24" stroke machines are also included in the Invicta 'Major' range

Manufactured by

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD.

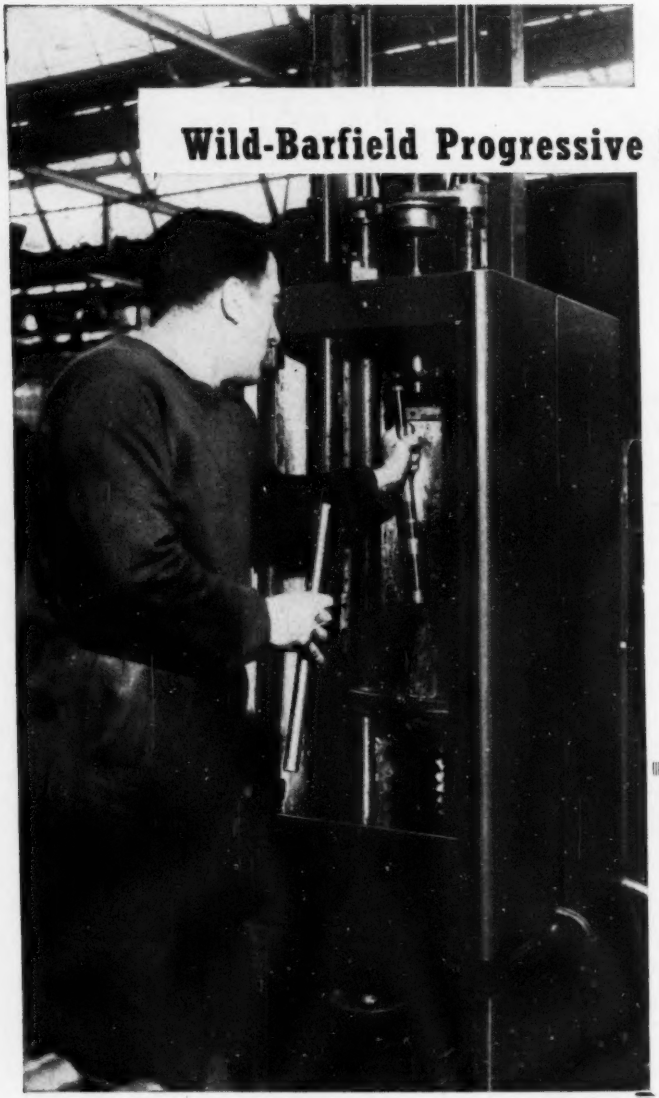
(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP OF COMPANIES)

VICTORIA WORKS, WILLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4050 (10 lines) Telegrams: Elliottona, Harles, London

Overseas Subsidiaries: CANADA, U.S.A., AUSTRALIA, S. AFRICA

ELLIOTT OF LONDON GROUP



Wild-Barfield Progressive Hardening Machine at MORRIS Engines Limited

Hardening of valve rocker shafts at Morris Engines Ltd., is carried out on Wild-Barfield Progressive Hardening Machines. (Note the hardness pattern on the rocker arm that is being removed.) This is a typical application of this proved unit of the well-known Wild-Barfield range of induction heating equipment.

Some technical facts.

This fixture caters for lengths from 1" to 30", or longer in special cases, diameters from ½" upwards depending on the size of Wild-Barfield A.H.F. Generator used. A simple cam change enables any desired hardness pattern to be obtained giving hard and soft zones as required. The construction follows machine tool practice and incorporates traverse speed control which, together with power control on the generator, makes the equipment extremely versatile.

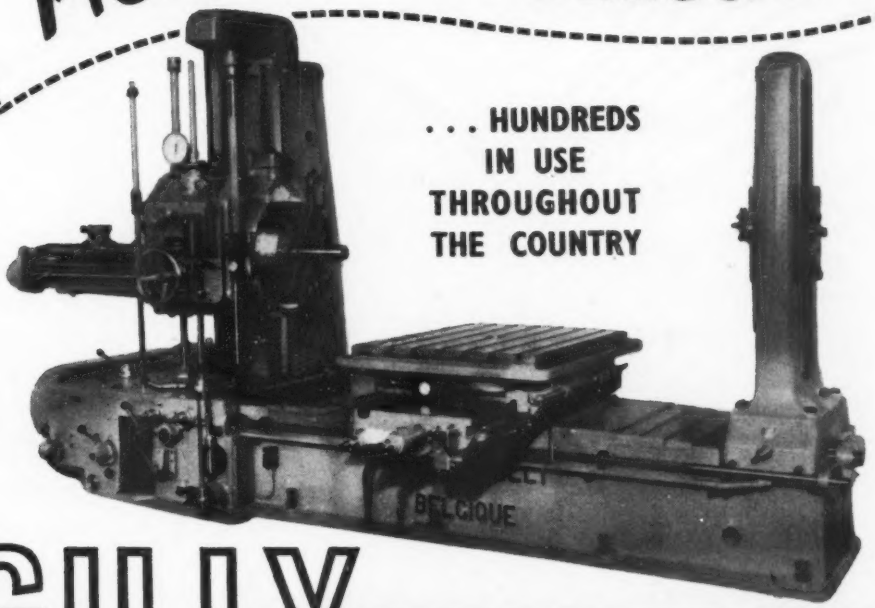
WILD-BARFIELD ELECTRIC FURNACES LTD
(High Frequency Division)
ELECFURN WORKS,
OTTERSPOOL WAY,
WATFORD BY-PASS,
WATFORD, HERTS.
Tel: Watford 6091 (8 lines)

WILD BARFIELD A.H.F.

INDUCTION HEATING SPEEDS PRODUCTION

WB 75

Proved on Production



. . . HUNDREDS IN USE THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY

GILLY

HIGH SPEED HORIZONTAL BORING, MILLING, DRILLING & TAPPING MACHINES

PROMPT DELIVERY

Hundreds of these machines, all over the country, are meeting the most exacting needs for all types of production. They feature ample power—wide range of speeds and feeds—built in swivelling table—continuous automatic facing head—vernier scales and fine setting device—telescopic bed covers—oversize table and extended cross traverse—extended vertical traverse.

TABLE TYPE MACHINES	AFMF 65	*AFMF 80	*AFMF 100	AFMF 130	AFMF 160
Spindle diameter	2¾in.	3¼in.	4in.	5¼in.	6¼in.
Facing capacity	19¾in.	29¼in.	39¼in.	49¼in.	57in.
Speed range	10-1,250 r.p.m.	9-1,100 r.p.m.	5-975 r.p.m.	4-700 r.p.m.	2·9-500 r.p.m.
Table surface	28 x 35½in.	35½ x 44in.	43¾ x 51½in.	55½ x 63in.	63 x 70½in.

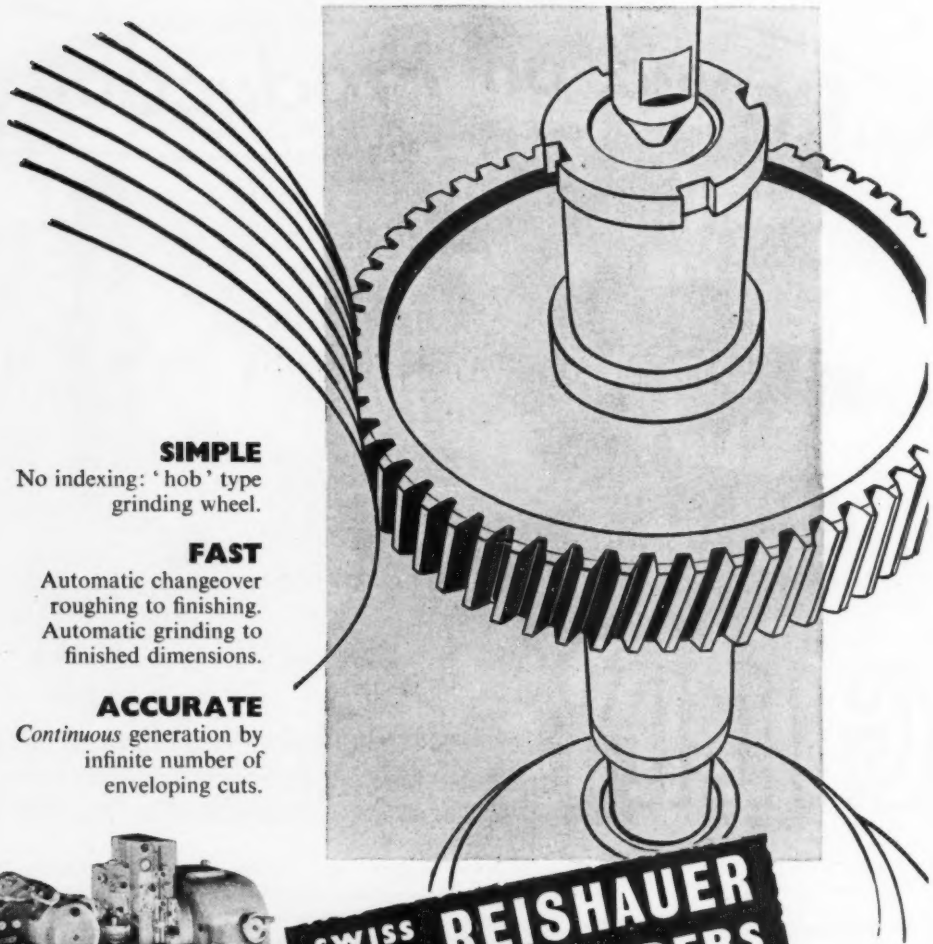
GILLY FLOOR TYPE HORIZONTAL BORERS are supplied in eight sizes with spindle diameters from 4½in. to 10in. dia. Full details on request.

SOAG

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD. LONDON

JUXON STREET · LAMBETH · S.E.11

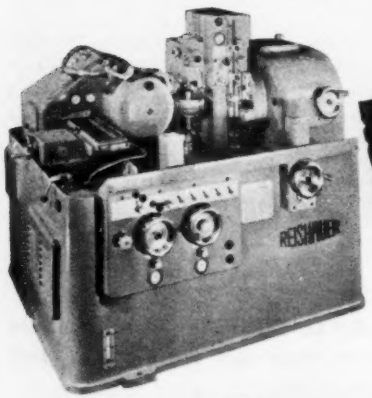
Phone: RELIANCE 7201 · Grams: SOTOOLSAG, LONDON, S.E.11



SIMPLE
No indexing: 'hob' type grinding wheel.

FAST
Automatic changeover roughing to finishing. Automatic grinding to finished dimensions.

ACCURATE
Continuous generation by infinite number of enveloping cuts.



SWISS **REISHAUER GEAR GRINDERS**

for SPURS and HELICALS

Model NZA—$^{3}/_{8}$" to 11$^{3}/_{4}$" dia.
Model ZB—up to 27$^{1}/_{2}$" dia.

Send for illustrated brochure to Sole U.K. Distributors

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Telephone: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telegrams: ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

145

The

"BRITAULIC"

UNIVERSAL SELF-CONTAINED AIR HYDRAULIC DRILLING UNIT

★ ***INFINITELY VARIABLE DRILL FEED***

★ ***AUTOMATIC ADVANCE — RAPID RETURN***

★ ***SPEEDS UP TO 8,000 R.P.M.***

★ ***CAPACITY UP TO $\frac{1}{2}$in. DIA. IN STEEL***

These units facilitate the building of special high production drilling machines. The heads are entirely self-contained and can be mounted in any vertical, inverted, angular, or horizontal position. Operating cycles are: hand forward hand return—hand forward auto return—auto forward auto return. Capacity up to $\frac{1}{2}$" diameter by $4\frac{3}{4}$" working travel of spindle. Drive by $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. motor. Robust, precision construction throughout. Also available with Morse Taper quill, suitable for powering multi-spindle drill heads. Write for leaflet.

Sole United Kingdom and Overseas Concessionaires:

WILLIAM O. BULLOCK & SONS LTD.

126, RODBOURNE ROAD, SWINDON, WILTS, ENGLAND.

Phone: SWINDON 6331

why pick on us?

Lines Brothers hailed us aboard to pressure die cast their Tri-ang model outboard motor "Swordfish." By helping to simplify the design, we were able to do the job in five aluminium alloy castings, combining lightness and strength. Time, money and labour were saved—as they invariably are when you pick on us. We're ready to produce aluminium or zinc base alloy castings in almost any size or quantity . . . except, if you please, very tiny castings or very short runs.

the whole in one

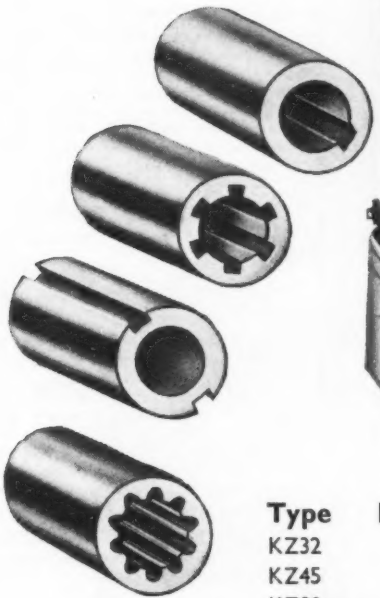
BRITISH DIE CASTING AND ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

EDWARD ROAD · NEW BARNET · HERTS · TEL: BARNET 9211
ALSO AT WEST CHIRTON TRADING ESTATE · NORTH SHIELDS
NORTHUMBERLAND · NORTH SHIELDS 2100

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

FRÖMAG

HYDRAULIC KEYSEATING MACHINES



Type	Keyway Width	Max. Stroke
KZ32	$\frac{1}{8}$" - $1\frac{1}{4}$"	$10\frac{1}{2}$"
KZ45	$\frac{1}{8}$" - $1\frac{3}{4}$"	$13\frac{3}{4}$"
KZ90	$\frac{1}{8}$" - $3\frac{1}{2}$"	$21\frac{1}{2}$" - 50"
KZ125	$\frac{7}{8}$" - 5"	59"

DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM

MORTIMER ENGINEERING

PROPRIETORS **COMPANY** S GUITERMAN & CO Ltd

Showroom & Sales: **204/206 ACTON LANE · HARLESDEN · N.W10 · Tel: ELGAR 3834**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

The Complete PLATING SERVICE

ACTON Factory

Decorative Nickel and Chromium Plating. Specialising in high quality work.

•

"ATLAS" SATIN CHROME

Has now been well established as the ideal finish for Camera and Instrument parts. It has a pleasing colour which is durable, untarnishable and easily cleaned. A separate department ensures careful handling of delicate parts.

•

HARD CHROME

A well-equipped department for handling large or small quantities of components or parts requiring Hard Chrome deposits ranging from 0·0001in. to 0·030in. Heavier composite deposits also undertaken.

•

TIN-NICKEL

An alloy deposit, matt or polished, capable of withstanding a variety of corrosive agents.

•

"ATLAS" ELECTRO BLACK

This finish is considered superior to black nickel and can be produced on any plateable metal in either matt, semi-bright or a fully polished finish.

•

CENTRELESS POLISHING

A mechanical method of polishing tubes up to 6 inches in diameter, showing a saving on hand polishing methods.

•

ANODISING (plain or colour), PHOSPHATING, CADMIUM, TIN, ZINC, BRASS, SILVER AND RHODIUM, POLISHING AND LACQUERING

A.I.D., A.R.B., & IA APPROVED

ATLAS PLATING WORKS LTD:
ATLAS WORKS : AVENUE ROAD ACTON : LONDON : W.3
TELEPHONE : : ACORN 1102 (3 lines)

BATTERSEA Factory
—BARREL PLATING

The largest Barrel Plating Unit South of the Midlands for

CADMIUM, ZINC, TIN, SILVER, BRASS, BARREL BRONZING AND LACQUERING.

•

BARREL CHROMIUM

For plating large quantities of small articles, showing a saving on hand polishing and wiring.

•

ROTOFINISH PROCESS

A mechanical method of metal polishing and deburring where a mirror finish is not essential, usually showing a saving of 50% to 80% on costs by eliminating hand polishing. Its controlled action removes burrs, sharp corners to close tolerance so that even precision machined parts can be processed in quantities.

•

SEMI-AUTOMATIC

Nickel/Chrome unit for mass production of small parts.

•

"ATLAS" CHEMICAL BLACK FINISH

Atlas chemical black is a cheap yet satisfactory finish for all types of STEEL Pressings, tools, automobile and cycle components, bolts, nuts, screws, washers, and the multitude of other items generally associated with the engineering industries. The finish can be used for a number of purposes and is at the same time both decorative and protective.

A.I.D., A.R.B., & IA APPROVED

ATLAS PLATING WORKS LTD.
ATLAS WORKS : 8-10 INGATE PLACE QUEENSTOWN ROAD : LONDON S.W.8
TELEPHONE : : MACAULEY 2976

APW APW

ATLAS

You are invited

to a

MACHINE TOOL DEMONSTRATION

at TRAFFORD PARK, MANCHESTER

WEDNESDAY and THURSDAY, July 9th and 10th 1958

— — — when a unique new machine will be introduced to the British Market:

THE HEID COPYING LATHE WITH VARIABLE CENTRE HEIGHT

Model VK.56

Outstanding features of the machine are . . .

- Virtually a 50% increase in diameter capacity over the entire turning length compared with conventional machines of the same basic dimensions.
- It will copy-turn over its entire sliding and surfacing capacity. Demonstration Model 10ft. between centres.
- Whatever the diameter of the workpiece the cutting forces always fall within the bedways, resulting in less stress to the machine and finer finish.

— — — but it is a machine that has to be seen to appreciate its full potential *

* Other machines for which we are sole U.K. agents will also be on show, including:

Heid Sensitast lathe.
Heid Planer Drive Unit.
Heid Multi-disc Clutches.
Pfeifer Horizontal Boring & Milling Machine.
Technoimpex Milling Machine.
TOS Centreless Grinder.

Admission by ticket only

Write or phone

Newman

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED
YATE, BRISTOL

Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

Manchester: Chronicle Buildings, 74, Corporation Street, 4. Telephone: Deansgate 2837/8

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

B T-H

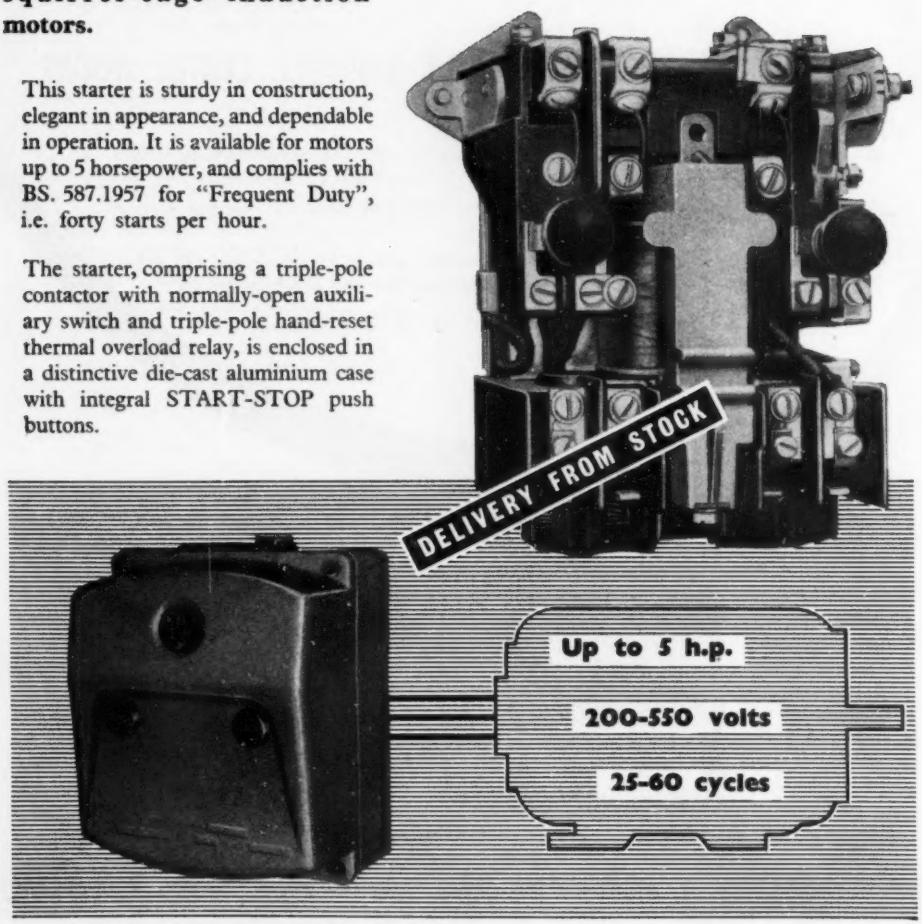
A.C. Direct-on-line

CONTACTOR STARTER

Type DOC 71 for three-phase or single-phase non-reversing squirrel-cage induction motors.

This starter is sturdy in construction, elegant in appearance, and dependable in operation. It is available for motors up to 5 horsepower, and complies with BS. 587.1957 for "Frequent Duty", i.e. forty starts per hour.

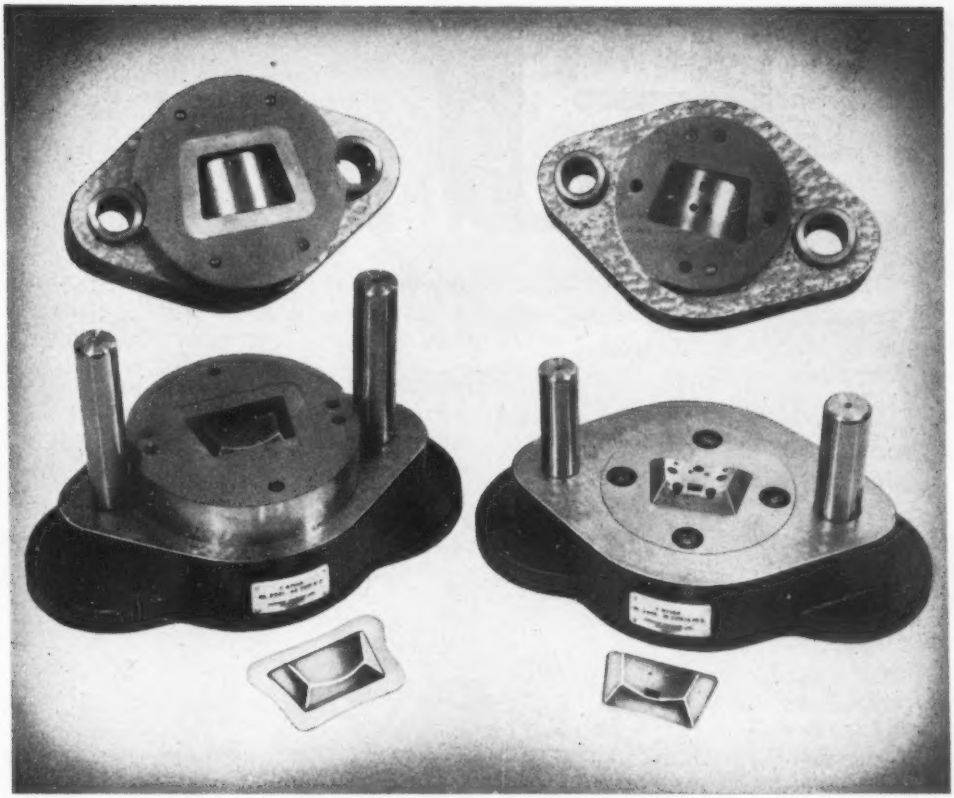
The starter, comprising a triple-pole contactor with normally-open auxiliary switch and triple-pole hand-reset thermal overload relay, is enclosed in a distinctive die-cast aluminium case with integral START-STOP push buttons.



BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON

THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON COMPANY LIMITED · RUGBY · ENGLAND

an A.E.I. Company. AS156



Piercing and Drawing Tools for Alarm Clock Base.
Illustrated by courtesy of S. Smith & Sons (England) Ltd., Wishaw, Lanarkshire.

THOMAS KEATING LTD

Station Mills, Billingshurst, Sussex
Tel: Billingshurst 345
Makers of Press Tools, Gauges, Jigs, Fixtures, etc.

CEJ CHASER DIES

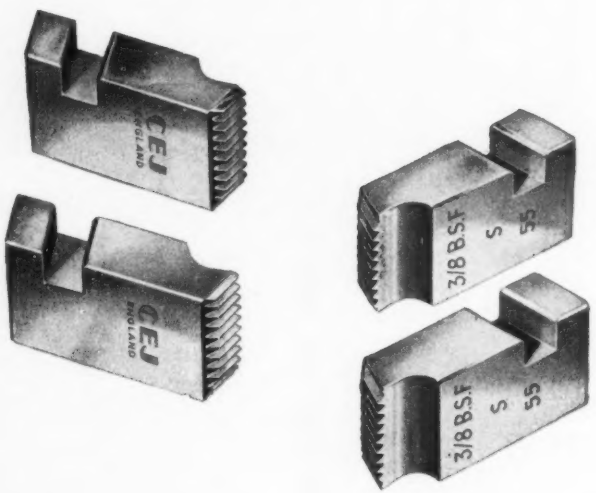
CEJ PRODUCTS

Ground Thread Taps
Screw Plug Gauges
Screw Ring Gauges
Circular Chasers and Holders
Round Dies
Thread Milling Hobs
Thread Rolling Dies
Plain Plug Gauges
Mikrokators
Micro Snap Gauges
Surface Finish Indicators
Micrometers
Bore Gauges
Deltameters (Automatic Sizers)
Drill Chucks
Dynamometers
Extensometers
Plain and Screw Snap Gauges
Plain Ring Gauges
Gronkvist Drill Chucks
Dial Gauges
Tapping Attachments
Multiple Interference Microscopes
Vernier Height Gauges

Everything that care and skill can contribute goes to ensuring that CEJ Dies will be correct in every detail and fully meet your requirements.

They are manufactured from specially selected H.S.S. correctly heat treated; produced by the most exacting methods, rigidly inspected in all thread elements and actually tested before despatch.

CEJ Chaser Dies can be used in CEJ 430 Die Heads and Coventry and similar type Die Heads.



C.E. JOHANSSON LTD. A.I.D. AND A.P.I. APPROVED

PRECISION TOOLS AND INSTRUMENTS

SOUTHFIELDS ROAD, DUNSTABLE, BEDS. TEL : DUNSTABLE 422-3-4

DBH/5064

Galtona
TRADE MARK

Ground Thread Taps

FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE
PRECISION AND LONG-LIFE

At Charles Winn & Co. Ltd., the Birmingham Valve makers. 'Galtona' Ground Thread Taps are proved entirely dependable for high performance and lasting precision under all conditions of service . . . . on radial drills, capstan lathes, etc. They can be supplied for all types of material, including tough brass and bronze, steel and cast iron, and in all thread forms.

Popular sizes ex. stock. Informative catalogue available on request.

Illustration at top shows the machining of a valve head on a standard valve. Lower illustration is of a boss being tapped on the body of a 6in. cast iron valve, the tapping being 1¼in. B.S.P. Both components are in continual production at Charles Winn's.

Richard Lloyd Limited

GALTON HOUSE, ELMFIELD AVENUE, TYBURN, BIRMINGHAM, 24
Telephone: Ashfield 1801, Telegrams "Cogs, Birmingham"

NORTHERN AREA OFFICE: A. V. Green, Britannia House, Wellington Street, Leeds, Phone: Leeds 21212
LONDON AREA OFFICE: A. J. Percy, 240 Romford Road, Forest Gate, London, E.7 Phone: Maryland 2564

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

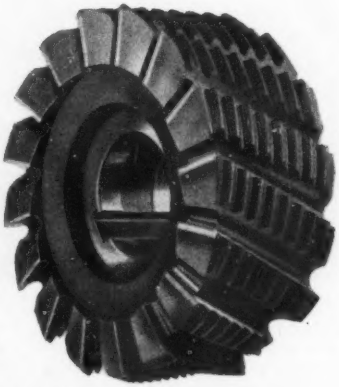
E2

A Cut above the rest...

Strasmann Cobalt Steel Milling Cutters are designed for rough machining high tensile steels and other tough materials. The thread form gives single point cutting action which is admirably suited to the removal of metal in bulk. The finish left by these cutters is slightly wavy, and as the surface is not glazed, finishing with conventional cutters is simplified.

★ ***STRASMANN REAMERS***

Strasmann Machine Reamers also manufactured from cobalt steel are designed for through hole reaming in all metals. Good finish, straight holes are possible at high production rates. Hole sizes are constant and regrinding does not affect the diameter.



TEROY LTD

Sole distributors for Strasmann Roughing Cutters and Reamers in the U.K., would be pleased to send you literature and arrange a demonstration. Enquiries for special requirements are gladly invited.

TEROY LTD., CENTRAL HOUSE · FRATTON BRIDGE · PORTSMOUTH
PORTS 33217/8

MARBAIX

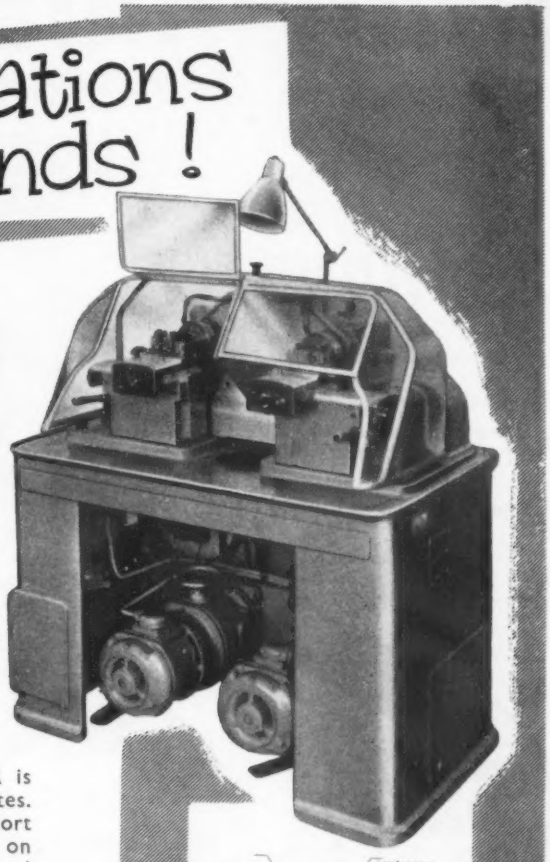
FOR UNUSUAL MACHINES

* Two operations 30 seconds !

KUMMER

TWO-SPINDLE PROFILING CHUCKING AUTOMATIC

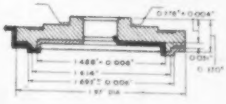
- **DUPLICATE POWER CONTROL FOR OPERATING HEADS INDEPENDENTLY**
- **TOOLS CAM CONTROLLED**
- **PROFILED PARTS MACHINED WITHOUT FORM TOOLS**



As the work example shows, the KUMMER is capable of really exceptional production rates. Tooling costs are low, and easy setting and short change-over times ensure big economies even on short runs. Intricate forms can be produced without special tools. Stepless spindle speeds from 410 to 3500 r.p.m. For non-ferrous turning a model is available with fixed speeds of either 2800 or 3500 r.p.m. Capacity for precision turned parts of any form up to 3.17/32" dia. with a maximum forward stroke of 25/32".

ALSO AVAILABLE: A COMPLETE RANGE OF TURNING MACHINES FOR THE WATCH-MAKING INDUSTRY AND WATCHCASE MANUFACTURERS.

FULL DETAILS FROM DEPT. M.S.



Ratchet Wheel for Calculating Machine. Brass. Cutting Speed :— 1700 f.p.m. Spindle Speed :— 3500 r.p.m. Two Operations :— 30 sec.

GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD

DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT, BATTERSEA, LONDON, S.W.11
PHONE BATTERSEA 8888 (8 lines)

Diamonds for Industry

- Wheel dressing diamonds.
- Shaped diamond tools for turning and boring.
- Thread grinding tools.

S.L.

VAN MOPPES LTD

DIAMOND TOOL SPECIALISTS

Consult us on your requirements for industrial diamonds for all purposes. We can place at your disposal a long and specialised experience covering a wide variety of problems. Meantime, write for a copy of our latest brochure.

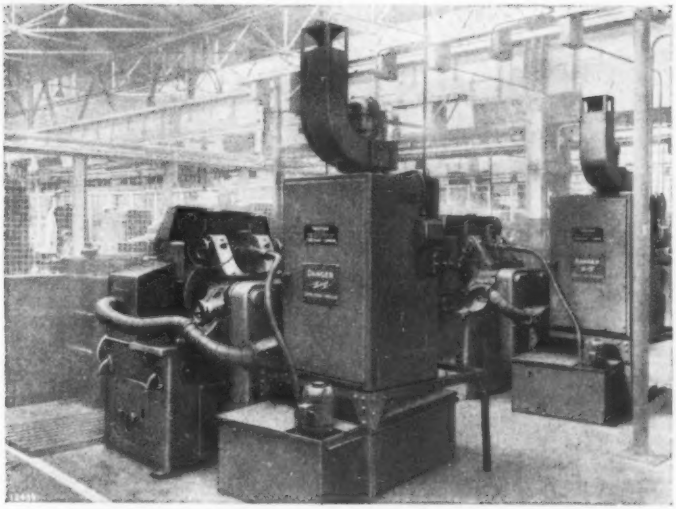
S. L. VAN MOPPES LTD

Head Office : ST. ANDREW'S HOUSE, 32/34 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1

Tel.: FLEET ST. 2731-2

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Some users of . . .



PRECIPITRON Oil Mist Unit applied to a matrix grinder.
Photograph by courtesy of D. Napier & Son Ltd.

Precipitron OIL MIST FILTER

REG TRADE MARK SOLE LICENSEES

Armstrong Siddeley Motors Ltd.
The Birmingham Small Arms Co. Ltd.
Bristol Aero-Engines Ltd.
Cleveland Twist Drill (Great Britain) Ltd.
de Havilland Aircraft Co. Ltd.
English Steel Corporation Ltd.
Guest Keen & Nettlefolds Ltd.
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co. Ltd.
B.R.D. Co. Ltd.
Firth Brown Tools Ltd.
Ford Motor Co. Ltd.
Gillette Industries Ltd.
D. Napier & Son Ltd.
Rolls-Royce Ltd.
Standard Motor Co. Ltd.
Torrington Co. Ltd.

PRECIPITRON Oil Mist Filter Units will collect oil coolant mist generated by high speed cutting, grinding and other machining operations.

No other type of filter will consistently remove oil mist at such high efficency that:—

- **The filtered air may be safely returned directly to the workshop.**
- **Heat losses are avoided.**
- **Working conditions are improved.**
- **Oil is salvaged.**
- **Damaging effects to machinery, fittings and building surfaces are prevented.**

The only British PRECIPITRON Oil Mist Filter is fabricated and tested by skilled craftsmen in our Manchester Works. It is the finest air cleaner available, and its application is backed by the extensive experience and technical knowledge of Sturtevant engineers in the field of electrostatic air filtration.

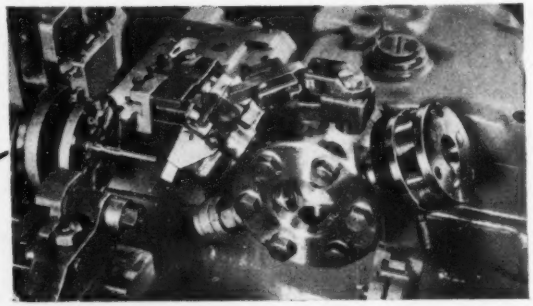
A large number have been installed to serve machines singly or in groups.

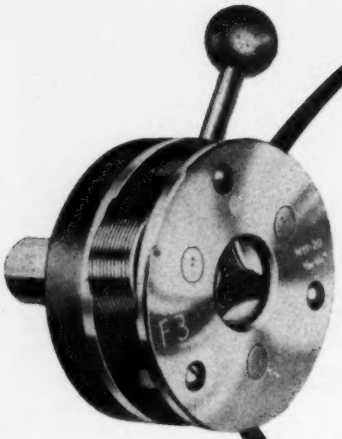
Further particulars are given in our publication MY. 7106 which is obtainable upon request.

STURTEVANT ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
Southern House, Cannon Street, London, E.C.4

AUSTRALIA

STURTEVANT ENGINEERING CO. (AUSTRALASIA) LTD. 400, SUSSEX STREET, SYDNEY, N.S.W.



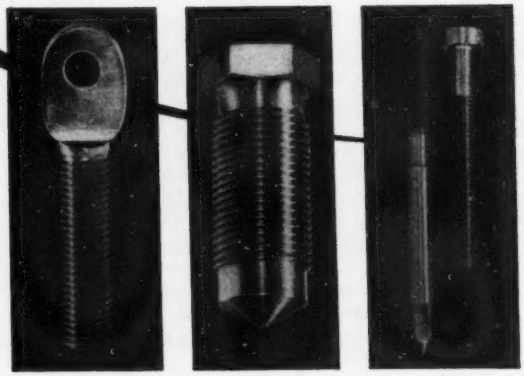


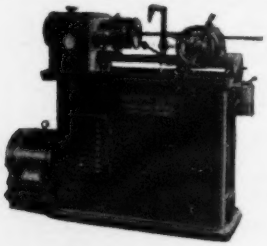
BETTER THREADS MORE QUICKLY FOR LESS COST WITH

MSE—"FETTE"
THREAD ROLLING HEADS

British Patents Nos. 705754, 744039 & 743977

Thread rolling, as opposed to cutting, has enormous advantages * — and can be carried out on your existing lathes, capstans, automatics and drilling machines, with MSE-"Fette" Self Opening Thread Rolling Heads.





MSE-"FETTE" THREAD ROLLING MACHINE

This machine has been designed for use with MSE-"Fette" Heads where volume of threads production calls for a special purpose machine. It is suitable for a range of Heads for threads up to 1¼in. diameter.

* Denser, stronger threads with a hardened surface. Faster, more economic production. Perfect threads on many "unmachinable" materials. Sustained accuracy on long runs. Saving in material costs.

MSE MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD., Spenser St., London, S.W.1 Tel.: VICtoria 6086

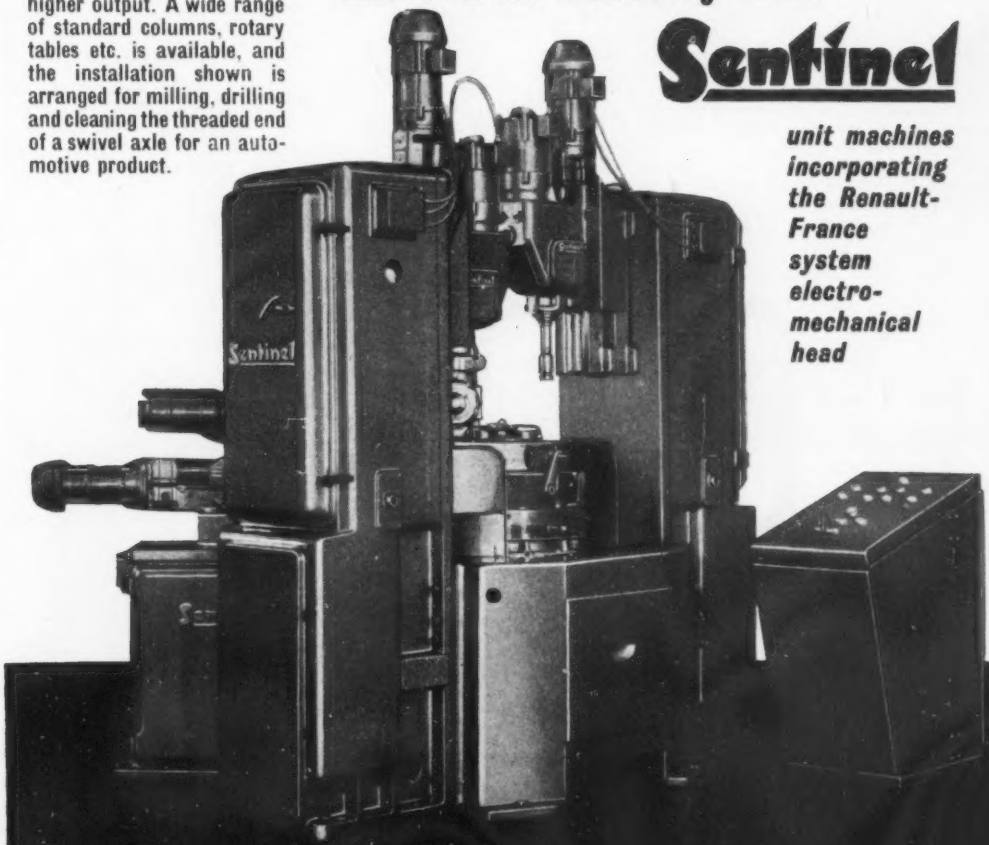
increased output

less time—less rejects —less space—less effort and overall economy with

Sentinel

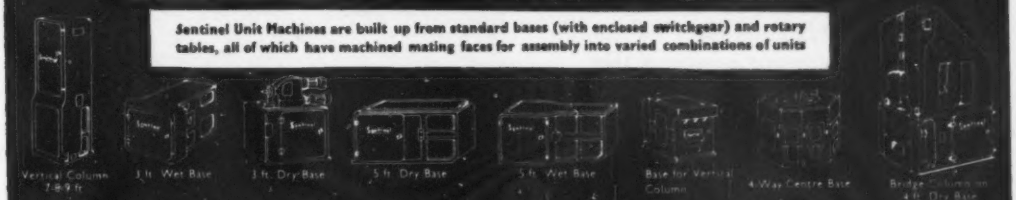
unit machines incorporating the Renault-France system electro-mechanical head

Almost unlimited machining operations are performed by Sentinel Unit Machines, providing improved quantity and higher output. A wide range of standard columns, rotary tables etc. is available, and the installation shown is arranged for milling, drilling and cleaning the threaded end of a swivel axle for an automotive product.



Sentinel *adaptability — versatility — flexibility*

Sentinel Unit Machines are built up from standard bases (with enclosed switchgear) and rotary tables, all of which have machined mating faces for assembly into varied combinations of units

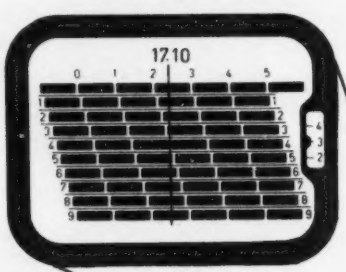

Vertical Column 7-9 ft
3 ft. Wet Base
3 ft. Dry Base
5 ft. Dry Base
5 ft. Wet Base
Base for Vertical Column
4-Way Centre Base
Bridge Column 4 ft. Dry Base

SENTINEL (SHREWSBURY) LTD SHREWSBURY ENGLAND

PERRIN MODEL AV2

JIG BORER with Optical Table

The table may be used for drilling, boring, milling and for measuring, the accuracy being controlled by a new optical system. The easily read optical image assists in rapid and positive setting, and guarantees consistent results free from errors peculiar to lead screws. A special device enables the initial point of measurements to be set at zero. Independently, two rules and pointers are provided for coarse adjustment of the table. Fine adjustment of the table is effected by means of small handwheels acting on the leadscrews through worm reduction gears. The accuracy of reading of the optical system is 0·0001in. and the limit of accuracy of setting the table over the whole range is ±0·00015in. Maximum error of glass rules ±0·00012in.



2 scales as shown controlling longitudinal and transverse settings

Swiss made—reasonably priced

SPECIFICATION

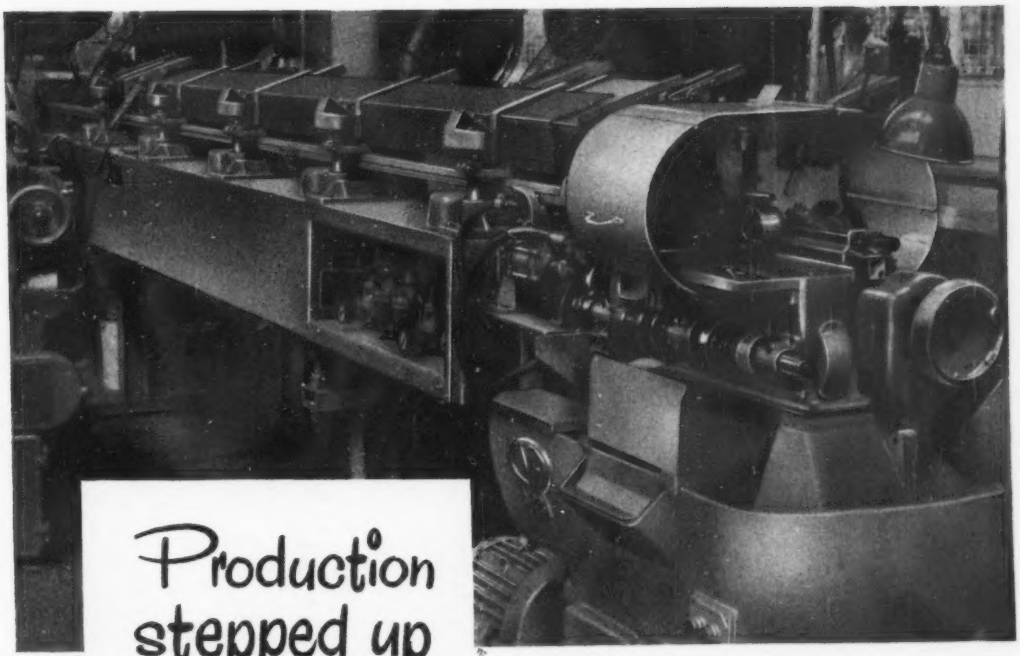
Boring capacity in cast iron 4in.
Travel of spindle 4⅝in.
Infinitely variable speeds up to 3,200 r.p.m.,
three-power feeds to spindle (0·002in.,
0·004in., 0·008in.)
Table size 19⅝in. by 11in.
Longitudinal movement 16in.
Transverse movement 11in.

SOLE AGENTS IN THE U.K.

ACBARS LTD

57a HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephones : CENtral 2287-8-9, 6811-2



Production stepped up 30% to 100%

BY ELIMINATING IDLE TIME

LIPE

FULLY AUTOMATIC PNEUMATIC BAR FEED

cuts costs on auto screw machines — *NEW or OLD*

The LIPE Bar Feed scores its great advantage by reducing idle machine time. After installing the LIPE system you have no need to stop the machine for loading fresh bar stock or locating the bar end for the first part-off, the entire bar stock being fed automatically from the magazine right down to the last workpiece length. When the portion of bar stock remaining in the collet is insufficient for the next component the automatic disengagement of a clutch stops the tool cycle with spindle running and collet open ready for the new stock bar to eject the remnant and continue the cycle. New stock is fed out to a predetermined length so as to restrict stock wastage to a minimum. There are no awkward control trips to set—you'll find that LIPE Bar Feeds make your automatics *really automatic!*

Write for full details to Dept. M/12.

PATENTS. Nos. 728898, 743461 AND 23176/57.

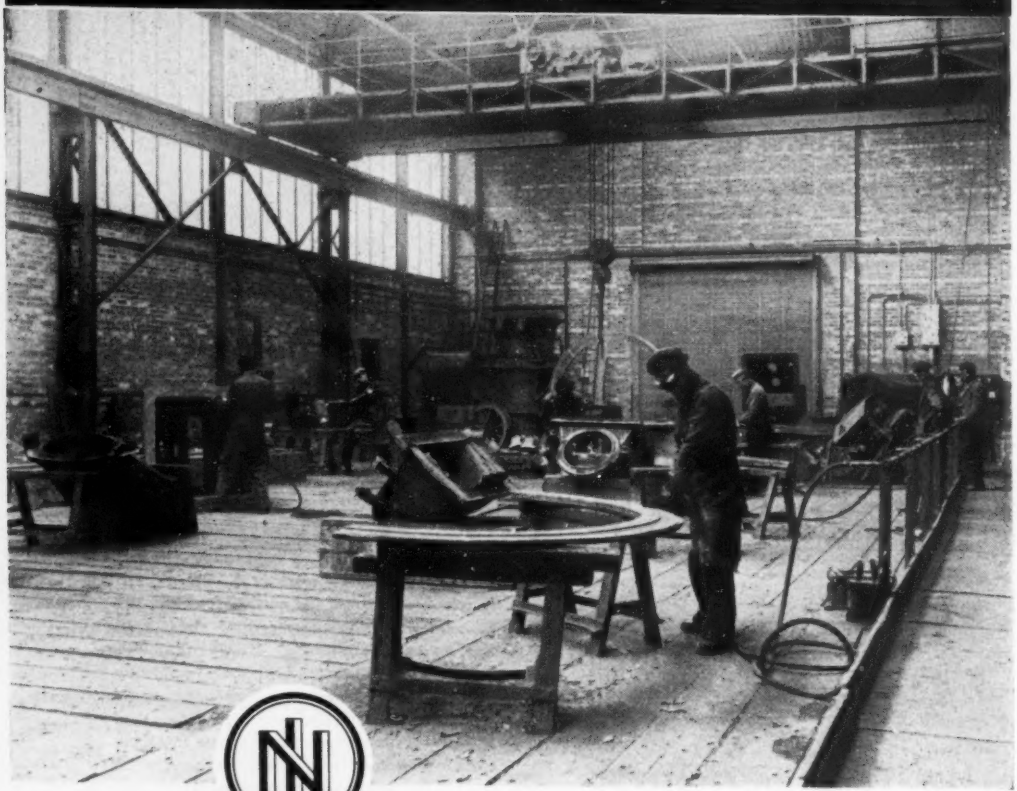
LIPE ROLLWAY

Automation Ltd.

DEVONSHIRE HOUSE · VICARAGE CRESCENT, LONDON, S.W.11 PHONE: BATTERSEA 5541

NEWTONS FOR QUALITY CASTINGS

GREY IRON · HIGH DUTY · ACID RESISTING · HEAT RESISTING



THE MARK OF QUALITY

All types of CASTINGS supplied from ounces up to 10 tons weight, from drawing to finished article in unit or quantity production

Photograph shows a section of the Modern Dressing Shop recently installed, with castings being finished prior to machining or despatch to customers

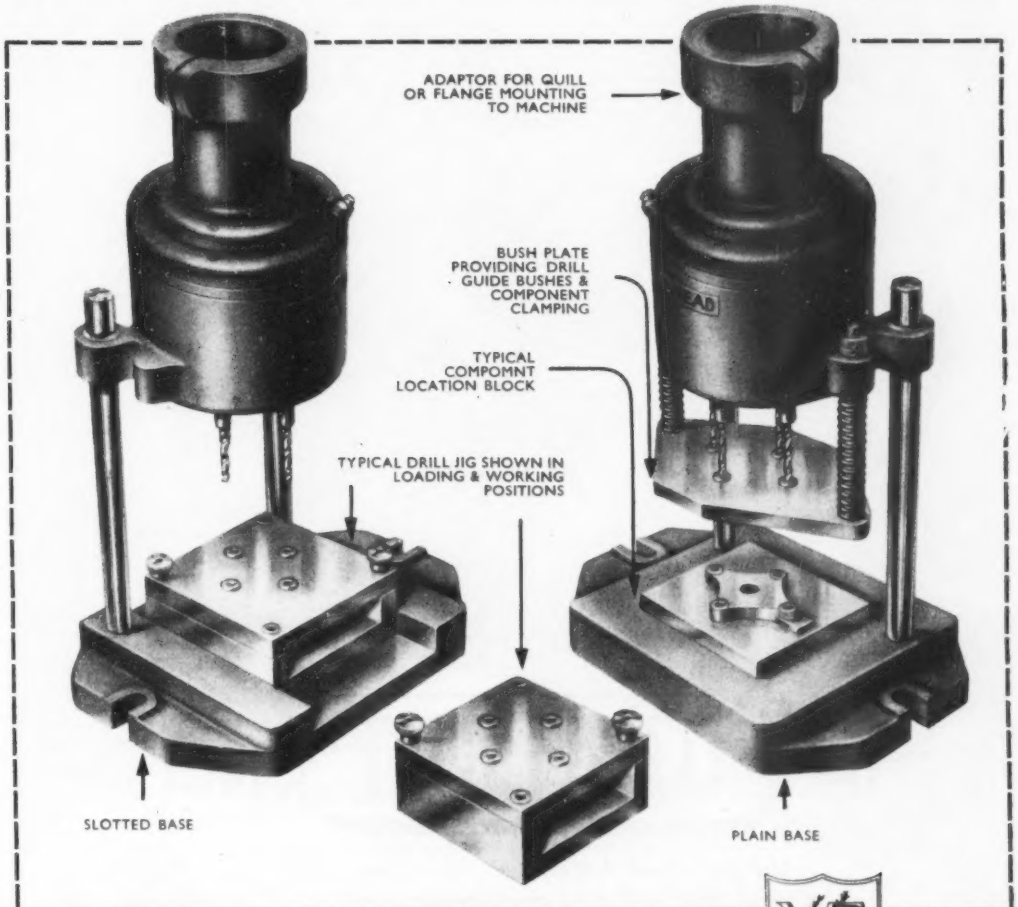
NEWTONS (IRONFOUNDERS) LTD · MILES PLATTING · MANCHESTER 10

Telephone : Collyhurst 1984 (3 lines)

MULHEAD *standardised*

MULTI-SPINDLE DRILLING & TAPPING SETS

NOW AVAILABLE IN $\frac{3}{16}$in. TO $\frac{3}{8}$in. CAPACITY—$2\frac{5}{8}$in. TO $10\frac{1}{2}$in. P.C.D.


ADAPTOR FOR QUILL OR FLANGE MOUNTING TO MACHINE
BUSH PLATE PROVIDING DRILL GUIDE BUSHES & COMPONENT CLAMPING
TYPICAL COMPOMNT LOCATION BLOCK
TYPICAL DRILL JIG SHOWN IN LOADING & WORKING POSITIONS
SLOTTED BASE
PLAIN BASE

For full specification write for copy of leaflet **M.1**

THE MULHEAD ENGINEERING CO LTD

Victoria Works, 136-8 Great North Road, Hatfield, Herts

Telephone: Hatfield 2296/7

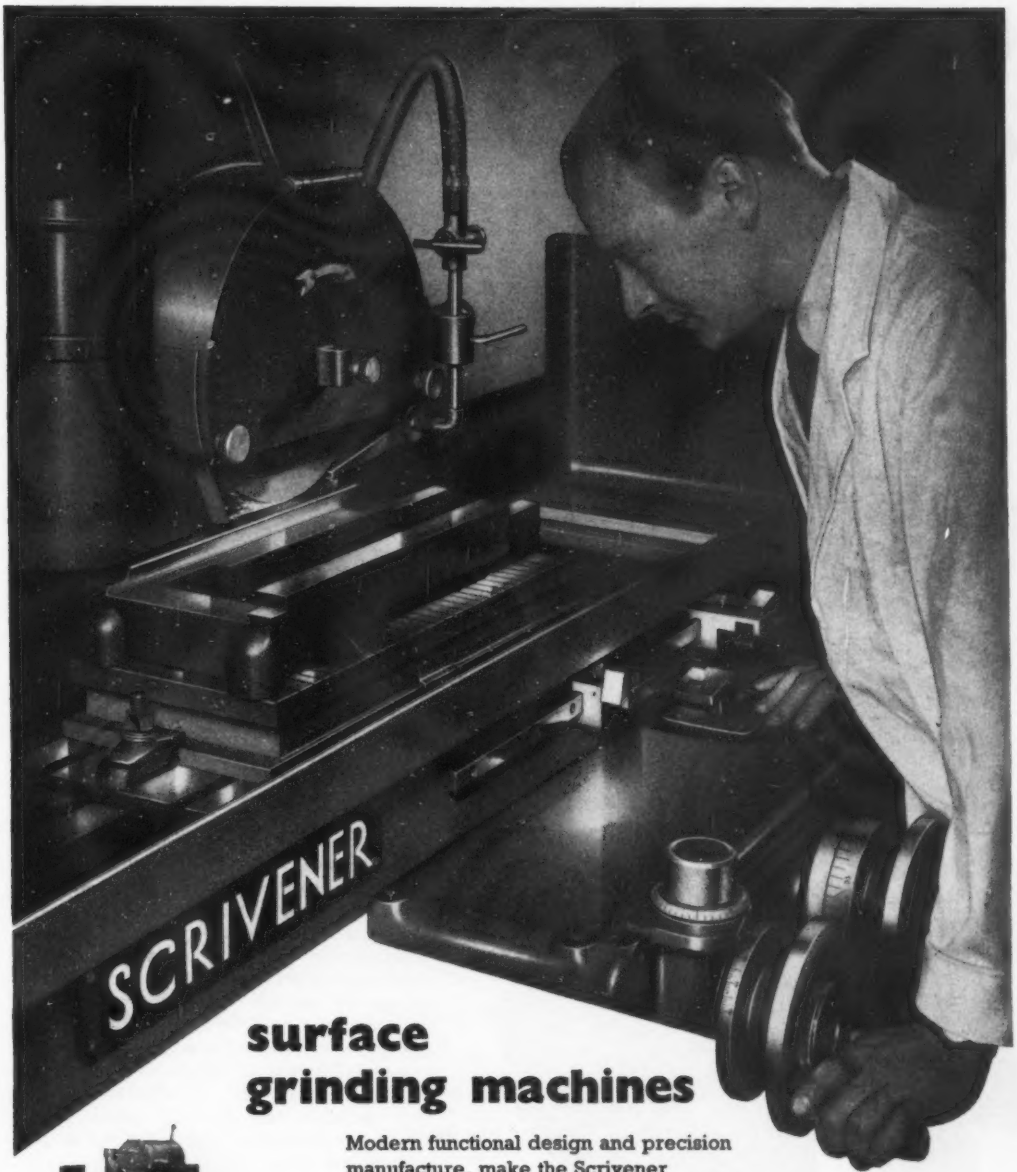
moving only in the best circles—

The QUALCUT twist drill

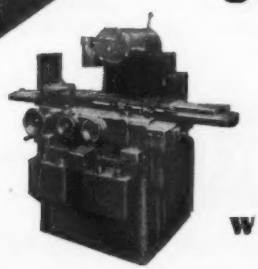
the polished drill
with the polished performance—
look for the Q

QUALCUT TOOLS LIMITED
Worksop Road, Sheffield 9,
Telegrams and cables: "Qualcut" Sheffield 9. Telephone 4102314

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



surface grinding machines



Modern functional design and precision manufacture, make the Scrivener range ideal for toolroom or production grinding.

Power operation of all movements and a wide range of attachments ensure high output and high versatility.

WICKMAN LIMITED

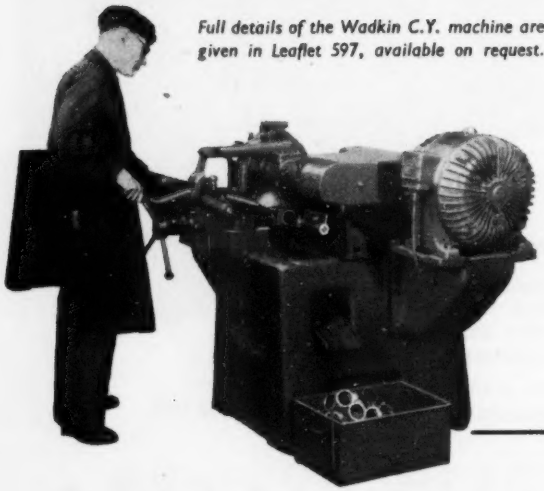
FACTORED MACHINE DIVISION, FLETCHAMSTEAD HIGHWAY, COVENTRY

Telephone: Coventry 40351

487F20

Cutting-off brass bar at *700 pieces per hour!*

Wadkin C.Y.I. machine at Messrs. Crane Ltd. Ipswich, cutting-off brass bars for valve parts.



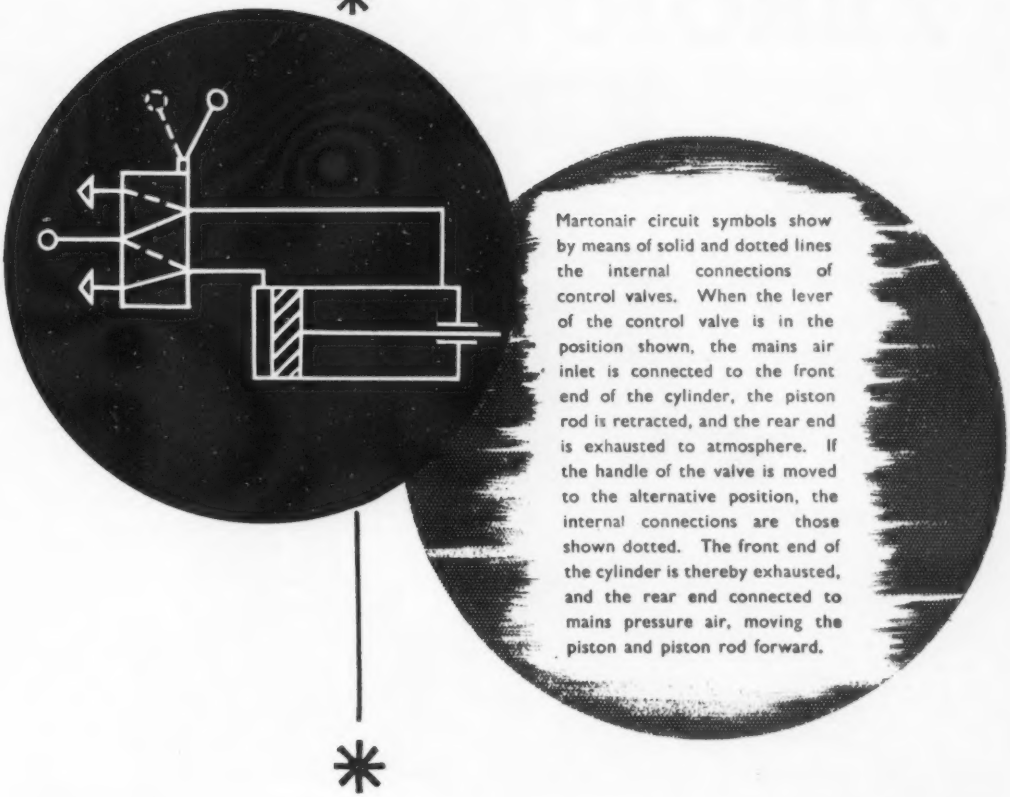
Full details of the Wadkin C.Y. machine are given in Leaflet 597, available on request.

The Wadkin C.Y. is the ideal machine for cutting-off non-ferrous bars or extrusions up to 4in. by 2½in. or 3in. round. It does the job with ease, speed, and consistent accuracy! The material is moved into position by capstan wheel operated feed and a short, easy downward movement of the handle both clamps and cuts through the material. Even after cutting the material is still held firmly until the saw is raised clear and allows components up to 9in. long to fall through the chute. Nothing could be simpler in operation! Unskilled labour can easily maintain high rates of output. If required, machine can be arranged to cut-off up to 3ft. 6in. long.

Wadkin

Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester. Tel: 68151. London Office: 62 Brook Street, W.1. Tel: MAYfair 7048

MARTONAIR TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE


Martonair circuit symbols show by means of solid and dotted lines the internal connections of control valves. When the lever of the control valve is in the position shown, the mains air inlet is connected to the front end of the cylinder, the piston rod is retracted, and the rear end is exhausted to atmosphere. If the handle of the valve is moved to the alternative position, the internal connections are those shown dotted. The front end of the cylinder is thereby exhausted, and the rear end connected to mains pressure air, moving the piston and piston rod forward.

The Martonair Technical Service is freely at your disposal at all times. Fully qualified to advise on all aspects of applied pneumatics, the Service is backed by a staff of technical representatives throughout Great Britain, and by overseas offices and manufacturing companies.

MARTONAIR LIMITED

PARKSHOT · RICHMOND · SURREY · ENGLAND

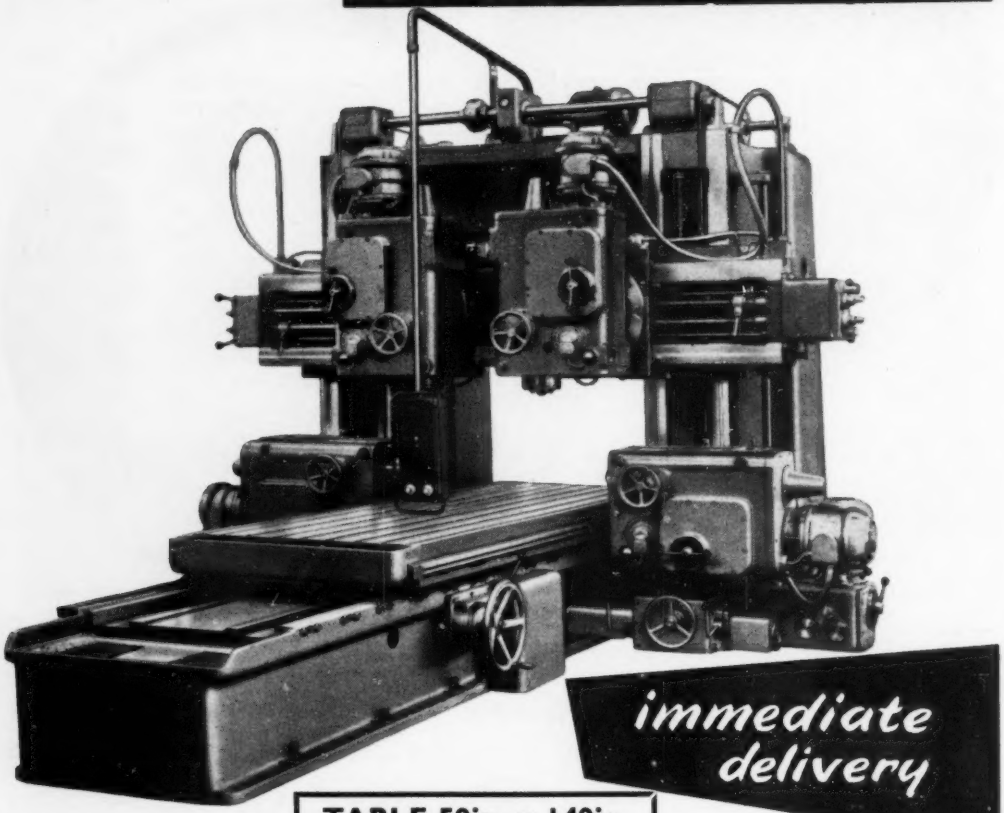
TELEPHONE RICHMOND 3348

MANUFACTURERS OF PNEUMATIC HOISTS · CYLINDERS · CONTROL VALVES AND ACCESSORIES

AD 31

ZBROJOVKA

Plano Miller FP16



immediate delivery

TABLE 50in. x 140in.

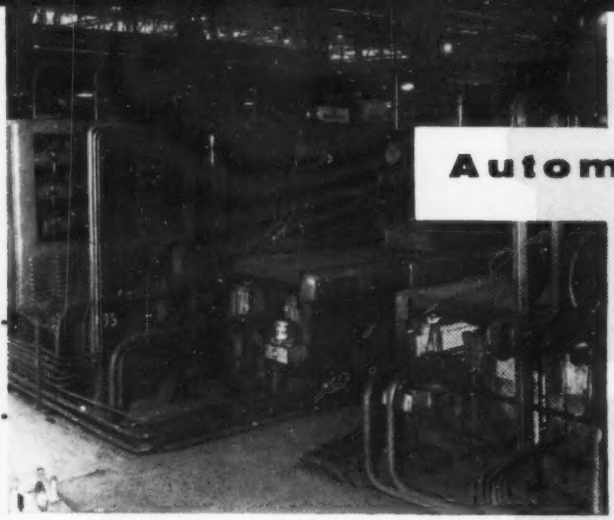
- Wide range of Spindle Speeds enabling use of high-speed steel and cemented carbide tipped cutters.
- Table speeds infinitely variable.
- Independent drive to individual headstocks, individual drive to table and headstock feeds.
- Automatic clamping of cross rail to guideways.

ELGAR *RIGHT OPPOSITE NORTH ACTON STN.*

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

NRP 2082 Midlands Showrooms: 1075 Kingsbury Road, Birmingham 24.

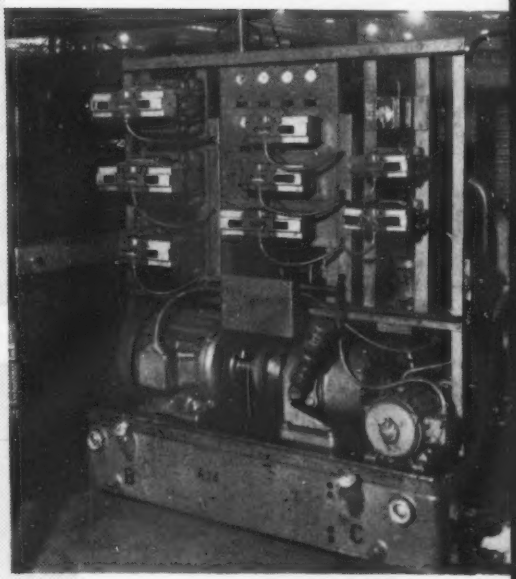


Automation at FORD

No industry in the country
is more aware
of the economic advantages
of continuous processing
than the Motor Industry;
none has devoted more thought and capital
to its exploitation:
none is more alive to the need
for the utmost reliability and flexibility
of the means of automatic control.

General view of the rear of the Alfing 11-Station Transfer Machines showing some of the VICKERS-DETROIT *Oil Hydraulics used on the cam and crankshaft boring lines for the 4 and 6 cylinder tractor blocks.*

On the right is the Alfing 11-Station Transfer Machine with covers removed to show one of the VICKERS-DETROIT *power units and control panel*



Ford Motor Company Limited uses
VICKERS-DETROIT Oil Hydraulic units
to control the
11-Station Transfer Machines
shown here. For further details
please ask for publication 1/41

British Made
VICKERS-DETROIT
OIL HYDRAULICS

by

STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS HYDRAULICS LIMITED

S.A.V. HYDRAULICS **60 Buckingham Palace Road London S.W.1**

Broadway/savh/41

SPECIALS
As "specialists in specials" our everyday concern is the production of special cutters and form tools manufactured from the finest qualities of High Speed Steel and, in certain cases, tipped with Betaloy Tungsten Carbide. Over forty years' experience ensures the quality, reliability and precision of all B.T.G. products. Whenever it's a question of "specials" you cannot do better than contact B.T.G.
BTG
TRADE MARK
BIRMINGHAM TOOL & GAUGE CO. LTD., BIRMINGHAM 19 · Tel: Northern 3344
London Office: 26 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON E.C.1. · Telephone: Fleet Street 6454
Beardmore

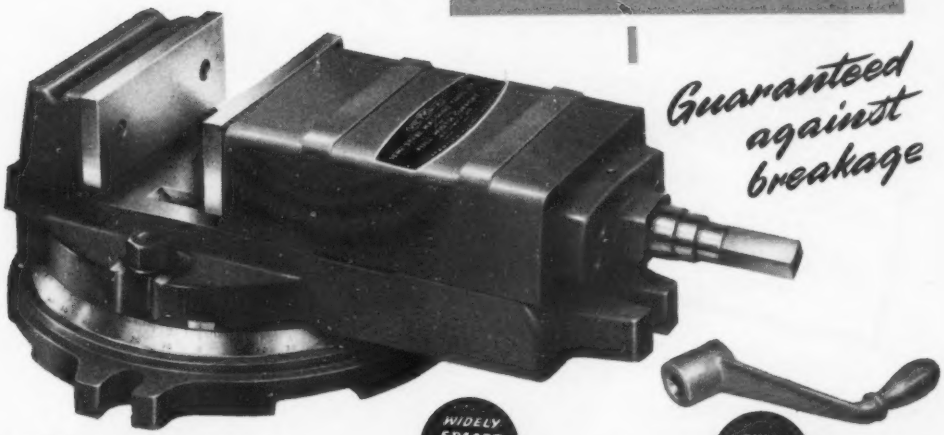
NEW

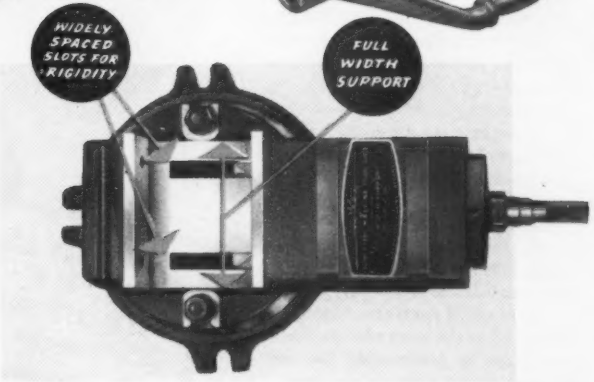
VICTORIA

SEMI-STEEL MACHINE TOOL VICES

with the **FULL WIDTH SUPPORT**

Guaranteed against breakage





- **Totally enclosed leadscrew**
- **Plain or Swivel Base**

Size	Jaw Opening	Price
3in. Plain	2in.	£6 19 0
3in. Swivel	2in.	£9 17 0
4½in. Plain	3½in.	£9 8 0
4½in. Swivel	3½in.	£13 10 0
6in. Plain	5in.	£13 10 0
6in. Swivel	5in.	£16 19 0
6in. Plain	6½in.	£14 15 0
6in. Swivel	6½in.	£18 5 0

8in. model in course of production

- **All Vices individually boxed**

Sold through leading Engineering Tool Merchants

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD.
(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP)
VICTORIA WORKS, WILLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10
Telephone: ELGar 4050 (10 lines) Telegrams: Elliottons, Harles, London
Overseas Subsidiaries: CANADA, U.S.A., AUSTRALIA, S. AFRICA

ELLIOTT OF LONDON GROUP

Get MORE Output at LESS Cost!

Wolf

New Continuous Duty ELECTRIC TOOLS

The only sure way to increase output while lowering production costs is to get more out of the labour at your disposal—with Wolf power tools. By adding horse-power to man-power Wolf tools not only step-up production but make for higher, all-round efficiency.

These illustrations show a few of the wide range of applications which make Wolf the most productive of all power tools. Plugged into any power point they are simple and economical to use, repaying their initial cost very quickly.

Call in a Wolf representative who will study and advise upon your particular production or maintenance problems without any obligation on your part.

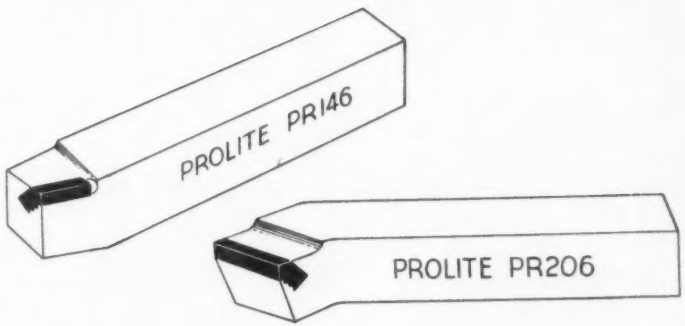
Fully descriptive literature on request

WOLF ELECTRIC TOOLS LTD · HANGER LANE · LONDON · W.5 PERivale 5631-4

Branches: BIRMINGHAM · BRISTOL · GLASGOW · LEEDS · MANCHESTER · NEWCASTLE · Agents throughout the World

Prolite *now introduce*

SERRATED TIP TOOLS



The tip is held securely in the shank by a series of carefully designed serrations, which eliminate any movement between tip and shank, thus ensuring freedom from vibration.

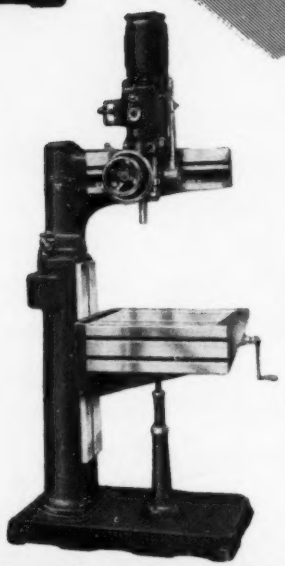
Standard turning tools in a wide range of sizes from ½in. square section are being produced in shapes required for the more popular machining operations.

For details of these tools, please consult our engineers who will be pleased to give you assistance in applying them to your machining problems.

Home Sales: PROTOLITE LIMITED (*a subsidiary company of Murex Ltd., Rainham, Essex*), CENTRAL HOUSE, UPPER WOBURN PLACE, LONDON, W.C.1. *EUSton 0265. Telegrams: Prolite, Kincross, London*
Export Sales: MUREX LIMITED (*Powder Metallurgy Division*), RAINHAM, ESSEX.
Telex: 28632. *Telegrams: Murex, Rainham-Dagenham Telex.*

MODEL 3KX
36 in. or 48 in. SWING
8 SPINDLE SPEEDS
3 AUTOMATIC FEEDS
ELECTRIC REVERSE
HAND WORM FEED
No. 3MT
1 in. CAPACITY IN MILD STEEL

MODEL 2MY
24 in. or 36 in. SWING
9 SPINDLE SPEEDS
No. 2MT
$\frac{3}{4}$ in. CAPACITY IN MILD STEEL



▶ RISE AND FALL TABLES ALSO AVAILABLE WITH SCREW OPERATED CANTING TABLE IF REQUIRED

▶ POWERFUL CONSTRUCTION FOR LONG LIFE

▶ CONVENIENTLY ARRANGED CONTROLS

FREDK. POLLARD & CO. LTD.
CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER, ENGLAND TEL: LEICESTER 67534 (5 lines)
London Office: COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH ST., BUCKINGHAM PALACE RD., S.W.1 TEL: SLOANE 8880
Scottish Representatives: WALTER S. LANG & CO., 48 OSWALD ST., GLASGOW C.1 TEL: CENTRAL 2539

✳ THE VICE BUILT AS A MACHINE TOOL . . .

Expensive machine tools deserve a machine vice of equal precision—a role befitting the precision built DOWN-GRIP vice. Laborious setting-up time is substantially reduced. The quick action jaw slides right up to the job—a slight turn of the screw then gives instant and positive downward grip!

This vice has its own hardened and ground steel table, parallel to the base, providing a permanent foundation for precision work.

By simply pressing the thumb-triggers the movable jaw is entirely free to slide, thereby eliminating time wasted adjusting the normal machine vice.

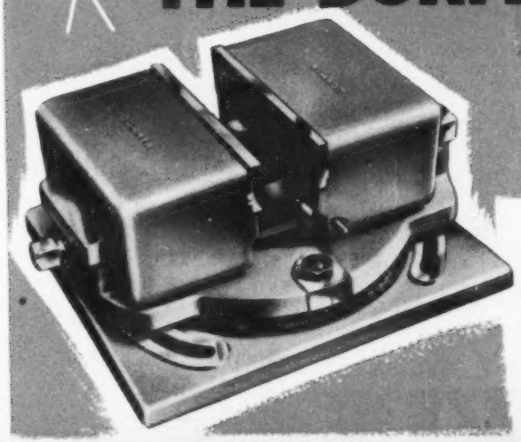
Hardened steel jaws are fitted as standard but soft jaws are available.

Vice swivels on base through 360°.

Reversible jaw plates for irregular shapes.

Standard range includes 4", 6" and 8" jaw widths.

✳ THE DORMER DOWN GRIP



A NEW AND FASTER MACHINE VICE

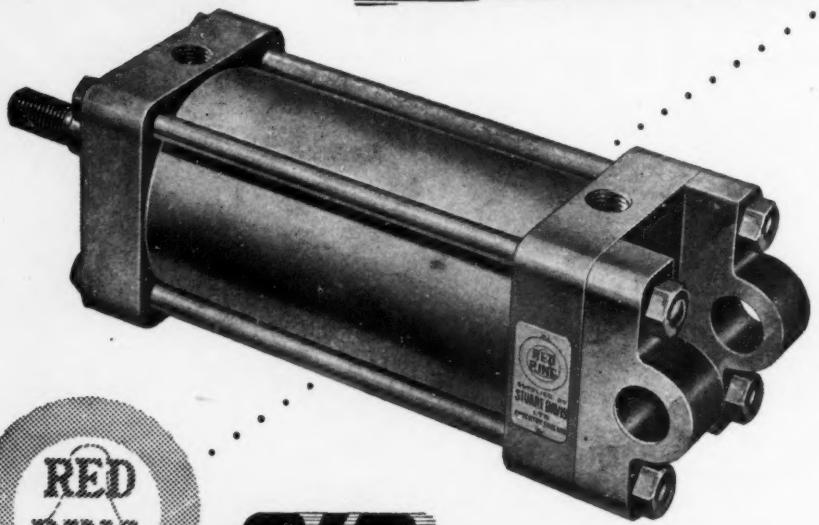
. . definitely holds the job down!

THE SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL AND STEEL CO. LTD.

SHEFFIELD ENGLAND

DORMER MACHINE VICES ARE AVAILABLE FROM YOUR USUAL ENGINEERS' MERCHANTS

basic elements of AUTOMATION



RED RING AIR CYLINDERS & VALVES

Are you sure your engineers have appreciated the economies to be made by using properly controlled air power ?

For Pushing or Pulling—Lifting or Lowering—Opening and Closing—Tilting or Turning, RED RING Air Cylinders and Valves provide flexible fluid power at low cost. From a simple single cylinder controlled by a hand valve to the most complicated circuit of interconnected cylinders and automatic valves working in timed sequence, air will provide the cheapest aid to great productivity.

RED RING Range of cylinders and control valves offer quality at really competitive prices.

Send for your comprehensive catalogue—NOW and call in our Technical Department for free advice.

Designed and manufactured by

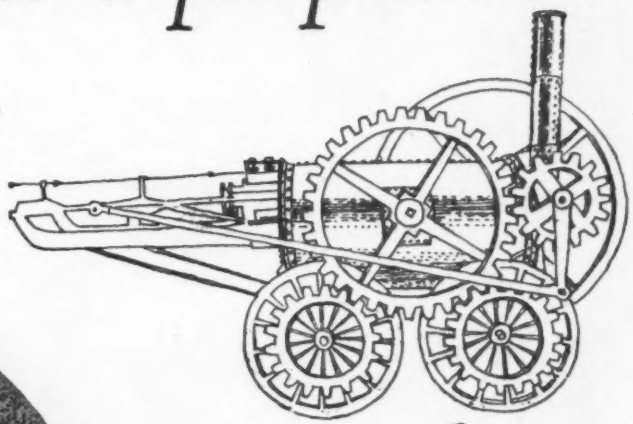
Stuart DAVIS

STUART DAVIS LTD., MUCH PARK STREET, COVENTRY

Telephone : Coventry 63091/2.

Wheels for a purpose . . .

The true forerunner of all steam rail locomotives is considered to be Richard Trevithicks " Newcastle " (1805) because, for the first time, the wheels were flanged on the inside, for the purpose of steering, exactly as operates today.



. . . but

BOROLITE

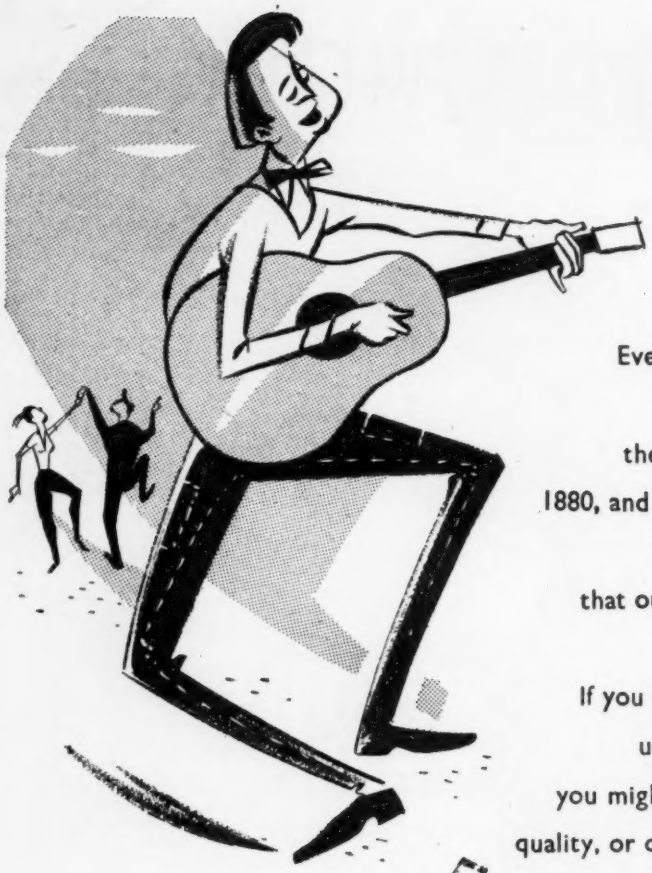
for grinding

Borolite wheels, too are designed for a special purpose—*your* purpose. If, on any particular job, you are not obtaining satisfactory results, our technicians, once they know the problem, can furnish the wheel to deal with it efficiently and economically.

Luke & Spencer Ltd. Carlton Works, Broadheath, Altrincham, Cheshire

'Phone: Altrincham 281 'Grams: Emery Altrincham

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



WE ARE MEMBERS OF NO GROUP WHATSOEVER!

Every job in our works is under the personal supervision of the owners, as it has been since 1880, and in that we are old fashioned. But a visit will quickly prove that our plant and our methods are right up to the minute. If you have a production line which uses gears for which you think you might improve price, or quality, or delivery . . .

YOU WILL BE GLAD YOU CONTACTED . . .

G. W. EVERY & SONS LTD.

Makers of Precision Small Gears

SINCE 1880

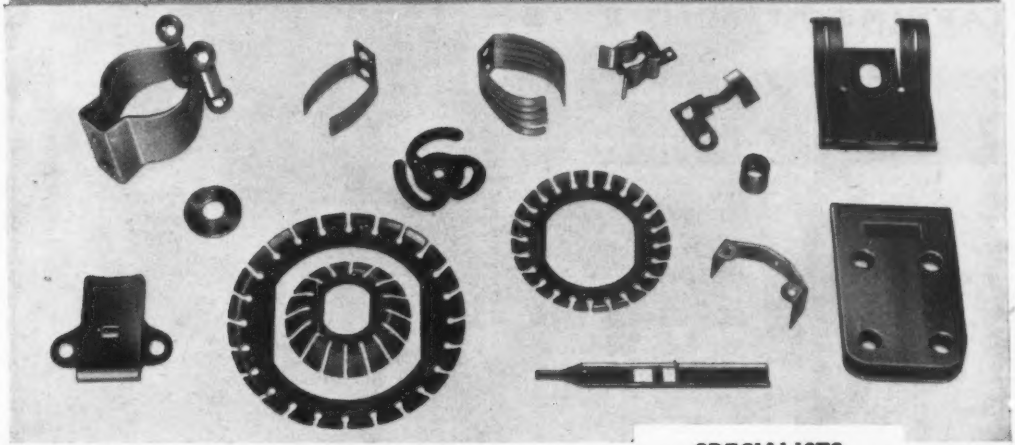
★ *CAPACITY 8" dia. x 10 d.p. to ¼" dia. 64 d.p.*

DEPT. IA · 49 THORNHILL RD. · LONDON, N.1 · TEL. NORTH 1827

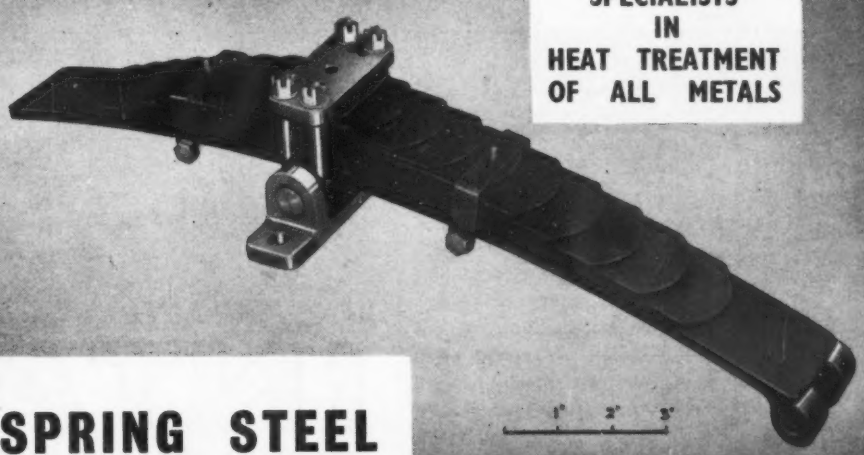
* Precision Tools and Pressings....

Precision tools and pressings in all metals to the finest limits, for the aircraft, electrical and other productive industries. Fully A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved.

SPARK ERODING FOR THE TRADE



SPECIALISTS IN HEAT TREATMENT OF ALL METALS



SPRING STEEL PRODUCTIONS LIMITED

Springs and wire shapes in all metals.
Helical tension compression and torsion.
Springs from 40 S.W.G. to 3/16 dia. wire.

784/788 HIGH ROAD, TOTTENHAM, LONDON, N.17.

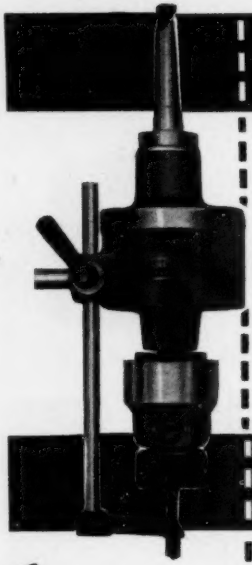
TELEPHONE TOTTENHAM 0732/0940

TAP FASTER
TAP BETTER

and at less cost with

ARCHER

AUTO-REVERSE
TAPPING ATTACHMENTS



Automatic reverse at twice the tapping speed

★ Simple to operate.

★ Takes Standard Hand Taps.

★ Fitted with safety friction drive.

★ Hardened nickel chrome steel gears.

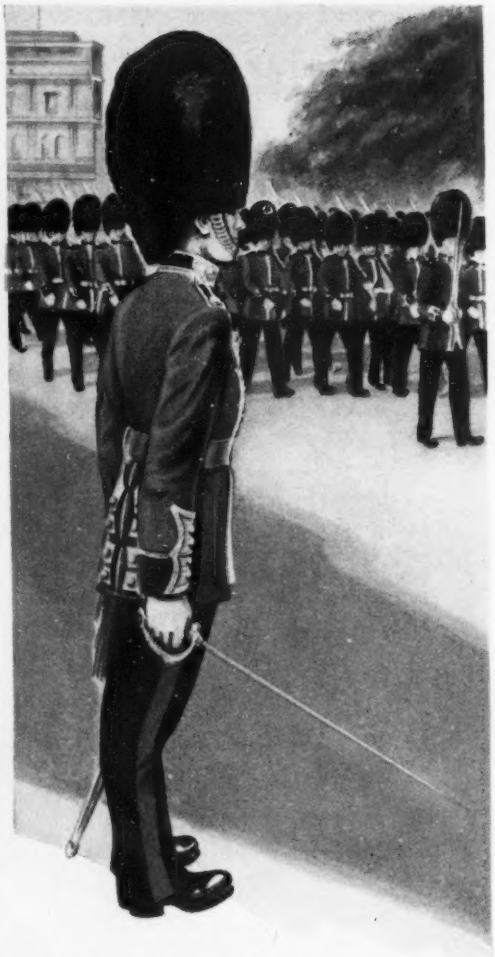
Safety friction drive eliminates tap breakages

★ Ask for List No. 105

"ARCHER" Tapping Chucks are also made as separate units for tapping operations where the auto-reverse is incorporated on the machine, and can be supplied with friction drive having the Morse Taper Shank integral with the friction box; or for positive drive having Jacobs No. 2 series taper bore.

FRANK GUYLEE & SON LTD.
ARCHER TOOL WORKS · MILLHOUSES · SHEFFIELD 8

Telegrams: "Guylee, Sheffield". Telephone: 50061-2



For PERFECTION in Drilling

INTAL

THE TWIST DRILL PAR EXCELLENCE

THE INTERNATIONAL TWIST DRILL COMPANY LIMITED
INTAL WORKS · SHEFFIELD · 3

PHONE: 23072-3 TELEGRAMS: FLUTED, SHEFFIELD
London Stocks: 1b, Aldersgate St., E.C.1 *Phone:* MON. 3505
Manchester Stocks: 177 Dickenson Rd., Rusholme *Phone:* 7313
Glasgow Stocks: 50, Wellington St., C.2. *Phone:* CITy 6994
Birmingham Stocks: 81 Headingly Rd., Handsworth, Birmingham

Famous Files

Pick up an *Osborn* file and you are handling the results of more than a century of craftsmanship and experience in the production of engineers' files for all purposes.

Modern methods of production, with rigid control of manufacture at all stages, ensure the consistent high quality of "Hand & Heart" brand files.

OSBORN

SAMUEL OSBORN & CO., LIMITED

CLYDE STEEL WORKS, SHEFFIELD

STEELMAKERS · STEELFOUNDERS · ENGINEERS' TOOLMAKERS

hold it!

with Eclipse TOOL HOLDERS

There can be no tool bit chatter or loss of rigidity with Eclipse tool holders. The patent clamp grips the tool along its full length, exerting pressure both downwards and sideways, to hold the tool absolutely rigidly.

Made in right-hand, left-hand and straight patterns in two sizes - $\frac{3}{16}$" to $\frac{1}{2}$" and $\frac{5}{16}$" to $\frac{1}{2}$". Other models for American type tool posts in four sizes - $\frac{1}{4}$" to $\frac{3}{8}$" - $\frac{3}{8}$" to $\frac{1}{2}$" - $\frac{1}{2}$" to $\frac{3}{4}$" and $\frac{3}{4}$" to $\frac{1}{2}$". Also cutting off tool holders in three sizes - $\frac{1}{4}$" to $\frac{1}{2}$" - $\frac{5}{16}$" to $\frac{3}{4}$" - 1" to 1$\frac{1}{2}$".

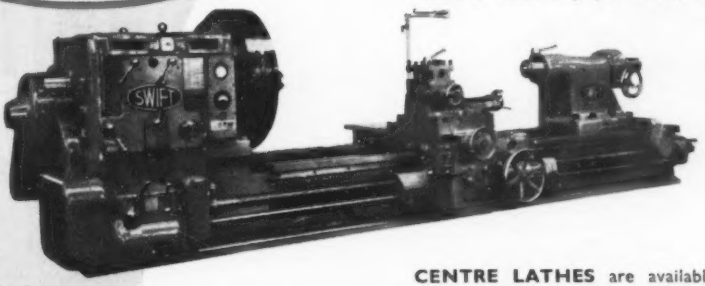
Made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd., and obtainable from all tool distributors

UTH

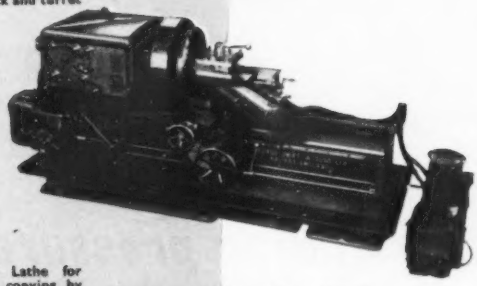
SWIFT

LATHES

are made in a wide range of standard types and sizes, and George Swift & Sons Ltd. have co-operated very closely with customers in supplying lathes to meet many special requirements.



42in. swing Extra Heavy Duty Centre Lathe with 16ft. between centres.



12SV6 Lathe, 28in. swing, with 2ft. 6 in. between chuck and turret

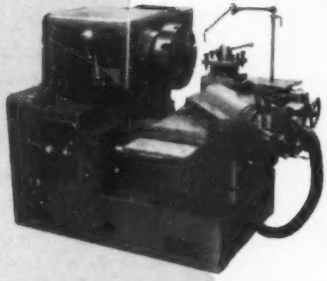
CENTRE LATHES are available with swing over bed 18½in. up to 72in. and any length of bed.

SURFACING & BORING LATHES cover a wide range of applications up to a maximum swing in gap of 99in. Larger sizes can be quoted for.

'T' LATHES for face copying by hydraulic control are built in three sizes to admit 24in., 36in. or 48in. maximum diameter.

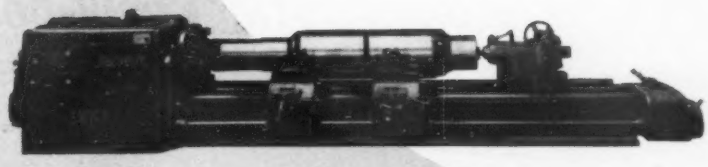
ROLL TURNING LATHES are made in standard sizes to admit rolls of maximum diameter 25in. by 8ft., 33in. by 12ft. or 42in. by 18ft.

Write today for a catalogue describing the Swift range of lathes of the type which interests you.



'T' Lathe for face copying by hydraulic control. Maximum diameter admitted on this type 48in.

GEORGE SWIFT & SONS LTD.
HALIFAX · ENGLAND

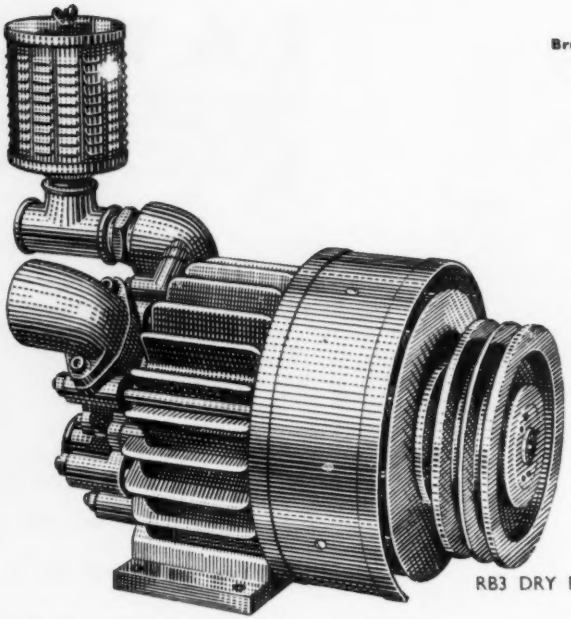


RL1 25in. by 8ft. Roll Turning Lathe.

Sales & Service for . . . **DRUMMOND-ASQUITH** . . . the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM
'Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) 'Grams: Maxishape, B'ham. Also at LONDON: Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: 'Phone: Central 0922

Brussels Exhibition 1910 - again 1958



RB3 DRY ROTARY PUMP

put this pump to work—
on vacuum and/or pressure!

The range of RB ROTARY PUMPS includes both DRY and LUBRICATED models, all air-cooled. This RB3 NON-LUBRICATED has a displacement of 24 cu. ft. min. and is suitable for vacua up to 27" Hg. As specialists in the design, manufacture and performance of vacuum pumps, and compressors up to 3,600 lb./sq. in., Lacy-Hulbert can help with your problems of application and installation. When ordering or writing for leaflet please state application and quote Ref. RB3/26.

*

On problems of pneumatic 'know-how'...

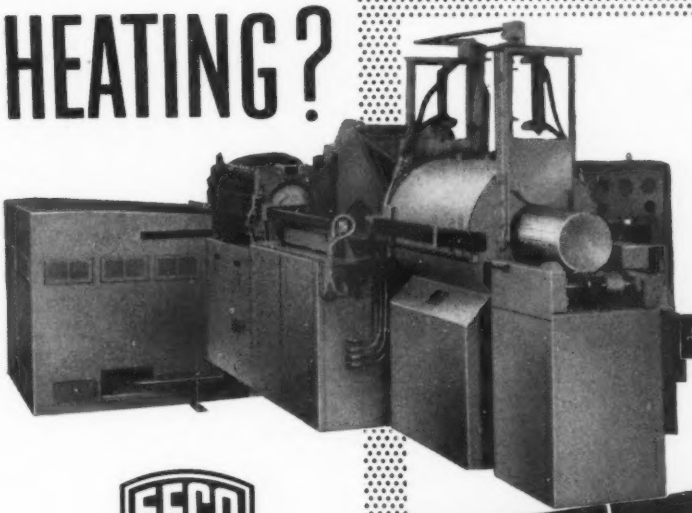
LACY-HULBERT "born 1901,.....,"

and have most of the answers!

LACY-HULBERT & CO. LTD., BOREAS WORKS, BEDDINGTON, CROYDON, SURREY

• • • • • Telephone: CROydon 5504/7 • Telegrams: Percussive, Croydon • • • • •

INDUCTION HEATING?



50 cycle Heating for Larger Billets

EFCO

EFCO-TOCCO Induction heating plant

have the answer.

Induction heating prior to forging or forming is economical for both steel and non-ferrous billets and bars. Efco-Tocco offers choice of high frequency or 50 cycle equipment, whichever is most suitable to the metal and dimensions of the charge.

Efco experience and Tocco 'know-how' are at your disposal for all your heating problems.

All types of melting furnaces to meet your requirements.

H.F. Heating for Small Billets

NRP 2006

EFCO **ELECTRIC FURNACE COMPANY LIMITED**

NETHERBY · QUEENS ROAD · WEYBRIDGE · SURREY · Weybridge 3091

Associated with Efco Ltd., Electro-Chemical Engineering Co. Ltd., Electric Resistance Furnace Co. Ltd.

Specify

SPEEDICUT

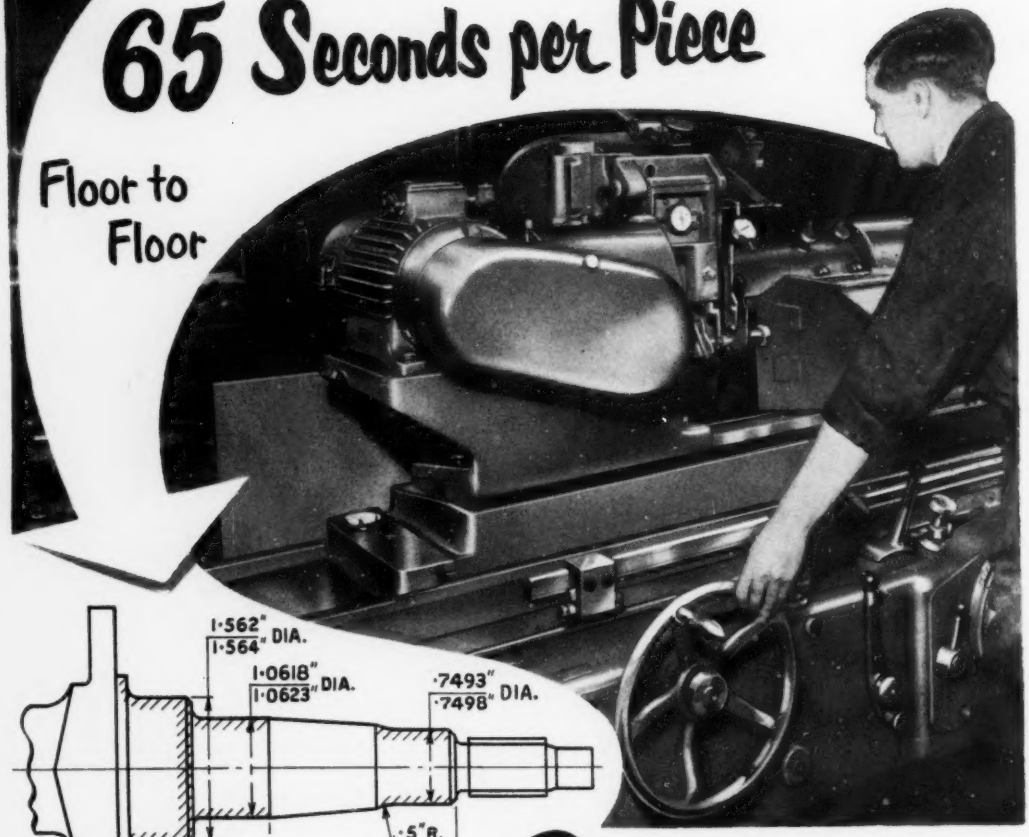
TOOLS

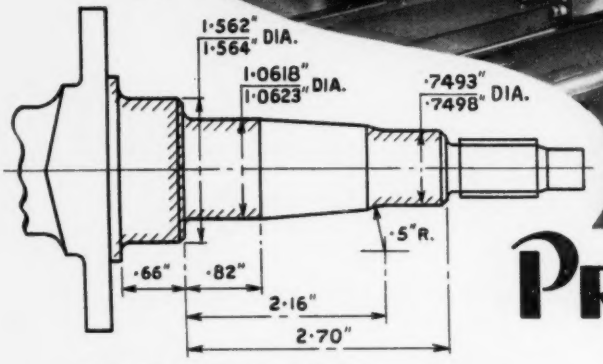
Our customer produces Iron Pipe fittings. Normal tap life when machine tapping was only 40/50 components. A Technical Representative from Speedicut Works studied the problem and made recommendations on design and treatment which increased tap life on this operation to over 1,500 components.

Take advantage of the latest techniques in tool making —SPECIFY SPEEDICUT.

65 Seconds per Piece

Floor to Floor





GROUND WHERE MARKED IIIII
PART VIEW OF COMPONENT

PRECIMAX Grinding

Stub Axles at Armstrong Patents Ltd.

The key to this outstanding production achievement is plunge grinding on the PRECIMAX model MPB 12/24. The stub axle shown in the drawing is of 80 ton tensile mild steel and amongst the many PRECIMAX features contributing to ultra high speed performance is the accurate dressing of the wheel allowing the simultaneous grinding of three diameters. PRECIMAX Grinding Machines are available in a wide range of types and sizes. *Our range includes precision fine boring machines as well as grinding machines. Send for full details.*

JOHN LUND LIMITED, EASTBURN WORKS, CROSS HILLS, Nr. KEIGHLEY. 'Phone: Cross Hills 3211 (3 lines)

Now JH ENGRAVER-MILLER

Taylor-Hobson stands as a hall-mark in the field of mechanica engraving.

Now the JH Engraver/Miller is introduced to meet the need for larger work capacity, with sensitive operation combined with robustness.

Over 70 years of sound engineering experience makes the JH, machine a model of how good a machine can be.

Ask for specification 2-2H.

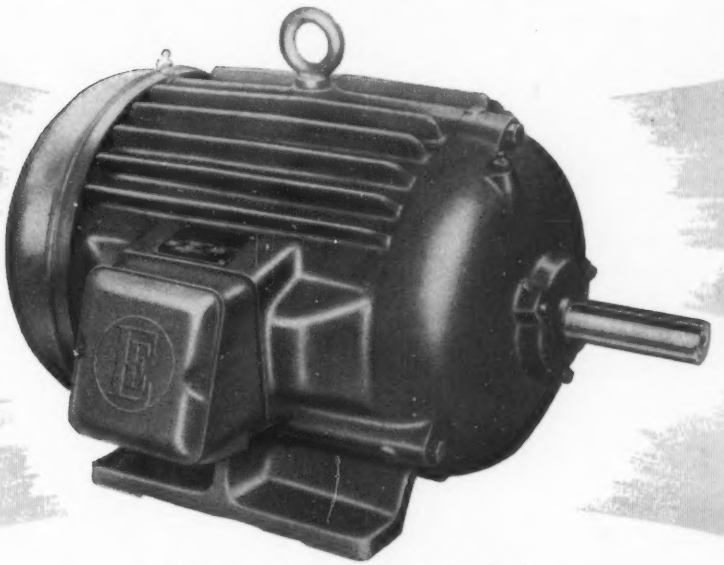
A Division of
RANK PRECISION INDUSTRIES LTD.

JH 28

TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON LTD., LEICESTER, ENGLAND

More price reductions

for 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' motors



Prices have been reduced for both
B.S.D. totally-enclosed fan-cooled motors to B.S.2083
and B.S.D. ventilated motors

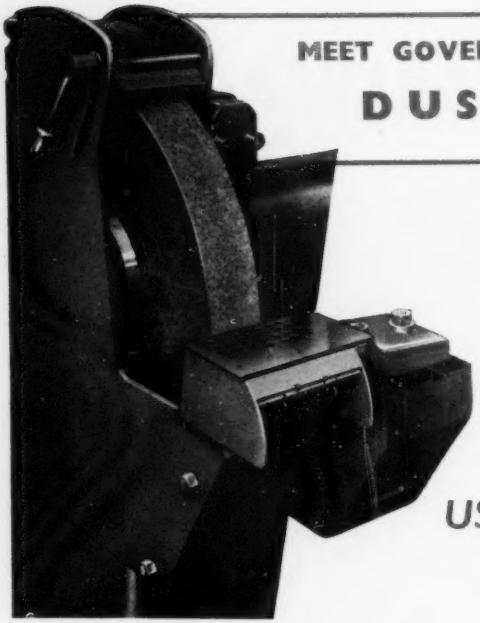
Send for your copy of the stock list to—
The ENGLISH ELECTRIC Co. Ltd., Industrial Motor Works, Bradford

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, MARCONI HOUSE, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2
WORKS: STAFFORD · PRESTON · RUGBY · BRADFORD · LIVERPOOL · ACCRINGTON

DM.72G8

G☆



MEET GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS ON

DUST CONTROL

These machines embody the B.S.C.R.A. Patent System of Dust Control and comply with the new Government Regulation 1 of the Grinding of Metals (Misc. Indus.) Regulations, and Regulation 7, para. (6) of the Iron and Steel Foundries Regulations, 1953.

USE

ROWLAND

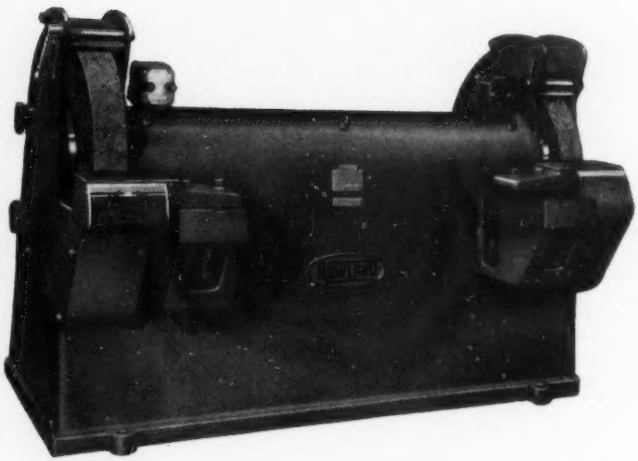
HIGH SPEED

"TWIN DRIVE"

FLOOR GRINDERS

- ★ **Separate driving motors provide independent drive and control to each wheel.**
- ★ **Patent Compulsory Speed Change Device maintains maximum surface speed.**
- ★ **Efficient, foolproof Safety Devices provide adequate protection.**
- ★ **Wheels are collet mounted, not on spindle end, facilitating wheel change and reducing wear of spindle and nut.**
- ★ **Totally enclosed motors avoid electrical breakdown.**
- ★ **Short oversize spindles give maximum rigidity.**
- ★ **Precision pre-loaded A.C. and roller bearings, allied with sturdy all-steel construction give longest life and smoothest running, and maximum wheel performance.**

Built in three sizes with wheels 30in. dia. 24in. dia. and 18in. dia. respectively. Also available in the Single Wheel Type in all sizes. Details on request.



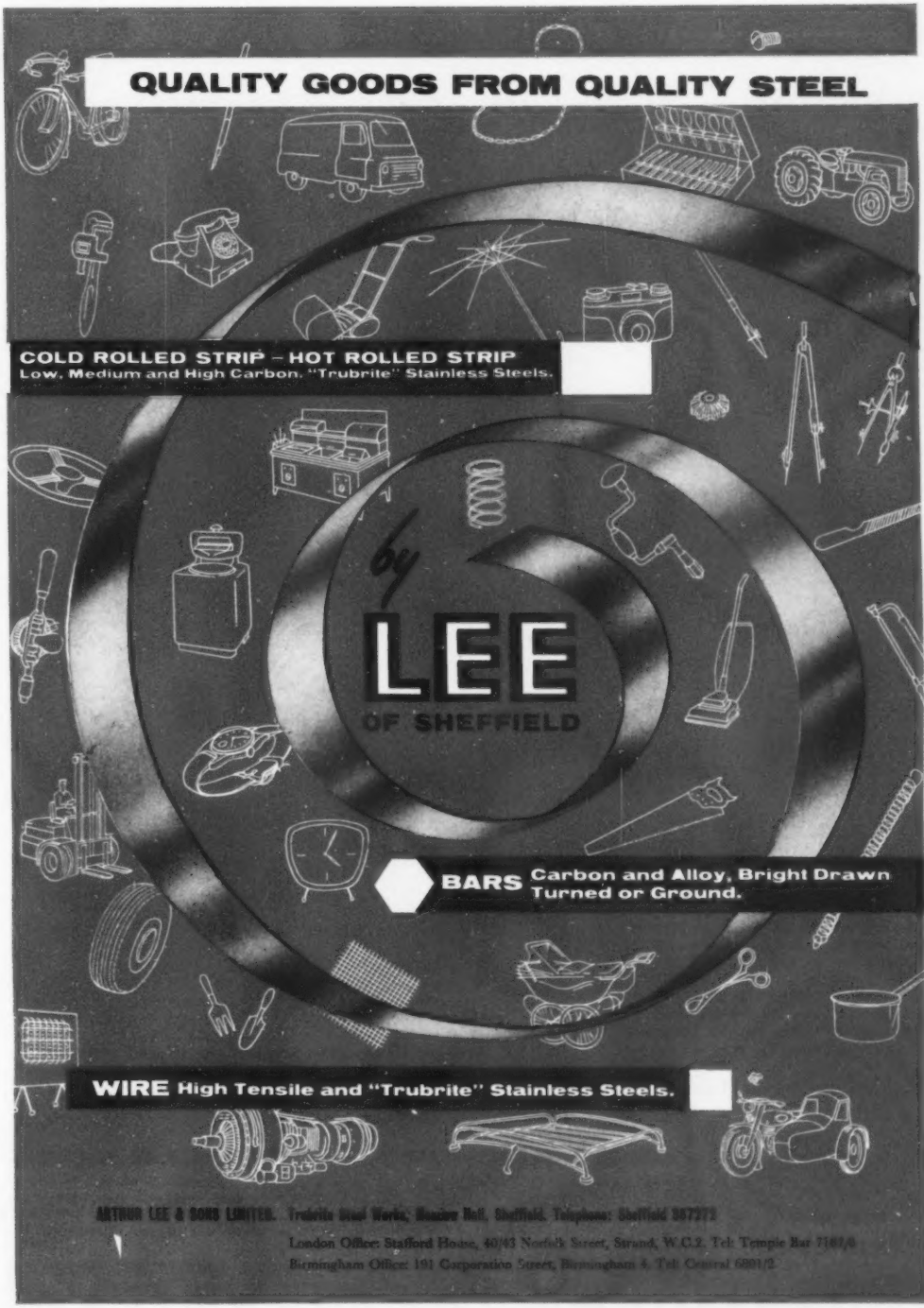
F. E. ROWLAND & CO. LTD

REDDISH · STOCKPORT · ENGLAND

Tel: HEATON MOOR 3201-2-3

Telegrams: 'HEROIC' REDDISH

Sole Export Agents: DRUMMOND ASQUITH (Sales) LTD., Halifax House, Strand, London, W.C.2. *Tel: TRAfalgar 7224*

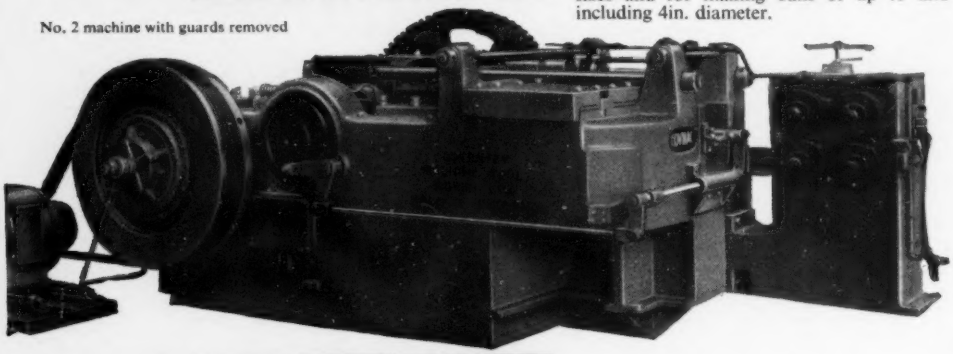

QUALITY GOODS FROM QUALITY STEEL
COLD ROLLED STRIP – HOT ROLLED STRIP
Low, Medium and High Carbon. "Trubrite" Stainless Steels.
by
LEE
OF SHEFFIELD
BARS Carbon and Alloy, Bright Drawn Turned or Ground.
WIRE High Tensile and "Trubrite" Stainless Steels.
ARTHUR LEE & SONS LIMITED. Trubrite Steel Works, Hoyle Mill, Sheffield. Telephone: Sheffield 387272
London Office: Stafford House, 40/43 Norfolk Street, Strand, W.C.2. Tel: Temple Bar 7181/6
Birmingham Office: 191 Corporation Street, Birmingham 4. Tel: Central 6891/2

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

COVMAC AUTOMATIC FORGER

The stock is placed between the rolls and is then fed through the dies to the workstop. The die then closes, cutting off the stock to the required length and delivers it to the heading position. The heading tool then completes the forging, which falls down the chute on to conveyor. Supplied in several sizes and for making balls of up to and including 4in. diameter.

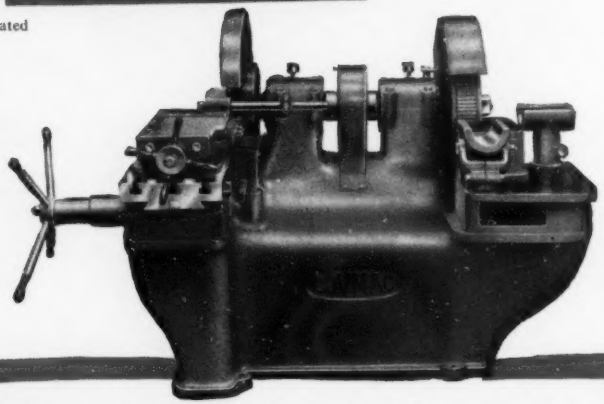
No. 2 machine with guards removed



COVMAC HOT MILLER

These machines are made in three sizes. The smallest handles bars up to 2in. diameter. The largest size, as illustrated, takes bars up to 4in. diameter. They are an invaluable asset to any forging or drop stamping plant.

No. 3 machine illustrated



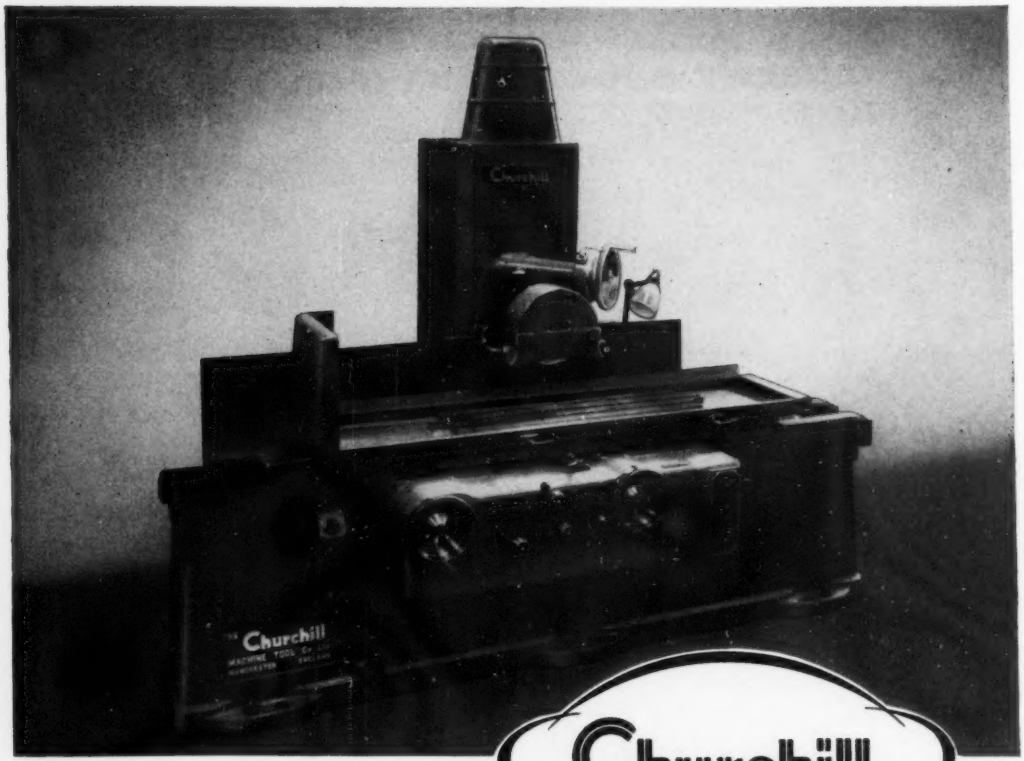
We also make eight sizes of Standard Upsetting Machines to take bars from 1in. to 6in. diameter.

COVENTRY MACHINE TOOL WORKS LIMITED

GRANTHAM ROAD, HALIFAX, YORKSHIRE

Telephone: Halifax 3234-5. *Telegrams: Covmac Halifax*

OVERSEAS AGENTS.—AUSTRALIA: Gilbert Lodge & Co. Ltd., 386, Harris Street, Ultimo, Sydney, N.S.W. CANADA: Williams & Wilson Ltd., 544, Inspector Street, Montreal. FRANCE: Societe Anonyme Alfred Herbert 1 and 3, Rue du Delta, Paris (90). HOLLAND: Esmeijer & Co., Oosterkade 24, Rotterdam C. INDIA: Alfred Herbert (India) Ltd., 13/3, Strand Road, P.O.B. 681, Calcutta 1. NEW ZEALAND: Gilbert Lodge & Co. Ltd., Head Office: 24, Great South Road, Newmarket, Auckland, N.Z. (P.O.B. 9194 Newmarket), also at Christchurch and Wellington. PAKISTAN: Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds in Pakistan Ltd., P.O.B. 819, Bank of India Buildings (3rd Floor) Bunder Road, Karachi. SOUTH AFRICA AND RHODESIA: Hubert Davies & Co. Ltd., Hudaco House, 7 Rissik Street, Johannesburg. SPAIN: Gumuzio S.A., Gran Via 48, Apartado 920, Bilbao. KENYA, UGANDA, TANGANYIKA & ZANZIBAR: Len Cooper Ltd., P.O.B. 3796, Nairobi, Kenya.



Churchill

'OSB'

HORIZONTAL SPINDLE SURFACE GRINDING MACHINE

This machine is designed for work requiring extremely accurate and highly finished flat surfaces. Besides being ideal for toolroom work and for die grinding, the Model 'OSB' can be used to advantage in the production line. High rates of output are obtainable. Built in three sizes with work tables 30in. by 10in., 42in. by 10in. and 60in. by 10in.

Easy and simple operation.
Built-in motor drive to grinding wheel spindle. Motorised automatic pump lubricating system and simple bearing assembly give a high precision spindle capable of heavy grinding cuts.
Variable hydraulic cross feed to wheel. Pre-set automatic cut-out and automatic reverse.
Fine and coarse vertical feed.
Massive cross slide underneath wheelhead column gives large area of support and maximum stability.
Hydraulic table traverse up to 90 feet per minute. Hand traverse interlocked with hydraulic control.
Permanently protected precision ground table slideways. Table traverse ways, wheelhead cross slideway and cross feed gears and bearings automatically lubricated from oil supply independent of hydraulic system.

THE CHURCHILL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD. BROADHEATH, NR. MANCHESTER

Telephone: Altrincham 3262. *Telegrams*: Churchale, Manchester

Export Sales Organisation: **ASSOCIATED BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS LTD. LONDON, BRANCHES AND AGENTS**

Home Selling Agents: **CHARLES CHURCHILL & CO. LTD., BIRMINGHAM AND BRANCHES**

PRECISION *plus* PRODUCTION

C662

For 3-dimensional tracer controlled reproduction

The tracer will follow the finest detail of any 3-dimensional model of any material, however soft or fragile, but *without actually touching it* and will duplicate to "tenths" precision.

There are many additional items of equipment for use with the "VELVE-TRACE" including DUPLEX ROTARY FIXTURE, RIGHT AND LEFT FIXTURES, ADJUSTABLE MODEL FIXTURE and DEPTH TEMPLATE ATTACHMENT.

We hope, if you are in any way interested, you will write to us for further details of this unique machine.

Sole Agents for the Pratt & Whitney Company in the British Isles.

BUCK & HICKMAN LTD.

Machine Tools **- Otterspool Way, Watford By-pass, Herts.**

Head Office **- 2-8 Whitechapel Road, London, E.1**

Branches **- Alperton, Birmingham, Glasgow, Leeds, Manchester**

What d'you know ?...

ABOUT STEEL

"Mr. Mac" knows a lot .... he and the expert staff at Macready's are available to help with any steel problems you may have. Stocks exceed 5000 tons held in a modern store for quick despatch and our own lorries deliver over a wide area of the country.
"Mr. Mac" is at your service and your enquiries (and your orders) will be welcomed.

BETTER TRY "MR. MAC" FIRST, FOR BRIGHT & ALLOY STEEL

MACREADY'S METAL CO., LTD.

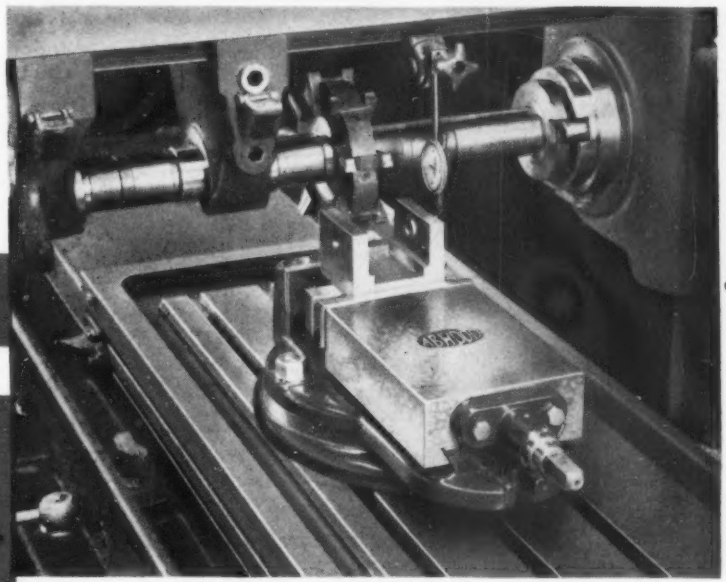
USASPEAD CORNER, PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON, N.1.
Phone: TERminus 7060 (20 lines) Grams: Usaspead, London, Telex. Telex No. 22788

ABWOOD *For Accuracy plus Durability*

THE ABWOOD MODERN MACHINE VICE

NO TRAPS FOR SWARF
TOTAL ENCLOSURE OF SCREW & NUT

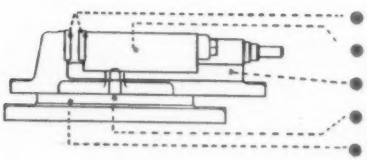
THE VICE WITH THE SLIDING JAW WHICH CANNOT LIFT AND TILT THE JOB



Clocking set-up of Drill Jig before milling faces for insertion of hardened location strips. This work-holding problem was resolved by the use of an Abwood Machine Vice thus ensuring complete absence of any lift.

FULL RANGE OF SIZES AND TYPES FROM 3" to 15"

VISUALISE WHAT AN IMMENSE SAVING THIS MEANS



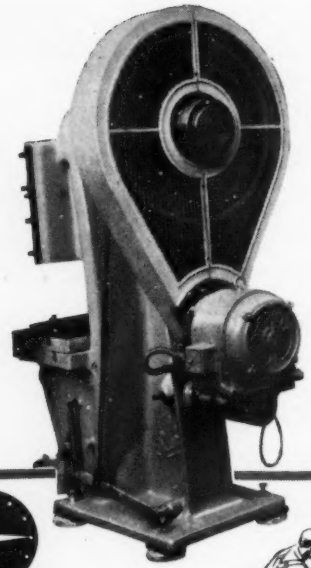
- PRECISION GROUND CARBON STEEL JAWS
- SLIDING JAW MACHINED OVER THE WHOLE OF ITS SURFACE FOR USE OF SCRIBING BLOCK
- ENCLOSED SQUARE THREAD SCREW HARDENED ON THE END AND 'THRUST'
- MACHINE DIVIDED SWIVEL BASE INDEXED THROUGH 360°
- ALL CASTINGS IN HIGH TENSILE 'MEEHANITE'

ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD. PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT

Telephone : Dartford 5271 (5 lines) *Telegrams: ABWOOD, DARTFORD*

MV-1

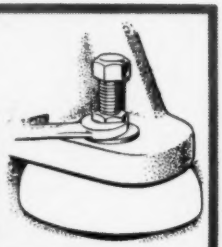
BREAKING INSTALLATION RECORDS WITHOUT BREAKING THE FLOOR



2.0 p.m. Problem. How to get this 50-ton press installed and working with the least possible production delay. How to hold it safe and levelled on an uneven floor riddled with pipe lines. Method chosen: "Barrymount" Levelling Machine Mounts, as specified by Cementation experts. Time taken: **two hours ten minutes.** This is how:—

3.15 p.m. Press in position. A "Barrymount" Machine Mount goes under each corner—bolted through the mounting hole. There's no grouting in: no rag bolting: no floorbreaking to be done at all.

3.45 p.m. Levelled. "Barrymount" Machine Mounts incorporate their own levelling device. The bolt is turned down and locked at precise levelling—exact to within a thou' even on sloping or rough floors. No inexact and time-wasting shimming.



4.10 p.m. Working. No long expensive production delays while the concrete dries out. Directly the press is connected to power, it's ready to work. Its "Barrymount" Machine Mounts act as highly efficient shock and vibration isolators; hold it firm and safe without a sign of 'walking'.

Where did all this happen?

We've taken a typical problem here; but it *could* happen in your machine shop. Cases like it crop up almost daily, all over the country, and they're all solved the same way. "Barrymount" Machine Mounts were introduced here from the U.S. some three years ago. Since then their use has spread to thousands of machine shops throughout Britain. Users report installation times cut from days to minutes; floor space better used; greater production flexibility and a dramatic decrease in structure-borne vibration and noise.

It's not uncommon for "Barrymount" machine mounts to pay for themselves at installation in terms of production time gained. It's pretty sure that a pilot set on the next machine you install—or move—could show you similar savings, too. If you'd like full technical details, get your secretary to fill in this coupon.

Modern machine tools belong on

MADE IN ENGLAND UNDER LICENCE
BARRY B MOUNT
FROM BARRY CONTROLS INC. OF U.S.A.

LEVELLING MACHINE MOUNTS

Made in steel and oil resistant neoprene to last the life of the machine. Suitable for lathes, grinders, presses, shapers of all makes up to 25 tons dead weight.

TO: CEMENTATION (Muffelite) LTD.,
20 ALBERT EMBANKMENT, S.E.11 Tel. RELiance 6556

Please send me full details of "Barrymount" Levelling Machine Mounts.

NAME .....

POSITION IN COMPANY .....

COMPANYS' NAME AND ADDRESS M7

3.4 Micro Inch Finish —AT PRODUCTION SPEED

HAGENUK

fully hydraulic SURFACE GRINDERS

TYPE H.G.I.

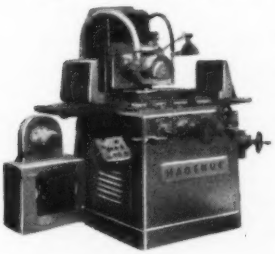
These machines give outstanding results, not only for productive capacity, but also for the high degree of surface finish obtainable without special preparation. On a sample taken at random and checked on a Talysurf, the finish was 3·4 micro inches.

NOTE THESE FEATURES

- Infinitely variable table speed 0 to 66ft. per minute.
- Infinitely variable cross feed 0 to $\frac{3}{8}$in.
- Automatic vertical feed.
- Foolproof hydraulic system giving absolutely shockless movement.

CAPACITY

Table Working Surface	7¼in. × 23½in.
Longitudinal movement	25in.
Cross movement	8in.
Vertical movement of head	12in.
Maximum distance table to wheel	13in.



TYPE H.G.2

This machine, too, has the same outstanding features and infinitely variable table longitudinal and cross movements as type H.G.I.

CAPACITY

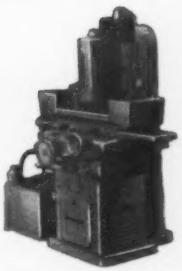
Table working surface	12in. × 24in.
Longitudinal movement ...	27½in.
Cross movement	13in.
Vertical movement of head ...	14in.

TYPE V.G.I

This machine has the same outstanding features and table longitudinal and cross movements as type H.G.I, but with vertical spindle.

CAPACITY

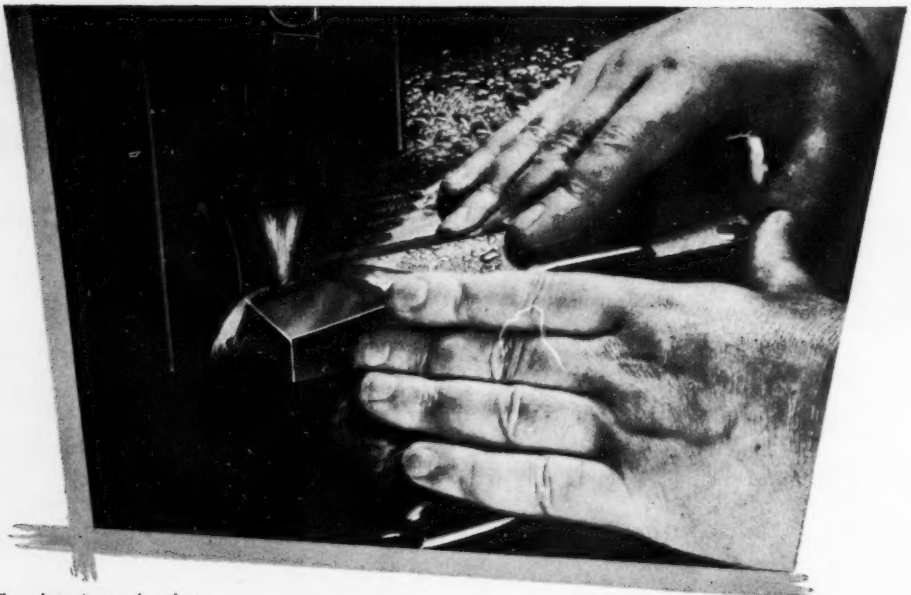
Table working surface	7½in. × 23½in.
Longitudinal movement ...	25in.
Cross movement	8in.
Vertical movement of head	11$\frac{13}{16}$in.



Sole Selling Agents

BENRATH MACHINE TOOLS LTD.

MANCHESTER 22 : Tel: GATley 2227 (4 lines)



The photomicrographs show about ten thousandths of an inch of cutting edge, illustrating the difference in finish produced by grinding and lapping.

This photomicrograph shows irregularities in the cutting edge which are left after grinding on a Silicon Carbide Wheel.

After lapping on a diamond wheel, the tool possesses a fine strong cutting edge, which will yield a tool life three to four times longer, with infinitely higher finish on the work and greater accuracy.

How to get longer life from carbide tools—

The difference in appearance between a diamond lapped tool and one dressed on a grit wheel is probably imperceptible to the naked eye. But in fact, there is a profound difference as these photomicrographs show.

The cutting-edge produced by a silicon carbide wheel consists of minute irregularities which quickly break down under cutting pressures and lead to early tool failure. Compare this with the fine even cutting edge produced by diamond-lapping and it is easily understood why diamond lapped tools yield a life frequently over three times as long.

Diamond lapping pays for itself in terms of machine down time alone, and provides the additional benefits of improved finish, and maintained accuracy as a bonus.

For OFF-HAND grinding always specify

NEVEN METALLIC BONDED DIAMOND WHEELS

This booklet on reservicing could help you — send for a free copy.

WICKMAN LIMITED

COVENTRY . ENGLAND

450WM

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and the name is a registered trade mark

Published every Wednesday by
The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

© The Machinery Publishing Company, Limited, 1958. All rights of reproduction and translation reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright (Brussels and Berne) Conventions and throughout the World

Price 1/3

•

LESLIE R. MASON
Managing Director
CHARLES H. BURDER
Editor

•

EDITORIAL OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENT AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W.1.

Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

•

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET
BRIGHTON, 1

Telephone: Brighton 27356 (3 lines)

Telegrams Machtool, Brighton

NEW YORK: 93, Worth Street

PARIS: 15, Rue Bleue

•

CONTRIBUTIONS:—If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining, or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, or utilising supplies, send it to the Editor.
Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive articles.

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum, post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.
Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Thursday morning for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 130.
Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West St., Brighton, 1.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE AND MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 93, No. 2381 July 2, 1958

COPIES PRINTED.....11,500 per week

CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION.....11,376 per week

CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION.....10,566 per week

CONTENTS

Editorial PAGE

Economical Machining Methods for Large Parts..... 3

Principal Articles (*For Abstracts see next page*)

Aspects of Russian Engineering Industry..... 4
Operations on the Jameson Universal Production Aerofoil Generating Machine..... 11
Production of Titanium Rings from Extruded Sections..... 16
Practical Examples of the Application of Ceroc Sintered Ceramic Cutting Tools..... 20
Rotary Table with Optical Coincidence System..... 22
Factors Affecting Performance of Cylindrical Grinding..... 24
Efficient Use of Wickman Multi-spindle Automatics on Medium Batch Production..... 27
Flame-Hardeners Radio-frequency Hardening Machine for Starter Ring Teeth..... 36
East German Tooth Broaching Machine for Large Spur Gears 40
An Automatic Austempering Plant..... 43

Short Articles

Equipment for Centreless Grinding Outer Rings for Self-aligning Bearings..... 37
Split-race Ball Bearings..... 38
Machine Shop Patents..... 39
Microtest Magnetic Vee Block..... 42

New Production Equipment

Newall No. 1520 Jig Borer..... 29
Wickman-Moulton Universal Thread Milling Machine..... 30
Taylor 8-in. Vertical Backstand Grinding and Polishing Machine..... 30
Monarch Hydraulically-operated 2-position Lathe Turret..... 31
Dronsfield's 12-in. Worm Wheel Hobbing Machine..... 32
Craig & Donald 400-ton All-steel Hydraulic Press Brake..... 32
Ellispection Visual Inspection Equipment..... 33
Harris Patent Floating Expanding Reamer..... 34
Multifix Quick-change Tool-post..... 34
Salter Truarc Internal Grooving Tool..... 35
Epco Mobile Hydraulic Crane..... 35

News of the Industry

Sheffield..... 47
London and the South..... 48
Classified Advertisements..... 130
Index to Advertisers..... 163

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—MACHINERY is sold subject to the following conditions:
That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and, that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorized cover by way of trade; or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

Abstracts of Principal Articles

Aspects of Russian Engineering Industry P. 4

The expansion of Russian medium and light engineering industries during the past 15 years has been an economic development of major importance. This expansion has been made possible, principally, by the planned growth of the heavy industries and power supply facilities during the pre-war years, and has necessitated a parallel expansion of machine-tool building. In 1956, the number of machine tools produced by Soviet plants was more than double the output of 1940. Modern Soviet machine tools are of a high standard, and some typical recent designs are described and illustrated, including a milling machine with 3-dimensional copying facilities and programme control, a broaching machine arranged for automatic work-loading and unloading, a spiral bevel gear generator with mechanized work-handling equipment, and a grinder for internal gear teeth. (MACHINERY, 93—2/7/58.)

Operations on the Jameson Universal Production Aerofoil Generating Machine P. 11

A previous article in MACHINERY (92/876—18/4/58) described the design and principle of operation of the Jameson aerofoil generating machine, and in this article details are given of the milling head attachment which can be fitted to the front of the tool-slide. Recent design improvements to the manner in which the knife-edges are applied to the templates are discussed, including the addition of a tracer-valve which eliminates the need for relieving the followers from the templates after each span-wise cut has been taken. The machining methods adopted for various designs of wing panel are outlined, and the method of positioning the work-piece on the table is described. (MACHINERY, 93—2/7/58.)

Production of Titanium Rings from Extruded Sections ..... P. 16

To obtain improved utilization of titanium, new techniques have been developed for producing ring type components. Reference was made to these methods in a paper presented to the American Society of Automotive Engineers, and it was explained that the procedure involves extruding sections with a minimum machining envelope, contour forming and flash-butt welding, sizing, and finish machining. Extrusion is first discussed and it is stated that substantial additional economies can be obtained by processing cast ingots without preliminary forging. Investigations have shown that extrusions produced from such ingots possess satisfactory properties. Other parts of the paper were devoted to contour forming, which is carried out with both the tools and material heated; flash butt welding; and sizing. Finally, the economics of the process are considered, and it is stated that cost reductions of the order of 25 per cent are normally obtained, apart from savings at the machining stage. (MACHINERY, 93—2/7/58.)

Practical Examples of the Application of Ceroc Sintered Ceramic Cutting Tools P. 20

Ceroc ceramic tools, produced by Compagnie Générale d'Electro-Ceramique are now being successfully employed in a number of French factories, and details of some of the results that have been achieved are given here. In many instances, the machines employed are at least eight years old, and interrupted cutting has been undertaken satisfactorily. The operations for which Ceroc tools have been used include turning, boring and shaping, and the materials machined range from cast iron to alloy die steel. (MACHINERY, 93—2/7/58.)

Rotary Table with Optical Coincidence System..... P. 22

Intended for use on jig boring machines and other equipment where very accurate circular spacing or angular positioning is required, the table here described incorporates a Gurley Unisec optical coincidence system, which is claimed to give a reading to 1 sec. of arc, with an overall accuracy of 3 sec. This system is characterized by the fact that simultaneous readings are obtained on both sides of a graduated circle so that any errors due to eccentricity are cancelled. A diagram of the arrangement is included, also a close up view showing a typical reading, as observed by the operator. (MACHINERY, 93—2/7/58.)

Factors Affecting Performance in Cylindrical Grinding..... P. 24

In this article it is pointed out that the performance of an abrasive wheel varies considerably, depending on the speeds and feeds at which it is operated. For cylindrical grinding, the basic operating factors are: traverse speed, work surface speed, width of cut, amount of in-feed, and the distance that the wheel is permitted to run off the work at the end of each path. The considerations which determine the most suitable speed and feed are examined, and attention is then drawn to the importance of adequate spindle power for economical grinding. In conclusion, reference is made to the effects of machine condition, and to grinding fluids. (MACHINERY, 93—2/7/58.)

An Automatic Austempering Plant.....P. 43

Type bars for electric typewriters made by International Business Machines Corp. are austempered completely automatically in a special plant supplied by the Selas Corporation of America. The type bars, of AISI 1040 steel, are loaded on fixtures projecting from the periphery of a wheel-type conveyor, whereby they are carried through a high temperature furnace and heated to 1,550 deg. F. in 25 sec. When the bars are released from the fixtures, they fall down a chute into a salt bath which is held at a temperature of 680 deg. F. In this bath the bars are retained for a minimum of 15 min., while the austenitic structure is changed to bainite with a hardness of Rockwell 42-44 C. (MACHINERY, 93—2/7/58.)

Economical Machining Methods for Large Parts

Many components of small and medium size, when required in sufficient quantities, can be very economically machined with equipment of the automatic work-transfer type. Depending on individual requirements, machines for this purpose may be of in-line, rotary, or rectangular forms, and in some industries the use of such machines is already well established. Because of the efficiency attainable, moreover, the field of application for transfer machines is likely to be rapidly extended in the future.

Parts processed on transfer machines are normally of such dimensions that they can readily be moved from station to station, for a series of operations, and if necessary fixtures may be provided to facilitate holding and location. With heavy workpieces of very large dimensions, however, it is obviously desirable that handling during machining should be kept to a minimum and that as much work as possible should be carried out at each setting. There have been some important developments in this field during recent years, and attention may be drawn, for example, to the use of large floor plates on which several parts may be set up at one time. Long beds for travelling-column horizontal boring machines are provided adjacent to such plates, and other machines, including radial drills, may be lifted bodily and installed on the plate in various positions, as required. The versatility of a floor-plate arrangement of this type is considerably enhanced where the nature of the work permits the use of a large rotary indexing table, whereby various faces can be presented for machining without disturbing the setting.

Another approach to the problem of expediting operations on large and heavy parts is the provision of supplementary facilities on machines of certain basic types. A heavy-duty plano-milling machine, for instance, has been equipped with a drilling and boring head at the rear of the cross rail to extend the range of work that can be undertaken. Similarly, provision may be made on large planing machines for cross- and deep end-cutting, also for grinding operations.

Although such arrangements have proved very effective, they are unsuitable for some classes of workpieces, which, although they cannot properly be regarded as coming within the field of heavy engineering, exceed the dimensions normally associated with transfer machines. There is, of course, no particular size limit for transfer machines provided that parts are required in sufficient numbers, and such equipment has been built for handling quite large pieces. Where a considerable number of stations is necessary, however, the overall dimensions of a transfer machine for heavy work may soon become impractically large.

To provide some of the facilities of transfer machining, in conjunction with increased adaptability and considerable savings both in space and capital cost, an interesting system has been developed by a manufacturer of road-making equipment in the U.S.A. and a leading machine-tool builder. The basic principle of this system is that the work is held in a fixture which is arranged for horizontal shuttle movement on a base and the tool heads are carried on an adjacent, rotary indexing table at the end of the work-slide bed. All feed movements, except for such operations as tapping and facing, are applied to the saddle on which the work fixture is mounted, and provision can be made for fitting fixtures to suit different workpieces. It will be evident that with such an arrangement, only one tool head is in operation at a time, and the machine is so designed that only the head in the operating position is driven. A particular machine of this type has a rotary table with six tool heads, and is employed for operations on three welded steel casings and the corresponding cover plates. For this range of workpieces, three fixtures are required, and only three of the tool heads are needed for any one component. Only two hydraulic units are employed in this installation, one for the shuttle movement of the work fixture, and the other for indexing the table, which has a diameter of 8 ft., and weighs, with full equipment, about 40 tons.

More elaborate arrangements can also be provided, and another installation comprises two rotary tables, each with five heads, and a base for a fixture slide between them. It is thus possible to perform series of operations on opposite sides of the work at one loading. Conversely, two shuttle type work holding fixtures may be employed in conjunction with a single rotary table carrying tool heads, the fixture beds being disposed either opposite to one another or at an angle, depending upon whether the number of heads is

(*Continued on page* 51)

Aspects of Russian Engineering Industry

Some Impressions Based on a First-hand Study of Soviet Plants

The rapid expansion of the engineering industries of the U.S.S.R. has been one of the most important and far-reaching developments in the economic field during the past 15 years. Before the revolution, engineering activity in Russia was on a small scale, and many of the plants that were then in existence were subsidiaries of, or were closely associated with, foreign manufacturing organizations. Successive Five Year Plans, which were initiated during the years that preceded the second world war, laid the foundations for a vast industrial expansion, by concentrating effort on the development of the heavy industries, the establishment of large-scale supply facilities for electrical power, and the exploitation of Russia's extensive mineral and other natural resources. This work has been continued since the end of the second world war, partly to further expand existing plants and facilities, and to establish new factories and power stations in the remoter areas of the Soviet Union, also to make good the heavy damage that some of the older factories sustained during the war years. At the same time, increasing attention has been paid to the expansion of the medium and light branches of engineering, and, in consequence, by the end of 1956, industrial output generally had been increased more than 30 times, and production in the heavy industries more than 50 times, in comparison with the pre-revolution period. More recently, efforts have been made to expand the production of consumer goods, and these products—including refrigerators, washing machines, vacuum cleaners and sewing machines, for example—are becoming available in increasing quantities.

This article is the first of a series which is based on a first-hand study of certain branches of Soviet industry. In this series, developments in these branches will be discussed, and equipment and production methods will be described which are considered to be of interest to readers of MACHINERY.

EXPANSION OF THE SOVIET MACHINE TOOL INDUSTRY

Post-war industrial expansion has resulted in an ever-growing demand for new metal-working equipment. Before the war, much of this equipment was imported into the Soviet Union, but, since the war, supplies from many pre-war sources have been cut off or seriously restricted, for various reasons. Although it has been possible to obtain many machine tools from East Germany, Czecho-Slovakia and other countries in the Communist *bloc*, the numbers obtained from these sources have fallen far below Russian requirements, and it has been necessary substantially to build up the facilities for the production of machine-tools and associated equipment within the Soviet Union.

An indication of the effort that has been made, and the results that have been achieved, is afforded by the chart, Fig. 1. Each column of this chart represents the total number of different types and sizes of machine-tools made in the U.S.S.R. during the specified years. It should be pointed out that machines of one type (for instance, milling machines or lathes) but of different sizes are considered as separate units, whereas if machines of the same size and type (for example, plain grinding machines with maximum capacity for work of 200 mm. diameter by 1,500 mm. long) are made by several different plants, all such machines are grouped together and classed as one type. Moreover, it should be noted that although the other figures are based on actual results, the planned total number of types is given for 1960.

Further evidence of the expansion of the Russian machine-tool industry is afforded by the following statistics. In the year 1913, the total number of metal-cutting machine tools of all types that was produced was 1,500. By 1940, output had risen to 58,400 units per year. There was a serious decline during the second world war, when many plants were evacuated or were engaged on munitions production, but in 1956, the total output of machine tools for the year was 121,300, and by 1960 it is planned that the annual output will have reached 200,000 machines. With regard to the output of different types of machines, it may be of interest to consider the statistics for centre lathes, automatic and semi-automatic lathes, cylindrical grinding machines, and gear-cutting machines. In 1913, four different types of centre lathes were built in Russia and the total output for that year was 700 machines. By the end of 1940, 59 different types of centre lathes were being built in Soviet plants, and the annual output had risen to 11,500 units. For 1955, the corresponding figures for lathe types and output were

159 and 31,300, and it is planned that during 1960 the number of different types of lathes will have risen to 240 and the annual output to 50,000.

Exactly comparable figures are not available for automatic and semi-automatic lathes, but in 1937, 22 different machines in this category were being built in the U.S.S.R., and the total output for that year was 894 units. The number of different types had been increased to 49 by the end of 1956, and during that year 1,625 automatic and semi-automatic lathes were built. By the end of 1960, it is planned to increase the number of different types of these machines to 69, and to expand output to 4,536.

In 1940, nine different types of cylindrical grinding machines were being built in Soviet plants, and the total output of these machines during that year was 592 units. By the end of 1956, the number of different types had grown to 16, and the annual output was 1,836 units, and the planned production for 1960 is 5,610 machines of 43 different types. The statistics for gear cutting equipment show that in 1940, there were 15 different types of Soviet-built machines, and the total output for that year was 540. During 1956, 82 different types of gear-cutting machines were built, and the total ouput for the year was 2,140 units. By 1960, it is planned to build machines of 135 different types, and the estimated output for that year is 4,500 units.

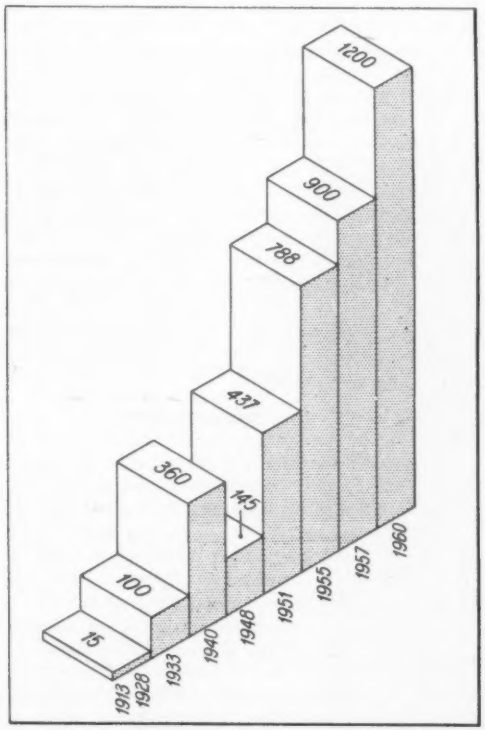


Fig. 1. The Growth of the Soviet Machine-tool Industry is Indicated by this Chart, which Shows the Number of Different Types of Machines Built in Certain Years. Where Machines of Similar Type and Size are Built by Several Plants, they are Classed as One Type

NEW RUSSIAN MACHINE-TOOLS

From time to time, reference has been made in MACHINERY to new Russian machine tools, particularly in connection with the Leipzig Fair, and some of the latest types were shown and briefly described in 92/1475—20/6/58. These machines are of modern design and of good finish, and, as far as can be ascertained from a visual inspection, are of a high standard of quality. The conclusion with regard to quality is confirmed by the Russian-built machines already installed in Soviet plants, which, although somewhat older, are producing an extensive variety of precision components in large quantities, six days per week, and reference to these machines and the production set-ups employed will be made later in this series. In many instances, the designs of machines have been based on earlier units that were imported from such sources as the U.S.A. or Great Britain, but close liaison is maintained between the design departments of various machine-tool plants and the potential users, and the Soviet-built machines incorporate many detail improvements that have been found desirable in the light of operational experience.

In addition, machine-tool plants are served by various efficiently-equipped and well-staffed research institutes, where new control and cutting techniques are developed, and basic research concerned with the design of machines and cutting tools is undertaken. These research institutes, moreover, usually have extensive workshops where new equipment may be tried out under normal operating conditions, and where pilot batches of new machines may be built, once the design has been finalized and the prototype approved, before production is turned over to an orthodox machine-tool plant.

Before describing some of the Soviet machine-tool plants and research institutes, it may be of interest to consider briefly a few of the latest types of Russian-built machines. These machines are to be installed in a pavilion of the permanent Indus-

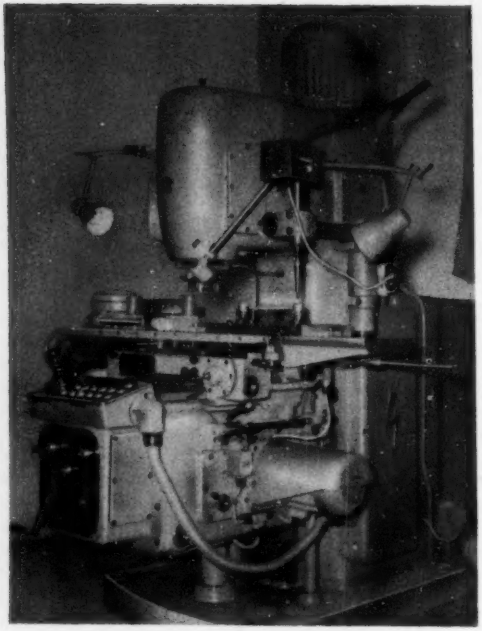


Fig. 2. This Dmitrovski Vertical Milling Machine is Fitted with an Electrical Copying System, and can be Operated under Programme Control from a Punched Paper Tape

trial Exhibition, on the outskirts of Moscow, which occupies more than 500 acres. There are 21 pavilions, which house more than 40,000 exhibits, and in addition to the machine-tool section, there are pavilions devoted to atomic energy, electrical engineering, instrument making, metrology, the iron and steel industry, and the motor-car industry.

In Fig. 2 is shown a vertical milling machine built by the Dmitrovski plant, which has a work-table measuring approximately 45 by 10 in. The cutter spindle is driven by a 6-h.p. motor, and there is a separate feed motor, flange mounted on the right-hand side of the knee. Copy-milling operations can be carried out under programme control, the movements for the desired programme being derived from a punched paper tape. This tape is carried on drums in a sensing unit, which is housed in a glass-fronted box on the left-hand side of the column. Hand-adjustment of the table, knee and saddle can be carried out from the operating position at the front of the machine, and for this purpose there are three stub-shafts projecting from the knee, to which a folding-type crank handle can be fitted. At the operating position, there is also a control panel with push-buttons for engaging the various power-operated motions and the cutter-spindle drive, as well as an over-riding joy-stick control. The follower unit for the electrical copying system is mounted on a swinging arm at the right-hand side of the column, and can be adjusted vertically and horizontally. An extension piece is fitted to the end of the main work-table to carry copying masters and templates.

The machine is shown set-up for milling the faces of three bosses on a workpiece by a combination of programme control and copy-milling. An air-operated fixture is mounted at the left-hand end of the machine table, and the work is clamped by swinging fingers, which are operated by a short-stroke, diaphragm-type pneumatic cylinder. At the opposite end of the table there is a sub-base, with transverse T-slots, whereon are mounted three pillars. The positions of the pillars correspond to the locations of the bosses that are to be milled on the workpiece, and their upper faces are arranged to be in the same height-relationship as the machined surfaces of the bosses. Under tape control, the table is moved in the horizontal plane, so that the stylus of the follower unit engages each pillar in turn. As it makes contact with each pillar, the horizontal motion ceases, and the knee is lowered until the stylus can pass across the upper face of the pillar, thus setting the workpiece at the correct height relative to the cutter. Horizontal motion is then resumed at the correct cutting feed rate, and when the stylus moves clear of each pillar (that is, when each boss has been machined) the table is moved, at the rapid-traverse rate, to the next machining position.

AUTOMATIC BROACHING MACHINE

Two new broaching machines are shown in Fig. 3. The machine in the background is set-up for surface broaching, and has been built by the Minsk Machine Tool Plant. It has a capacity of approximately 10 tons, and is equipped with a simple chute-type magazine for the workpieces, which are loaded and clamped hydraulically.

The machine seen in the foreground has a capacity of 20 tons, and has been built by Moscow Experimental Scientific Research Institute for Metal-cutting Machine-tools (ENIMS). Like the Minsk machine, it is hydraulically powered, and has been arranged for broaching internal splines in gear blanks, on an automatic cycle. Blanks are loaded on to one of three vertical pillars at the right-hand side of the machine. The pillars project upwards from a circular platform, and there is a similar unit at the left-hand side of the machine

to receive the broached workpieces. Normally, blanks are loaded on to a pillar in the position at the extreme right in Fig. 2, and the platform is indexed automatically in increments of 120 deg., to bring each stack of workpieces, in turn, to the position adjacent to the base of the machine. In this position, the stack is in line with the transfer ways mounted crosswise on top of the base, and the lowermost blank in the stack is engaged by an elevator unit, which slides on two vertical circular guide members. This unit is connected to a loop of roller chain, and there is a similar chain-driven elevator unit at the other side of the machine. The two chain loops are connected by a cross-shaft and sprockets at the bottom of the machine base, and both are operated by a hydraulically-powered mechanism, so that as one elevator rises the other unit descends.

Controlled by trips and limit switches, the elevator unit for the unbroached blanks is raised intermittently, in phase with the movement of the machine ram. In consequence, one blank at a time is aligned with the transfer ways, and is lifted clear of the supporting pillar. This blank is then moved sideways by semi-circular fingers on a hydraulically - operated shuttle, mounted above the transfer ways, and during successive machine cycles, the blank is moved along the ways to the broaching position. Here, the internal splines are cut, and the broached workpiece is moved sideways as further blanks are advanced, until it reaches the end of the transfer ways. During the next cycle of the machine, the broached workpiece is transferred on to the stack of pieces at the left-hand side of the machine, and this stack is lowered before the next workpiece is delivered. When the stack of broached workpieces is complete, all the blanks have been removed from the pillar at the right-hand side of the machine. Then, both sets of pillars are indexed to bring a fresh stack of blanks into the transfer position at the right, and an unloaded pillar into position at the left. During this motion, the right-hand elevator unit is lowered, and the left-hand unit is raised.

AUTOMATIC LOADING ON SPIRAL BEVEL GEAR GENERATOR

A number of machines for cutting and finishing spiral bevel gears has been developed by ENIMS, and a large pinion generator is exhibited, arranged for automatic loading and unloading of the workpieces. The machine will cut teeth up to 10 module, and the maximum diameter of workpiece that can be accommodated is 500 mm. (19⅝ in.). Gears with cone angles from 5 deg. 30 min. to 48 deg. may be cut, and the maximum speed of the multi-tooth cutter is 300 ft. per min. The machine is being exhibited set up for cutting teeth on rear-axle components for the Moscovitch small car, in a cycle time of 8 sec.

A close-up view of the loading arrangements is given in Fig. 4. Turned blanks are loaded into the upper chute *A* and roll downwards towards the working position. At the lower end of the chute there are two plungers, and the lower end of one

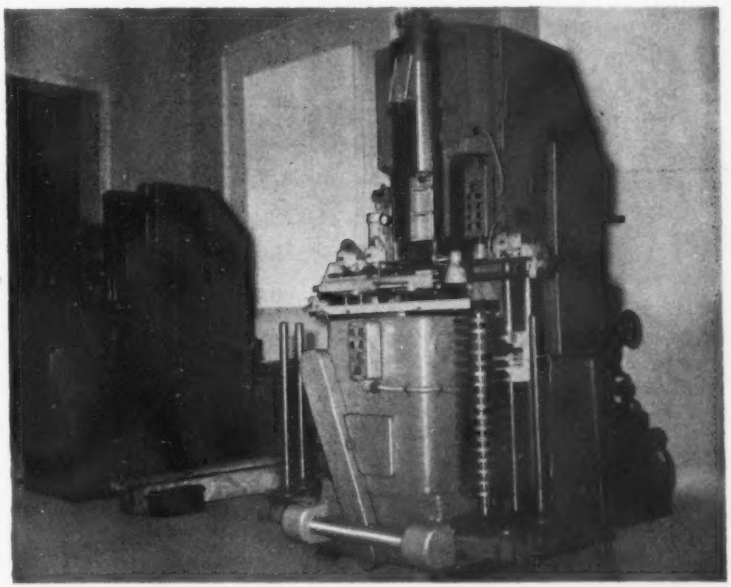


Fig. 3. Two Russian Vertical Broaching Machines. A Minsk Machine Arranged for Surface Broaching, with Magazine Feed for the Workpieces, is Seen in the Background. The ENIMS Machine in the Foreground is Equipped for Broaching the Splines in Gear Blanks, which are Automatically Loaded and Unloaded

plunger may be seen at *B*. There is a cross-pin in the lower end of each plunger which is engaged by the bifurcated forked-end of a double lever, whereby the plungers can be raised and lowered. The arrangement is such that as one plunger is lowered the other is raised, and in this way one blank at a time is released and allowed to advance to the inner end of the upper chute.

Adjacent to the inner end of the chute there is a horizontal slide, which can be moved in guideways at 90 deg. to the chute. This slide has two pairs of hydraulically-operated jaws, the upper

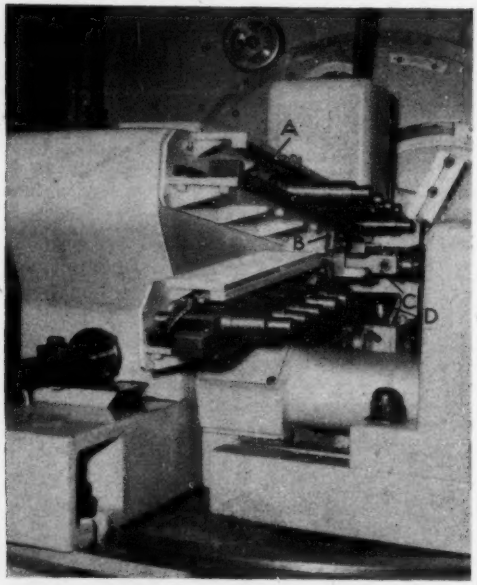


Fig. 4. Close-up View of the Magazine Loading and Unloading Arrangements on a Spiral Bevel Gear Generator Built by the Machine Tool Research Institute ENIMS. The Machine is Set-up for Cutting Teeth on Rear-axle Components of the Moscovitch Light Car

pair being in line with the in-feed chute, and the lower pair in line with the work-holding collet chuck of the machine. At the end of the cutting stage of the machine cycle, the slide is advanced, and the upper jaws grip the innermost blank in the in-feed chute, while the lower jaws grip the workpiece, in the collet, on which the teeth have been cut. Then, the slide is withdrawn, extracting the workpiece from the collet and the blank from the chute, and one of the lower jaws is indicated at *C* in Fig. 4 in engagement with a workpiece which is partially withdrawn from the chuck. At the end of the withdrawal movement, the slide-carrying member is lowered, to transfer the workpiece to an intermediate platform at the inner end of the lower chute, this platform being indicated at *D*. At the same time, the blank in the upper jaws is aligned with the empty collet. Next, the workpiece in the lower jaws is released, and rolls down the intermediate platform, to a position below the end of the outlet chute, and it is lifted from this position by an auxiliary ram during the next cycle, so that it passes into the chute. Once the workpiece is clear of the lower jaws, the slide is advanced, and the blank in the upper jaws is loaded into the collet, which is then closed. Finally, the slide is withdrawn and raised in readiness for the next loading sequence, and the cutting cycle is initiated.

GRINDING MACHINES FOR GEARS

Fig. 5 shows a machine for grinding the teeth of spiral-type bevel gears, which has been developed by ENIMS. This machine is shown set-up for grinding teeth of 8 module, on a gear of 180 mm. (7·086 in.) maximum diameter, but it will accommodate gears with maximum diameters up to 800 mm. (31½ in.), with teeth of 20 module. The number of teeth can vary from 4 to 160, and they are ground with a cup wheel, which can be run at any one of five speeds from 1,130 to 4,150 r.p.m. A corrected involute form is produced on the front of the grinding wheel by three dressing units. All of these units are hydraulically operated, and dressing is carried out on an automatic cycle, using diamond tools. The front face of the wheel is dressed by a tool at the left-hand side of the head, and the two tools on the right-hand side produce the involute surfaces on the inside and outside of the wheel rim.

A new machine for grinding the teeth of internal gears is shown in Fig. 6. This machine is built by the Moscow Grinding Machine Plant (MCZ) and the maximum diameter of the internal gear teeth that can be ground is 600 mm. (23⅝ in.). The largest size of tooth that can be ground is 10 module, and the maximum face width is 100 mm. (3$\frac{15}{16}$ in.). A gear to be ground is mounted in the chuck of the work-head, seen at the left, and this unit incorporates a dividing wormwheel of large diameter, in order to reduce indexing errors. The grinding wheel is carried on the end of a horizontal ram that projects from the wheel-head at the right. This latter unit slides on a vertical column, and the complete column and wheel-head assembly is reciprocated on guideways integral

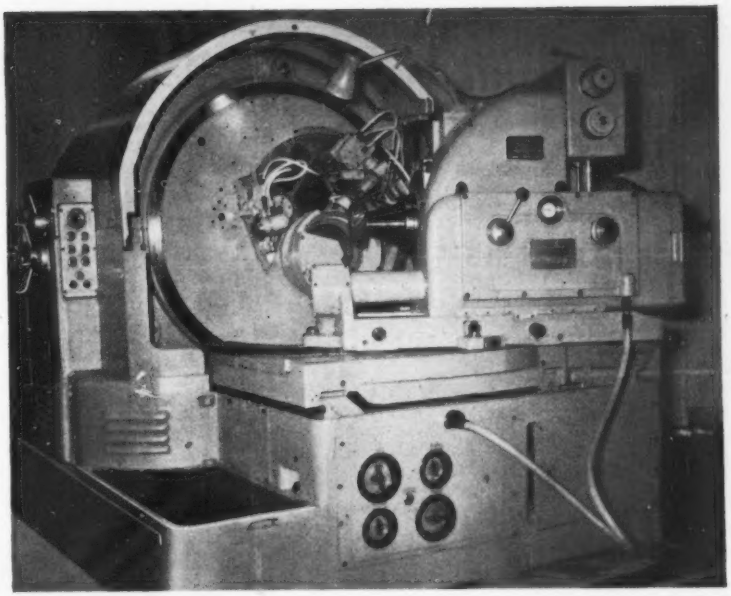


Fig. 5. For Finishing Spiral Bevel Gears, ENIMS Research Institute has Developed this Grinding Machine. It is Hydraulically Operated, and the Cup-type Wheel is Dressed Automatically

with the machine base. The working area of the machine is normally enclosed by guards, which are supported on the arcuate members at the front, but, in the illustration, these guards have been removed for the sake of clarity. A ram, that projects from the housing at the extreme right-hand end of the bed, carries the twin-diamond dressing unit, which is positioned below the grinding wheel.

Other metal-cutting machines at the exhibition include lathes, milling machines, boring machines, gear hobbers and a small in-line transfer machine. There is also a rotary transfer machine, with five unit heads for vertical and horizontal drilling, and for milling.

METAL-FORMING EQUIPMENT

Among the metal-forming equipment displayed is a multi-slide machine for the production of nails at a rate of 800 per min., and the bolt-making machine seen in Fig. 7. The latter unit is built by the Odessa Machine-tool Plant, and will produce bolts at a rate of 90 per min. Bolts can be made with shanks diameters up to 8 mm. (0·315 in.), and with lengths from 15 to 50 mm. (0·590 to 1·968 in.).

In Fig. 8 is shown a Voronezh single-acting

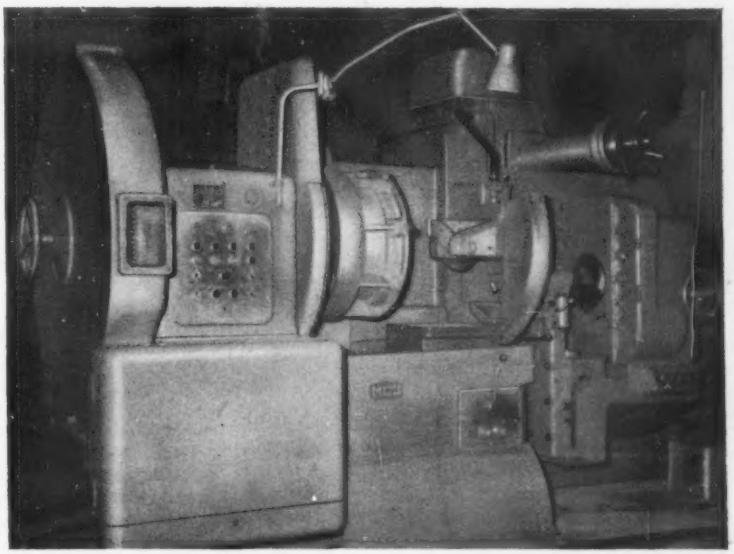


Fig. 6. This New Machine for Grinding the Teeth of Internal Gears has been Built by the Moscow Grinding Machine Plant for Gears of 100 mm. Face Width and 600 mm. Maximum Diameter

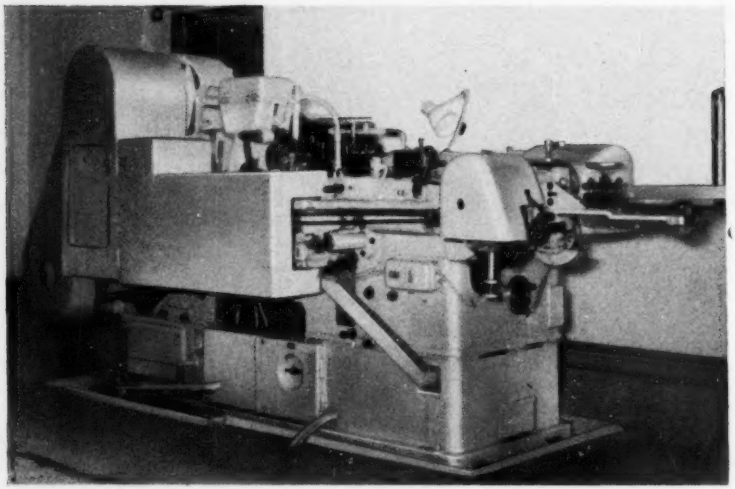


Fig. 7. A New Bolt-making Machine Built by the Odessa Machine Tool Plant, which has an Output Rate of 90 Pieces per min.

power press, of the twin crankshaft type, which has a capacity of 160 tons. Drive is transmitted from a motor of 27 h.p., mounted on top of the press frame, through an air-operated clutch to the crankshaft driving gears, and the maximum speed of operation is 22 strokes per min. The press frame is of welded steel plate construction, and the bolster measures 2,000 by 1,250 mm. (78¾ by 49¼ in.). The ram has a stroke of 400 mm. (15¾ in.), the maximum distance between the lower face of the ram and the bolster is 750 mm. (29½ in.), and there is screw adjustment of the ram through a distance of 315 mm. (12⅜ in.). Interlocked push-button controls are provided on each upright, and there is a pedal on a flexible lead for remote operation. In addition, photo-electric guarding units are fitted to the openings on both sides of the press frame, so that the clutch controls are ineffective until the loading workers are completely clear of the tool area. A pneumatic cushion is incorporated in the base which exerts a pressure of 32 tons.

In addition to the groups of exhibits which have been mentioned, there is a section of the machine-tool pavilion devoted to foundry equipment. Here, is displayed a selection of mould-making and core-making machines, which, generally, are of orthodox design and construction.

At one time, most of the machine-tool plants of the Soviet Union were concentrated in the neighbourhoods of Moscow and Leningrad. Since the second world war, however, new plants have been established in other parts of the U.S.S.R., as indicated in the descriptions of the foregoing machines. There is still a number of important machine tool factories in the Moscow and Leningrad areas, and the activities of certain of these plants, also of two of the most important research stations associated with machine tools and a cutting-tool works, will be considered in later articles in this series, to be published shortly in MACHINERY.

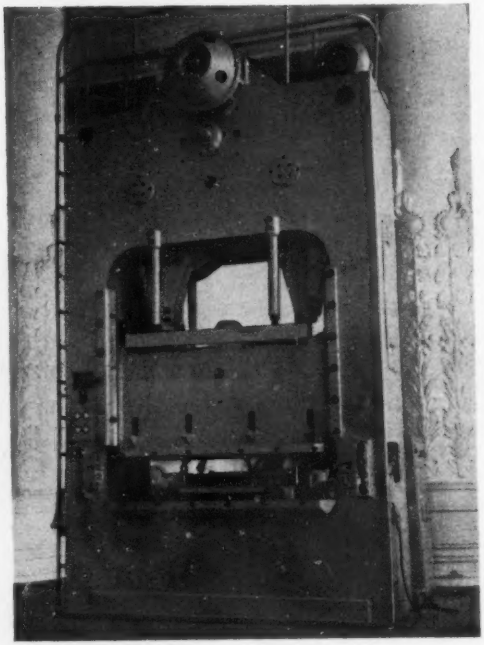


Fig. 8. This Voronezh Single-acting Press has a Frame of Welded Steel Plate, an Air-operated Clutch and Photo-electric Guarding Arrangements. It Exerts a Pressure of 160 tons, and can be Operated at Speeds up to 22 strokes per min. A Pneumatic Cushion is Incorporated in the Base

Operations on the Jameson Universal Production Aerofoil Generating Machine

An article in MACHINERY, 92/876—18/4/58 was concerned with the design and principle of operation of the large universal production aerofoil generating machine which has recently been built by J. L. Jameson, Ltd., Ewell, Surrey, and the manner in which a single point planing tool is used, in conjunction with master templates representing the projected tip and root profiles of the finished wing skin panel, to generate the required aerofoil form. A cut is taken at each pass of the tool-box, and the latter is traversed by means of a 5½-in. diameter, 7½-in. lead, screw, driven through a 3-speed epicyclic gearbox by a variable-speed, 25-h.p., D.C.-motor.

This drive arrangement provides a tool-box traverse speed range from 300 ft. per min. to 2½ in. per min., and, as was mentioned in the earlier article, it was necessary to provide such a wide range of traverse rates because the machine is also equipped to undertake certain milling operations. A milling attachment is provided so that run-out pockets can be machined in the underside of the skin panel, to permit the subsequent spanwise planing of stringers, for example, and feed motion for this attachment is taken from the same screw that traverses the planing tool-box.

FITTING AND POSITIONING THE MILLING ATTACHMENT

In Fig. 1 is shown a close-up view of the pivoting tool-box used for planing, and here may also be seen two of the seven bearings which are spaced at 4-ft. 6-in. centres to support the 27-ft. long traverse screw. To fit the milling attachment, the planing tools and the wedge-shaped clamping piece and bolt are removed from the tool-box, with the result that the front face of the latter, which, it may be noted, is approximately ¼ in. behind the faces of the upper and lower plates *C* and *D*, is free from projections. The upper edge of the plate *C*, and the lower edge of the plate *D*, are chamfered for their full width to form a dovetail slide, and, as may be seen in Fig. 2, the right-angle bracket saddle *E*, for supporting the milling head, has mating slideways on the rear face. Indicated at *F* in this illustration, is one of a pair of flat plates which are bolted to ends of the saddle *E*, and these plates carry hexagon-head bolts which can be screwed in to make contact with the end faces *A* and *B* of the planing tool-box, Fig. 1. With the milling attachment saddle locked to the tool-box in this manner, the 63:1 reduction ratio of the epicyclic gearbox is engaged, which, in conjunction with the 20:1 speed range of the D.C.

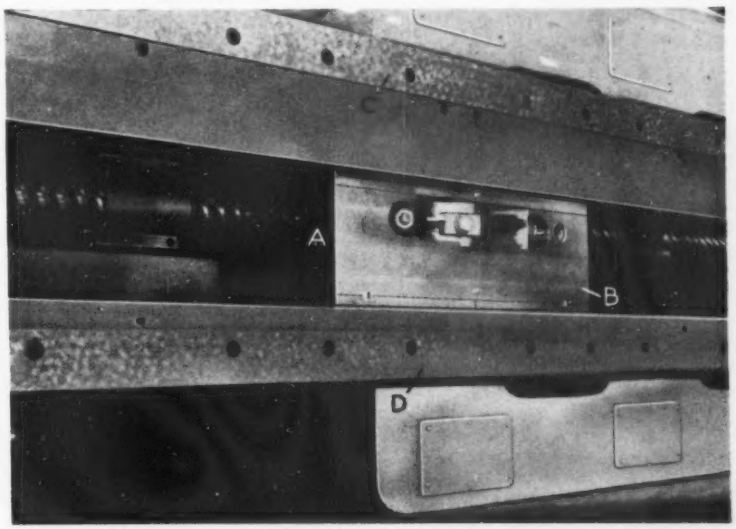


Fig. 1. Close-up View of the Planing Tool-box. The Pivoting Tool-holder Allows a Cut to be Taken in Each Direction of Traverse. Here also May be Seen Two of the Seven Bearings which are Employed to Support the 5½-in. diameter, 7½-in. lead, Traversing Screw

motor, provides traverse rates for milling ranging from 2½ to 50 in. per min.

Referring again to Fig. 2, it may be noted that a transverse movement is provided for the milling head, adjustment being obtained by means of the hand-wheel seen at the bottom right. Six spindle speeds are provided by the all-geared head, ranging from 500 to 3,000 r.p.m., and drive is taken, through V-ropes, from a 10-h.p. constant-speed motor. The milling spindle has a 40-series nose and the cutters may either be bolted directly to the front face or held in a suitable collet. All the cutters which were used during the milling trials on this machine were supplied by Clarkson (Engineers), Ltd., King Edward Road, Nuneaton, and were of the Autolock and Dedlock types.

As already mentioned, the milling attachment is intended, in general, for producing run-out pockets adjacent to chord-wise ribs, in preparation for span-wise planing, but the exact method adopted for machining the stringers and ribs on the underside of a wing panel will depend largely on the design and dimensions. On the Jameson machine, the maximum span-wise length that can be accommodated is 24 ft., and the maximum chord-wise width, 8 ft. In considering wing panels from the standpoint of machining, it has been found that designs fall into one of three broad catagories.

For those wings which have a chordal rib spacing of less than 48 in., pocket-milling and subsequent short-stroke planing is not usually economic, and the whole of the material between the ribs and stringers is removed by the milling process. In this instance, templates representing the rib profile at a particular station are used, and the tool slide, with the milling head attached, is positioned against these templates, as when planing.

For wings with ribs spaced at intervals of 48 in. or more, pocket-milling and short-stroke planing can be carried out, templates representing the local rib profile being used during the milling operation. It has been found, however, that for a wing panel with less than 15 deg. included span-wise taper, and stringers at 6-in. spacing, or less, the extra templates, just mentioned, can be dispensed with, since the milling operation can be carried out quite successfully with the existing tip and root templates which were employed for the planing process. With the third type of wing panel, which has no chord-wise ribs, the stringers are planed straight through, and no milling operation is required.

It may be mentioned at this point that, as this is essentially a template-controlled generating machine, no measuring screws are incorporated. The wing plank is fully marked-out in position on the worktable, by substituting a spring-loaded scriber for the planing tool and picking up the stringer positions by means of the knife-edges and suitable templates, in the same manner as when planing.

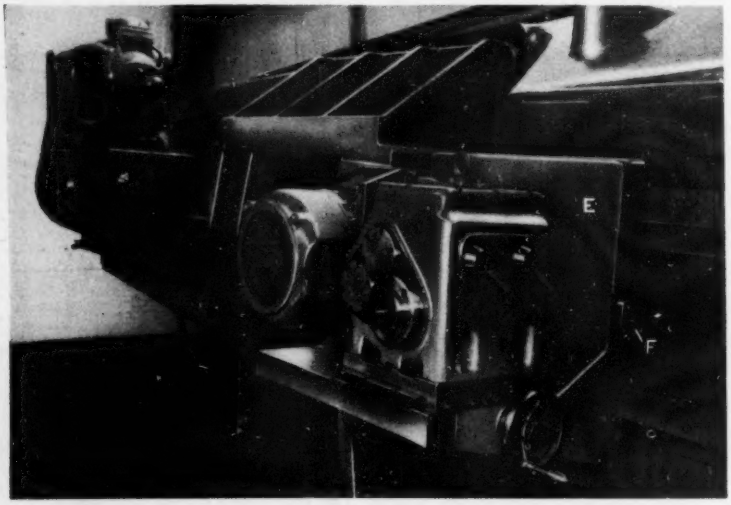


Fig. 2. Close-up View of the Milling Attachment in Position on the Front of the Tool-slide. The Saddle *E* Engages a Dovetail Slide Formed by the Retaining Plates *C* and *D*, Shown in Fig. 1

In Fig. 3 can be seen the under-side of a large aluminium alloy panel on which a number of experimental planing and milling cuts have been taken. The panel would normally be held by a vacuum chuck, bolted to the pivoting worktable. The latter complete with its trunnion mountings, has been withdrawn from the normal working position to enable the photographs to be taken. Two of the transverse beds on which the trunnion mountings are traversed are also visible in this illustration, and in the throat of the nearer bed, which is in the centre of the machine, the inner end

bearing and thrust collars for the traversing screw can just be seen. The large casting at the left of the figure is the tool-slide, which is here shown almost fully extended towards the worktable. The aerofoil form of the area between the stringers can clearly be seen on the end of the panel nearest to the camera, and the lowermost stringer has been planed down to the finished size of 0·156 in.

Fig. 3. The Under-side of a Large Aluminium-alloy Test-piece on which a Number of Experimental Planing and Milling Cuts have been Taken. The Aerofoil Form of the Area between the Stringers can Clearly be Seen on the End Nearest to the Camera

SETTING-UP THE WORKPIECE

When positioning a workpiece on the table, consideration is given to the amount of span-wise taper which is required, so that the total angular movement of the swivelling-beam may be distributed, as evenly as possible, above and below the horizontal. In addition, the condition and dimensions of the blank must be taken into account, so that any existing inaccuracies or imperfections can be avoided or accommodated. These requirements can be met by a combination of the final position of the blank on the table, and the relative positions of the templates to each other, and to the blank. It will be realised that the position of the workpiece relative to the swivelling beam is, within reason, of little or no importance, as the location of the latter, and its tool-slide, is governed finally by the templates. In effect, therefore, the workpiece is clamped to the table in any convenient position, an effort being made to distribute the angle of span-wise taper evenly, above and below the horizontal, and the tip- and root-section templates are then adjusted, relative to the workpiece, in order to obtain the best result from the raw material.

Final length-wise location of the blank on the table is determined largely by the size of the blank, and by the distance between each end and its associated template. The centre distance of the two templates is of obvious importance, as is their position, as a pair, relative to the central and tapering screws. To facilitate this latter setting, the joint face of the two halves of the work table has been arranged coincident with the centre elevating screw, and may be used as a datum for measuring.

The close-up view, Fig. 4, shows the left-hand template with the associated knife-edge in contact with its formed surface, and here also may be seen the locating hole G in the centre of the template-carrier. This hole is carefully aligned with a similar hole in the other carrier, and as there is a corresponding accurately-positioned hole in the centre of each template, it is thus ensured that the two templates are correctly located, vertically, relative to each other.

TRACER-VALVE-CONTROLLED TOOL-SLIDE

Since the previously-mentioned article was published in MACHINERY, the builders of the machine have reported that certain design improvements have been made as regards the manner in which the knife-edges are applied to follow the form of the templates. As previously described, the knife edges were rigidly-mounted on brackets secured to the front of the tool-slide, and, after each span-wise planing cut, the tool-slide, and consequently the knife-edges, were relieved approximately $\frac{1}{16}$ in. With this arrangement, the knife-edges were

removed from the templates while the swivelling-beam was automatically adjusted for height and inclination, and then advanced to engage the templates again, for a fresh cut in the opposite direction. As can be seen from Fig. 4, which is a close-up view of the left-hand knife-edge and template, the follower is now carried on the spool of a hydraulically-operated tracer valve *H*. This valve, the pipe connections and flexible hose for which are visible in the foreground, is flange-mounted to the plate *J*, which is located from the dovetail-section retaining plates on the front of the tool-slide in the same manner as the milling head attachment.

The tracer-valves, of the firm's own design and manufacture, are connected to the two double-acting hydraulic cylinders employed for advancing and retracting the tool-slide, and the knife-edges are spring-loaded in constant contact with the templates. As a feed increment is applied to the swivelling-beam by automatic adjustment for height and inclination, the knife-edges are moved to fresh positions on the templates. Consequently, the knife-edges move axially, due to contact with the templates, and as they are fixed to the outer ends of the tracer-valve spools, the latter are moved likewise. These movements are transmitted to the double-acting hydraulic cylinders, just mentioned, and the tool-slide is automatically brought to the required position.

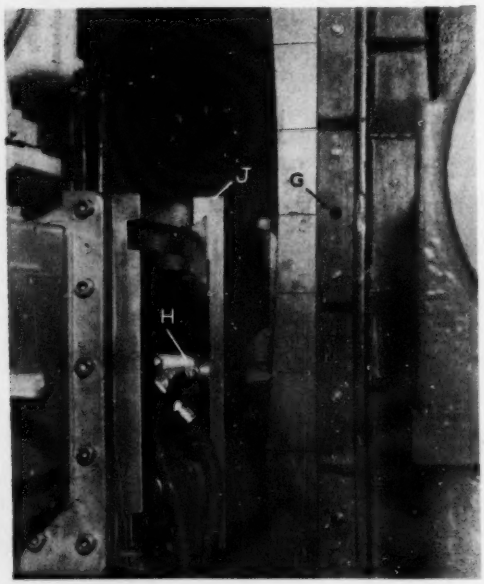


Fig. 4. Close-up View of the Left-hand Template Carrier, and Knife-edge. The Plate *J*, which Carries the Tracer-valve and Knife-edge, is Located on the Dovetail-section Retaining Plates in the Same Manner as the Milling Attachment Seen in Fig. 2

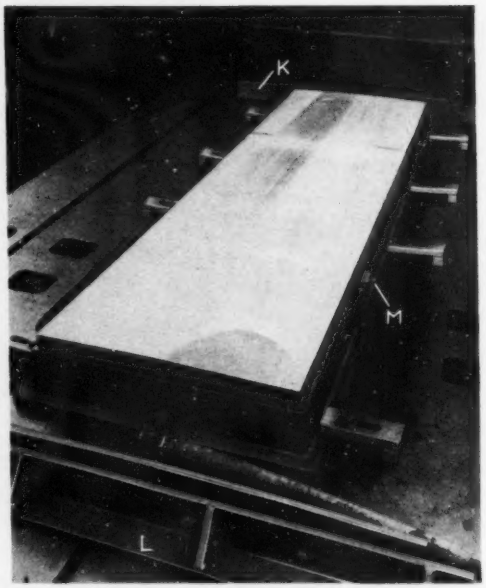


Fig. 5. A Short Aluminium-alloy Panel in Position on the Vacuum Chuck on the Worktable. In this Instance, the Template Carriers are Bolted Directly to the Worktable. The Main (Left-hand) Template-carrier can be seen in the Background. The Worktable is here shown in its Horizontal, or Loading, Position

The incorporation of a tracer-valve control has eliminated the need for relieving the knife-edges from the templates, and the length of the pause at the end of each cutting stroke has been reduced accordingly. The plate *J*, Fig. 4, and the similar member at the other end of the tool-slide, can be adjusted longitudinally to suit the centres of the template carriers, which, when short panels are being planed, take the form of separate brackets mounted directly on the surface of the worktable. A pair of these brackets can be seen at *K* and *L* in Fig. 5, which is a view of a short aluminium-alloy panel on which a preliminary planing cut has been taken. The main (left-hand) template carrier can be seen in the background, and in the foreground may be noted the flexible connection

for the vacuum chuck. Four adjusting screws *M*, provided for positioning the blank, are carried in flat plates which are bolted to the side of the chuck body.

Attention is drawn to the machining marks on the top surface of the workpiece, which indicate the amount of span-wise taper present on the finished blank, and to the fact that, at this stage, the long sides of the workpiece are parallel. In Fig. 5, the worktable is in the horizontal, or loading, setting.

CONTROL OF THE MACHINE

With the wing plank in position on the table, and the templates adjusted in relation to it, in the manner described, all the movements and operation of the machine can be controlled from the operator's desk shown in Fig. 6. This desk, which, in common with all the electrical control gear, was supplied by Allen West, Ltd., Brighton, incorporates a speed control knob *N* for the 25-h.p. variable-speed tool-box traversing motor, and a twin-scale tachometer *P*. The inner scale of this instrument is graduated from 0 to 300 ft. per min. to indicate the traverse speed of the planing tool-box, in either direction, and the outer scale, which has in. per min. markings, registers the feed rate of the milling attachment. The two pairs of push-buttons immediately to the left of the knob *N* are of the hold-to-run type, the upper pair controlling the motor which pivots, and the lower pair, the motor which traverses, the worktable.

To the right of the knob *N* can be seen the master rotary switches for controlling those movements which normally form part of the automatic cycle of the machine, such as the hydraulic clamping of the swivelling-beam and the tool-slide. The group of push-buttons in the bottom right-hand corner of the desk is used for initially-positioning the swivelling beam for height and inclination, and for engaging the automatic vertical feed motion for this member, in both directions. Pilot lights are provided to indicate which direction of feed traverse has been engaged.

All the master buttons on this desk, and those which are connected with the positional movements of the machine, are duplicated on a pendant control accessible from a platform on top of the right-hand column. This platform offers a useful vantage point from which the operator can watch the tool-box and the face of the component during the start of a cut, and check that the stroke limit-dogs, for example, have been set correctly.

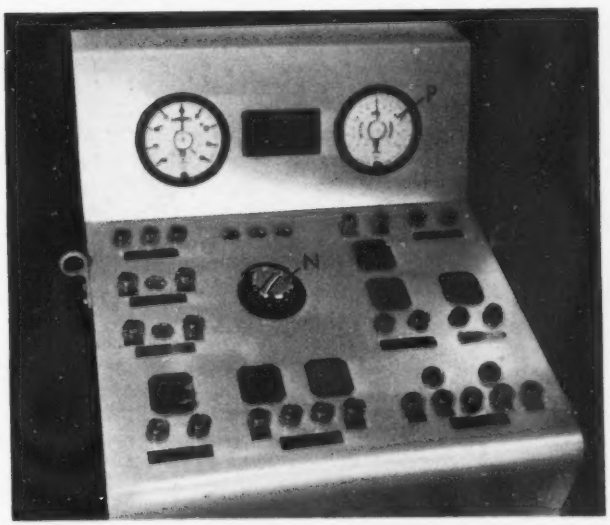


Fig. 6. A Close-up View of the Main Operating Control Desk

AQUACEL STRIPPABLE COATING—A new strippable coating, known as Aquacel, has recently been introduced by Croda, Ltd., Cowick Hall, Snaith, Goole, Yorks., to provide protection against scratching, splashing or similar marring of highly-finished surfaces, particularly those that have been painted. It serves also as a masking medium, and protects plated and polished surfaces against marring by finger-prints and grease.

The basis of the new protective coating is a water-soluble polymeric material, which is very resistant to solvents, oils and greases. Aquacel is a water-white, transparent liquid, with a covering capacity of 210 to 220 sq. ft. per gal., and dries in 1½ hours. Although the stripped coating burns fairly readily, the material will withstand a temperature of 130 deg. C. for 1½ hours. In its liquid form, Aquacel is non-inflammable.

As supplied, the coating can be applied by brushing, but is usually sprayed on to the surfaces to be protected, after it has been thinned with water, to a viscosity of about 30 sec. (Ford Cup No. 4). Any tendency to lumpiness on thinning can be overcome by adding about 0.5 per cent of Teepol. It can be stripped readily, or can be removed by washing with water. Due to its high water content, Aquacel cannot be stored in ferrous metal containers.

Production of Titanium Rings from Extruded Sections*

By NEIL J. FIOLA†

The high strength-to-weight ratio of titanium and titanium alloys makes possible considerable weight savings in aircraft components where these materials are substituted for fairly lightly stressed and/or corrosion-resistant steels. In their efforts to take advantage of these potential weight reductions, however, aircraft companies have been greatly hindered by the high cost of finished titanium parts. Indeed, when conventional manufacturing methods are employed, the cost of titanium parts may be as much as ten times that of corresponding steel parts. This ratio is attributable to the high cost of raw titanium material and to the low material utilization factors‡ achieved with the normal methods of production. Low utilization may be tolerated for comparatively inexpensive steel, but with titanium the loss of expensive raw material in the form of unreclaimed scrap is an important consideration.

Under contract from the Air Materiel Command of the U.S. Air Force, the Curtiss-Wright Corporation have recently developed manufacturing methods which permit much higher material utilization with corresponding reductions in the cost of finished part costs. These methods depend primarily on the extrusion process.

To assess the possibilities of the new methods, typical ring components were made in unalloyed titanium (AMS 4921) and in the 5 per cent Al. 2½ per cent Sn (A 110 AT) titanium alloy. In an aircraft propulsion unit, these rings form end flanges for sheet metal assemblies, Fig. 1. When these flanges are made by conventional techniques, such as forging, or bending and welding barstock, the blank sections are grossly oversize. By the newly-developed extrusion method, these rings were made as follows: (1) Material of the cross-section required was extruded in straight lengths with a minimum machining envelope; (2) the extruded lengths were contour formed into rings and flash-butt welded; and (3) the rings were sized and finally machined to finished dimensions. As a result, only 50 per cent of the raw material (in the form of cast ingots) was required to produce the finished part as compared with that needed for conventional manufacturing methods. Additional cost savings were obtained by extruding these sections directly from cast ingots.

* Abstract of a paper presented at the recent annual meeting of the Society of Automotive Engineers, U.S.A., under the title "The Manufacture of Engine Parts at Lower Costs by Extrusion."

† Wright Aeronautical Division, Curtiss-Wright Corporation.

‡ The material utilization factor is the ratio of the finished part weight to the raw material weight.

EXTRUSION

Since the extrusion process is the key to the new manufacturing method, the greater part of the

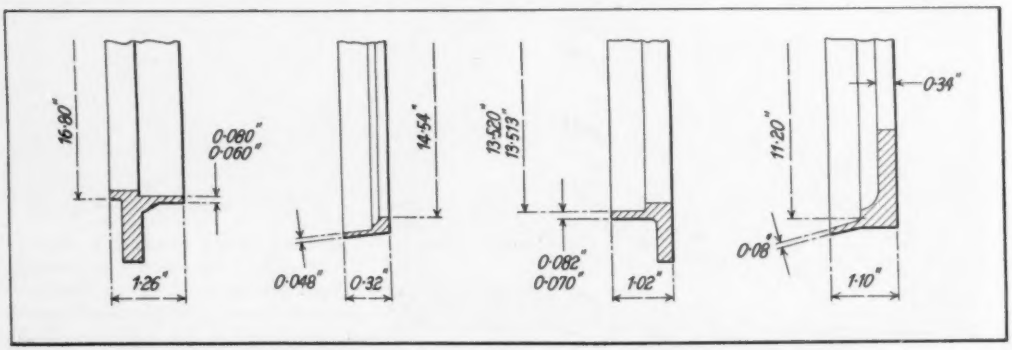


Fig. 1. Representative Cross Sections of Rings Produced from Titanium Forgings

development work was concentrated on this operation. The investigations were carried out with a 12,000-ton horizontal extrusion press installed in the works of the Metals Processing Division of Curtiss-Wright, in Buffalo, New York. Containers are provided for this press which will permit the extrusion of billets ranging in diameter from 8 to 24 in. When using containers of different sizes, forces of 4,000, 8,000 and 12,000 tons can be exerted. For this investigation, a force of 4,000 tons and an 8-in. diameter container were used exclusively. The billets were heated in readiness for extrusion in a barium chloride salt bath located close to the press. For rapid transfer of the billet from the furnace to the extrusion chamber, an overhead hoist was employed.

Representative cross-sections of the rings which formed the subject of the investigation are shown in Fig. 1. For the extrusion cross-sections, approximately 0·050 in. was added on all surfaces to provide for the tolerances necessary for the extrusion operation, and to permit machining to the finished dimensions after the rolling, welding, and sizing stages.

To determine the allowance needed solely for the extrusion operation, the effects of the extrusion process variables were studied in connection with round bars. The purpose of this study was to determine the lowest tolerances that would suffice and the maximum extrusion yield obtainable. Optimum surface finish was achieved with the following conditions.

—	A 70	A 110 AT
Extrusion speed	450 in. per min.	—
Lubricant	Fiske No. 630[1]	—
Container temperature	800 deg. F.	—
Die pre-heat temperature	750 deg. F.	—
Die material	Vasco Supreme[2]	—
Die design (entrance angle)	120 to 140 deg.	180 deg.
Billet heating	Salt bath	—
Billet temperature	1,550 deg. F.	1,850 deg. F.

1 Calcium base soap with graphite, vermiculite, and calcium carbonate.
2 Composition: 1·57 C; 4·75 Cr; 5 V; 0·25 Mn; 5 Co; 12·5 W; 0·25 Si.

These conditions resulted in an extruded product, for both the A70 and A 110 AT materials, with the following tolerances:

Nominal metal dimension	Extrusion tolerance
Less than 1·00 in.	± 0·020 in.
1·00 to 2·00 in.	± 0·030 in.
2·00 to 3·00 in.	± 0·040 in.

This dimensional control can be maintained for lengths of 100 linear ft. for the A70 material and 15 linear ft. for the A 110 AT alloy. For the A70 material, the 100 linear ft. was obtained with five 20-ft. extrusions. This length limitation is imposed directly by die wear, which is much more severe when the A 110 AT alloy is being extruded. Undoubtedly, as better die materials and lubricants are developed this problem of rapid wear will be overcome.

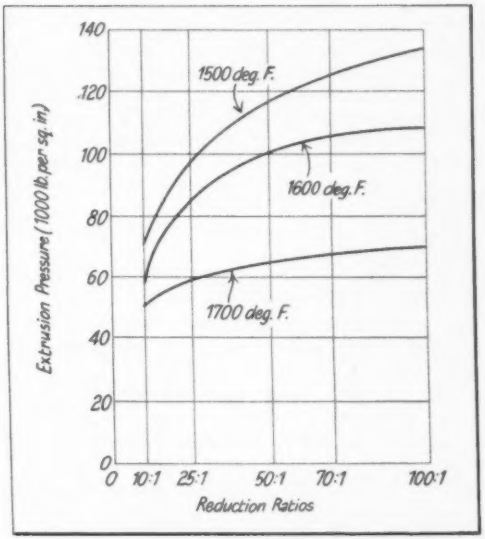


Fig. 2. Pressures Required for Extruding A70 Titanium at Various Temperatures

The difference in die life for the two materials affords an indication of the greater resistance to deformation offered by the A 110 AT alloy. Substantially greater pressures were required for extruding this material as compared with A70, even at the higher temperature (1,850 deg. F. as compared with 1,550 deg. F.). The high pressures necessary considerably restricted the range of possible extrusion temperatures, and the reductions obtainable with the A 110 AT alloy.

Curves showing extrusion pressures for the A70 material for various extrusion temperatures and ratios are given in Fig. 2.

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES IN EXTRUDED SECTIONS

It was previously mentioned that a substantial additional cost saving could be obtained by employing cast ingots for the extrusion stock. Conventional extrusion practice involves the use of a billet which has been forged from an ingot to fit a

container of a certain diameter. By extruding directly from a cast ingot, both the cost of the forging operation and loss of material at this operation are avoided. Since this procedure represented a new technique, considerable development work was required to determine the quality of such extrusions, and the effects of extrusion temperatures and extrusion ratios on the mechanical properties of cast ingot extrusions were carefully investigated.

The results of various trials indicated that tensile properties well in excess of the minima specified could be obtained by extruding A70 and A 110 AT materials at 1,550 deg. F. and 1,850 deg. F., respectively, with extrusion ratios of 10 : 1 or greater. Typical tensile values for these extrusions are given below:

	A 70	A 110 AT
Tensile strength, lb. per sq. in.	100,000	135,000
0·2 per cent yield strength, lb. per sq. in.	80,000	120,000
Elongation, per cent	25	20
Reduction in area, per cent	40	35

Attention is here drawn to the importance of extrusion temperature. For the materials studied, extrusion at a temperature above the beta transformation point (A70, 1,625 deg. F.—A 110 AT 1,930 deg. F.) may result in a severe loss of ductility and consequent embrittlement. These temperatures, therefore, represent the upper limits. The lower limits for extrusion temperature are established by the pressure requirements. The previously quoted temperatures of 1,550 and 1,850 deg. F. represent a compromise.

To afford further evidence of the high quality of the cast ingot extrusions a comparison was made with extrusions from forged billets. This comparison is presented graphically in Fig. 3.

CONTOUR FORMING

The extruded shapes were formed into complete rings on a Bath radial draw former. This machine incorporates a power-driven circular table and a double-acting cylinder with controlled pressure. Where required, a hydraulic ram is utilized, which is capable of applying a side force to the section while it is being formed.

Heating of both the dies and material was necessary for forming all the shapes investigated, in both materials. For A70 titanium, the material temperature was 700 to 1,000 deg. F., and the die temperature 800 deg. F. The corresponding figures for the A 110 AT alloy were 1,200 to 1,400 deg. F., and 1,000 deg. F.

The exact temperature required for each type of ring was found to depend on the complexity of the cross-section and the ring diameter. As indicated, however, the temperature required to form the A 110 AT rings was generally higher than that required for the A70 material. Forming at too low a temperature resulted in tearing of the ring on the side which was in tension.

In all cases, the best results were obtained when the forming operation was carried out as slowly as possible. It may also be noted that 2-pass forming was found to be desirable, the table being rotated first in one direction and then the other.

FLASH-BUTT WELDING

Welding of the formed titanium rings was carried out with a Thomson F-4 Synchromatic machine rated at 250 kVA., with a maximum clamping force of 23,000 lb. and a maximum upset force of 32,000 lb., and a Swift machine of 600 kVA. with maximum clamping and upset forces of 160,000 lb., and 200,000 lb., respectively.

Initial tests were carried out with machined bar stock to determine the range of rib ratios between

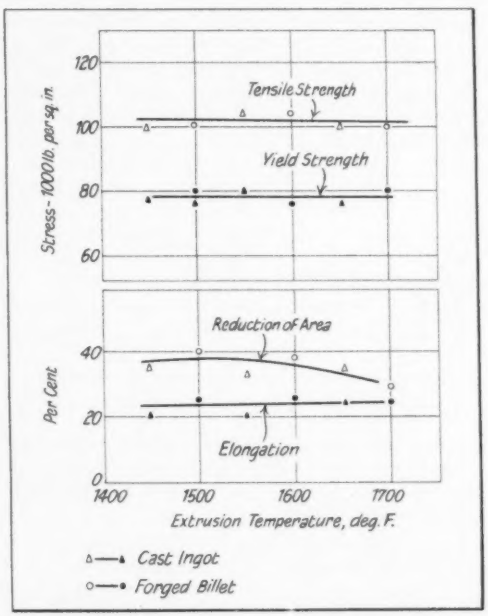


Fig. 3. In these Graphs the Mechanical Properties of Titanium Extrusions from Cast Ingots and Forged Billets are Compared. The Extrusion Ratio was 33 : 1

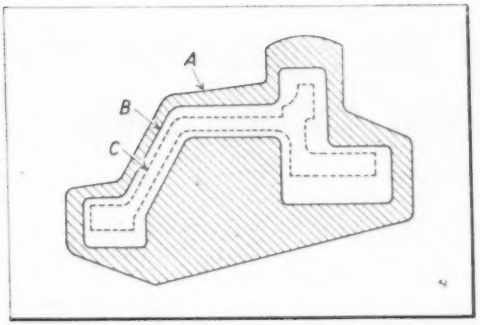


Fig. 4. Machining Envelope Comparison for Production by Forging and Extrusion. *A*—Forging. *B*—Extrusion. *C*—Finished Section

the thick and thin portions of a complex section, which could be flash-butt welded, while meeting the strength and ductility requirements of the appropriate specification (AMS 7498 – Tensile strength through weld area 95 per cent, and elongation 50 per cent of that of the parent metal). High quality welds were obtained for rib ratios as large at 5·3 to 1. This ratio is much greater than for any of the rings studied (see Fig. 1).

The machine settings established for the different shapes varied considerably. The following are typical values for some of these settings: initial die opening, ¾ to 1½ in.; final die opening, ½ in.; flash burn off, ⅜ to ½ in.; upset force, 20,000 to 30,000 lb.; flash time, 3 to 12 sec.; burn off length, ¾ to 1¼ in.; and clamping force, 23,000 lb. The individual machine settings used were checked by X-ray and tensile tests.

SIZING

All the titanium rings were expanded on a 225-ton press. A range of sizing temperatures from 700 to 1,250 deg. F. was employed for both materials. These temperatures permitted expansion of 2 per cent and 1½ per cent for the A70 and A 110 AT materials, respectively. With the small diameter, large cross-section rings, an out-of-roundness resulted from welding. Prior to sizing these rings, a rolling operation was performed to restore concentricity.

ECONOMICS OF THE PROCESS

The higher material utilization associated with the production methods here described, coupled with the use of cast ingots for extrusion, resulted in an appreciable reduction of costs as compared with conventional forging techniques. For the various shapes examined, cost savings were generally of the order of 25 per cent, and in some instances were as high as 40 per cent. An additional advantage was that the overall time required for providing detail parts was reduced by 30 per cent.

The results are summarized in the following table:

Manufacturing method	Conventional forging	Extrusion	
		From forged billet	From cast ingot
Material utilization.....	19	26	30
Part cost (dollars per lb.)	72	48	43
Cost savings (per cent)	—	33	40
Procurement time, months	6	5	4

The above figures do not include the savings obtained at the machining stage. Rings manufactured by the method described require approximately one-half the stock removal necessary with conventionally forged sections, as indicated in Fig. 4. In general, this reduction results in an additional saving of approximately one-fourth to one-third of the former machining costs.

In conclusion, it should be pointed out that the advantages of the process described are not confined to ring components. The higher material utilization will be of value in connection with the production of other detail shapes, for example, for airframe structures, and for obtaining pre-forms for other "chipless machining" techniques.

Extrusion, however, will not solve all the problems of reducing costs of titanium parts. Where the geometry of the component does not lend itself to this procedure, similar development of other fabrication techniques will be necessary, all of which must provide for high material utilization.

NEW LOCKHEED COMPUTER—The Lockheed Aircraft Corporation, Burbank, Calif., U.S.A., has recently installed a new electronic computer in the missiles division, at a cost of £540,000, in order to expedite work on two of the company's projects. One of these projects is concerned with the Polaris missile for the U.S. Navy, which is designed for launching from submerged submarines, and the other is connected with a reconnaissance satelite, with a recoverable capsule, for the U.S. Air Force. The new computer, and its associated equipment, occupy 1,900 sq. ft. in a special computer centre, which has cost £1,250,000.

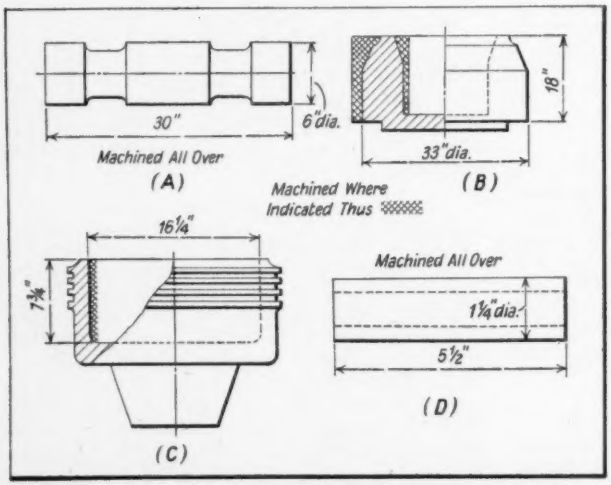
Practical Examples of the Application of Ceroc Sintered Ceramic Cutting Tools

By G. H. NASH

In MACHINERY, 91/1420—20/12/58, reference was made to the development and some initial applications of Ceroc sintered ceramic cutting tools, which are now being produced by the Compagnie Générale d'Electro-Ceramique. These tools are now being successfully employed on continuous production in a number of French factories, both large and small. The writer has had the opportunity of studying these applications at first hand, and it is of interest to note that, in the majority of cases, the machines used are at least eight years old. Some of these machines were in good condition, but the standard of others could only be described as fair. Even under such operating conditions, which are at variance with those generally recommended for the application of ceramics, good results have been achieved. It should be emphasized, however, that powerful modern machines, of robust construction, are necessary if ceramics are to be used to the best advantage.

Contrary to the widely accepted idea that ceramic tools are unable to withstand shock-loads, Ceroc tools have proved to be capable of taking interrupted cuts, as indicated by the following example. A block of 45-ton steel, of 7- by 8-in. section and 6 in. long, with a 2-in. diameter hole drilled through the centre, was held in a 4-jaw chuck on a centre lathe. This lathe, which was 20 years old, was driven by a 12-h.p. motor. A facing cut was taken at a work speed of 200 r.p.m., a feed rate of 0·006 in. per rev., and a depth of cut of $\frac{3}{16}$ in. Due to the bad condition of the cross-slide, heavy vibration developed when the tool was cutting at approximately 4 in. diameter. Cutting was continued, however, and the facing operation was completed without damage to the tool edge. It may be noted that the work-material was sawn from a length of heavily-scaled black bar. The tip used was $\frac{1}{2}$ in. square, by $\frac{5}{16}$ in. thick, with the edge chamfered to suit roughing conditions, as explained in the article mentioned above.

In the following comparisons between the results obtained when using Ceroc and carbide tools, details of the condition of the machine employed in each instance has been given, as it is considered that such information is of interest. The various workpieces have been in production over a period of months in various French factories, and are shown in the accompanying figure.



Some Workpieces that have been Machined in French Factories with Ceroc Ceramic-tipped Tools

The component indicated at *A* was machined all over on a 15-h.p. centre lathe. This machine was in reasonable mechanical condition, and the turning operation was completed in three cuts. In this example, the work-material was 90-ton tensile steel, in the form of black bar. When carbide tools were used, the cutting speed was 300 ft. per min., the feed rate 0·012 in. per rev., and the depth of cut 0·080 in. From 10 to 15 components could be turned with each cutting edge. By using Ceroc tools, it was possible to increase the cutting speed to 590 ft. per min., with the same feed rate and depth of cut, and the number of components turned with each cutting edge was 25 to 30.

A 30-h.p. vertical boring machine, in reasonable mechanical condition, was employed for machining the workpiece *B*, which was made from non-magnetic steel, of 70-ton tensile strength. The cutting speed with carbide tools was 40 ft. per min., the feed rate 0·010 in., per rev., and the depth of cut 0·080 in. Each tool required regrinding after it had cut a length of 8 in. approximately. The cutting speed with Ceroc tools was 370 ft. per min., and with the same feed-rate and depth of cut as for the carbide tools, one complete ring could be roughed and finished with each cutting edge.

The third component, seen at *C*, is of cast iron, and was machined on a 20-h.p. vertical boring machine, in excellent condition. When carbide tools were used, the cutting speed was 270 ft. per min., the feed rate 0·005 in. per rev., and the depth of cut 0·060 in. Four workpieces were machined with each cutting edge. The same feed rate and depth of cut were used for Ceroc tools, but the cutting speed was increased to 1,000 ft. per min. Under these conditions, the number of components machined with each edge was 20.

A multi-tool lathe, in reasonable condition, was used for turning the workpiece *D*, which was machined from cast-iron tube, of 210 to 230 Brinell hardness. A feed-rate of 0·014 in. per rev., and a depth of cut of 0·1 in., were employed for both carbide and Ceroc tools, and with both tool-materials, 150 parts were machined with each cutting edge. For carbide, the cutting speed was 200 ft. per min., and for Ceroc it was 400 ft. per min. It is interesting to note that for this particular component, Ceroc tools were run at 600 ft. per min. for a number of days, and a life of 150 components per edge was maintained. The speed had to be reduced, however, since the machine tailstock tended to reach a dangerous temperature.

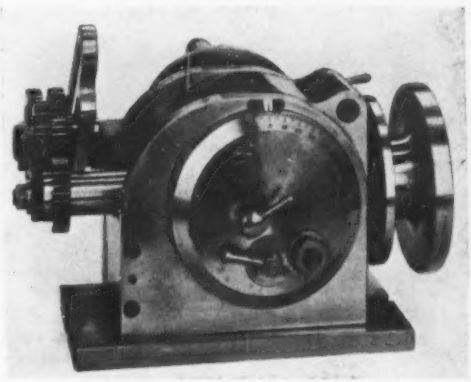
In addition to turning operations, Ceroc tools have been employed successfully for shaping. In one instance it was required to remove 20 mm. (0·787 in.) of metal from the face of a drop-forging die block. This operation was performed in two stages, and at the first, using a Ceroc tool, approximately 10 mm. (0·394 in.) of metal was removed from the hardened die surface. At the second stage, the remaining 10 mm. of metal was removed with carbide tools. For the Ceroc tool, a cutting speed of 82 ft. per min., a feed rate of 0·012 in. per stroke, and a depth of cut of 0·080 in. were employed.

At one point the surface was too hard for the above speed and depth of cut, and it was found necessary to reduce the cutting speed to 52 ft. per min. and the depth of cut to 0·040 in., the feed remaining the same. After 2-in. of the block had been shaped, the initial cutting conditions were resumed. The whole job was completed in 20 hours, without undue difficulty, whereas previously, for similar die blocks, 48 hours was required for shaping, when only carbide cutting tools were used. In addition to a saving of 28 hours in machining time, there was a considerable reduction in tool costs since when the first machining stage was performed with carbide tools, several were damaged.

Visits to French factories using ceramic tools have indicated that they are practical and efficient, and are being increasingly exploited on the Continent. Although, at this stage, ceramics cannot be used with complete success for all purposes, it seems probable that as their characteristics become more widely known, and the techniques of application are further developed, their field of usefulness will be progressively extended. The writer is indebted to Ugine-Carbone, who market Ceroc ceramic tips, and to Machine Tool Sales (London), Ltd., 79 Portland Place, London, W.1, their agents in Great Britain, for permission to use material included in this article.

❖ ❖ ❖

Apprentices of C.A.V., Ltd., Acton, W.3, were awarded first and second places in the London Association of Engineers Junior Challenge Shield competition for 1958. The accompanying illustration shows a view of a universal dividing head arranged for differential indexing which was made by Roger Mugford (aged 18) who was the winner. Colin Levi, who was second, submitted an indicator box comprising a degree marker and synchronized unit designed for testing fuel injection systems. It may be noted that C.A.V. apprentices gained first, second, and sixth places in 1957, and first place in the 1956 competition



Rotary Table with Optical Coincidence System

The optical rotary table, shown in Fig. 1, is intended for use on jig boring machines and similar equipment where very accurate circular spacing or angular positioning is required. The table can also be employed for inspection or calibration purposes. Made by the Pratt & Whitney Co., West Hartford, Conn., U.S.A., it incorporates a Gurley Unisec optical coincidence system which gives reading to 1 sec. of arc, with an overall accuracy of 3 sec.

This coincidence system is based on the principle of reading both sides of a circle at once, so that any errors due to eccentricity are cancelled. The circle is a 10-in. diameter optically polished disc, which is housed within the base of the table. The table and the graduated glass circle are secured to a common vertical shaft so that they rotate together.

As indicated in the diagram in Fig. 2, the glass circle has graduations near the rim. The graduations show increments of 10 min. of arc, and each degree is marked. For purposes of clarity, only the degree graduations are shown in the diagram.

From a lamp *A* in one side of the base, light is projected through two parallel tubes *B*. The inner ends of the tubes extend to points which are 180 deg. apart and directly over the graduations. Images of the graduations are projected back through the tubes. Then, through a series of prisms *C*, each beam of light is projected back on to a screen *D*, and the calibrations at opposite sides of the glass circle form two horizontal scales *E*, in a window on the right at the front of the base. In Fig. 1 the operator is observing this window, and in Fig. 3 is shown a close-up view of the window area.

When the table is rotated, the two scales move in opposite directions. Since the glass circle is graduated in steps of 10 min. of arc, and since the images on the screen move in opposite directions, the graduations coincide for each 5 min. of rotation. Figures can be seen at each degree line on the upper scale. Since figures on the lower scale would appear upside down, and since they would have no bearing on the reading, the mask of the window is purposely designed to hide them from view. An adjustable reference pointer extends across both scales.

At the left side of the window there is a vertical micrometer scale *F*, Fig. 2. This scale has a range of 5 min., and is graduated in seconds. It serves to subdivide the 5 min. between the points of coincidence of the two horizontal scales as the table is rotated. The optical system is so arranged that when the vertical image is moved, the lower horizontal scale moves in correct relation. No movement of the glass circle is involved in this adjustment, a deviating prism in the line of projection to the lower scale being employed to shift the position of the light

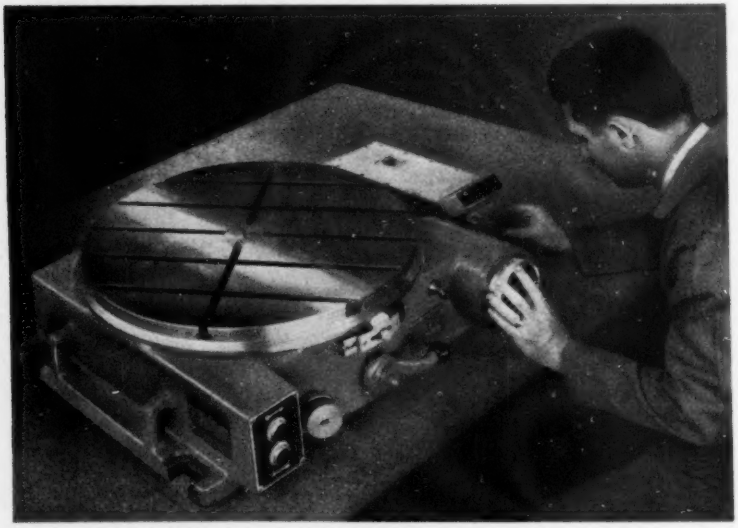


Fig. 1. Pratt & Whitney Precision Rotary Table with Gurley Unisec Optical System. By Reading Both Sides of a Circle at Once, Any Errors Due to Eccentricity are cancelled

beam from one side of the optical train.

There are 300 graduations on the micrometer scale. Every 10 sec. is marked on the left side, and the minutes on the right. In operation, the vertical scale is first set to zero by turning one of the knobs beneath the window, and the table is then rotated until the horizontal scales read zero. (If the nature of the work requires a definite starting position, the glass circle can be moved independently without disturbing the table setting.)

To index through a given angle, after a zero setting has been obtained, the vertical scale is set to show the minutes and seconds above the nearest figure divisible by 5 min. For example, for 15 deg. 23 min. 48 sec., the scale is set at 3 min. 48 sec., as indicated in Fig. 2. The table is then rotated beyond the 15 deg. 20 min. position until the graduations on the two adjacent horizontal scales appear to coincide.

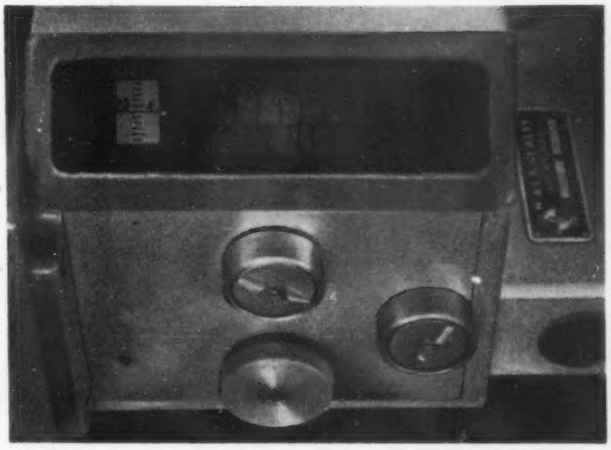


Fig. 3. A Close-up View of the Window Area of the Optical Rotary Table. The Vertical Scale has a Range of 5 min. and Gives Readings to 1 sec.

By a reverse procedure, it is possible to read any angle obtained when checking work. For this purpose, the vertical scale is advanced until the calibrations on the horizontal scales coincide. The reading on the vertical scale is then added to the angle shown on the horizontal scales.

If the nearest 10-min. calibration has passed the reference pointer, the vertical scale readings will increase until, at the mid-position, a full 5 min. is shown. Beyond the mid-position, the readings become smaller, and from this point until the next 10-min. graduation comes in line, 5 min. must be added to the angle which is shown on the vertical scale.

These Pratt & Whitney optical rotary tables, like the standard types made by the company, are arranged for power and manual rotation in both directions.

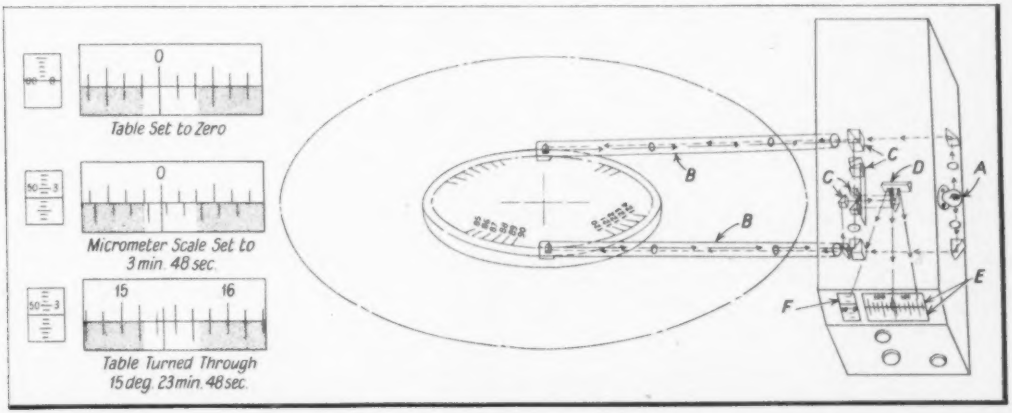


Fig. 2. Diagrams Showing the Optical System for the Rotary Table, and Typical Settings of the Vertical and Horizontal Scales

Factors Affecting Performance in Cylindrical Grinding

By J. A. MUELLER*

In any grinding operation, the results obtained depend on the characteristics of the abrasive wheel, the speed and feed, the condition and capacity of the machine, and the grinding fluid. The performance of an abrasive wheel varies considerably, depending on the speeds and feeds at which it is operated. For cylindrical grinding, the basic operating factors are: traverse speed, work surface speed, width of cut—the distance the table advances for each revolution of the work—amount of in-feed, and the distance that the wheel is permitted to run off the workpiece at the end of each grinding traverse.

* Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, U.S.A.

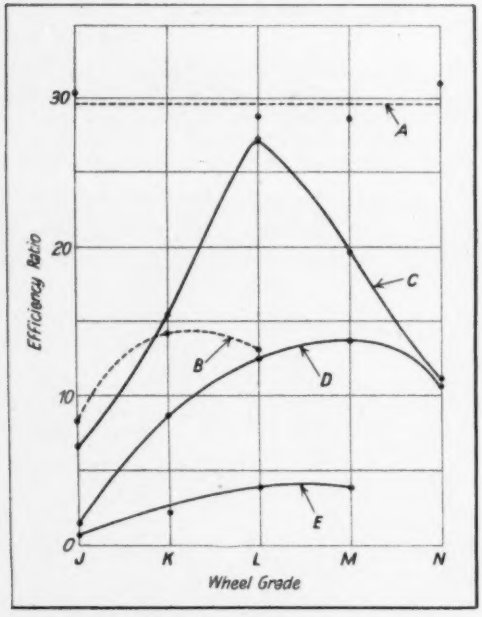


Fig. 1. Increases in Traverse Speeds Result in Lower Grinding Efficiencies, and Wheels of Harder Grades must be Used to Obtain the Best Results. *A*—35 ft. per min. surface speed, 29 in. per min., Traverse Speed. *B*—35 ft. per min. and 61 in. per min. *C*—70 ft. per min. and 29 in. per min. *D*—70 ft. per min. and 61 in. per min. *E*—70 ft. per min. and 120 in. per min.

SPEED AND FEED CONSIDERATIONS

Traverse speed of the table determines the production rate. The faster a workpiece passes across the face of the wheel, the more metal is removed in any given time. The effect on wheel performance when the traverse speed is changed is shown in Fig. 1. These curves show the grinding efficiency—the volume of metal removed divided by the volume of wheel loss for a range of wheel grades. The graphs relate to work speeds of 35 and 70 surface ft. per min. Two speeds have been included merely to indicate that the effect of a change in traverse speed is fundamental, and is not limited to a specific set of grinding conditions. All the curves in Fig. 1, 2, 3 and 4 are for aluminium-oxide wheels made from No. 465 grain-size abrasive with a vitrified bond. Steel ground in these tests was SAE 4142, hardened to 41 Rockwell C. The grinding fluid was an oil-water emulsion.

In general, Fig. 1 indicates that an increase in traverse speed results in lower grinding efficiencies. Higher table speeds break the wheel down faster. It also shows that the choice of wheel grade is less critical at slow table and work speeds. In everyday grinding, a variety of operations can be performed with one wheel, provided the table speed is sufficiently slow. Advantage can be taken of this fact in jobbing shops where a variety of short-run work is undertaken. In such shops, the majority of the work can probably be done with a general-purpose wheel, the table speed being adjusted to suit the job.

When the table speed is too high, wheels of different grades tend to break down to the same extent. As the traverse speed is raised, moreover, abrasive cost is also increased. It will be evident from Fig. 1 that there is a wheel grade which provides optimum grinding efficiency for each traverse speed. As the traverse speed is increased, a harder grade of wheel must be used to obtain this efficiency. The more rapidly a wheel breaks

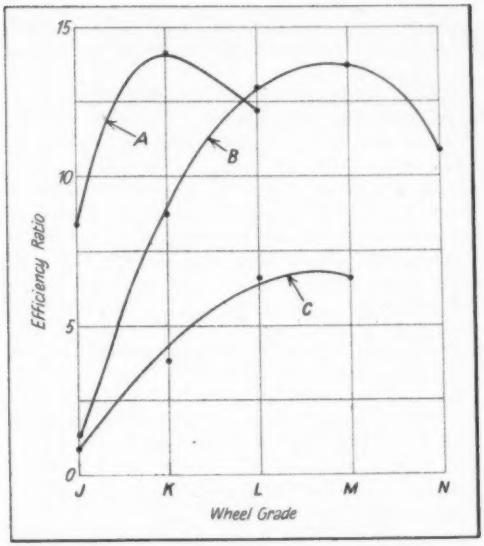


Fig. 2. The Curves Relate to a Metal-removal Rate of 0·56 cu. in. per min. Like Higher Table Speeds, Higher Work Speeds Cause the Wheel to Break Down More Rapidly and Harder Grades Must be Used for Optimum Grinding Efficiency. *A*—Work Speed 35 Surface ft. per min. *B*—70 ft. per min. C—150 ft. per min.

down, the more difficult it is to maintain work size and finish. It will thus be apparent that traverse speed substantially determines grinding wheel performance.

Work speed, unlike traverse speed, does not directly affect the metal removal rate. Grinding efficiencies for three different work speeds are shown in Fig. 2. In each case, the metal-removal rate was the same, and work speed was the only factor varied. It is evident from the curves that with an increase in work speed, grinding efficiency is lowered and, in general, the effects are similar to those resulting from an increase in table speed. Higher work speeds break the wheel down more quickly, and necessitate the use of harder-grade wheels for optimum grinding efficiency.

The width of cut taken by the wheel has an important effect on work finish. Obviously, the width of cut, which represents the advance per revolution, will be increased by an increase in traverse speed or a decrease in work speed, and vice versa. To measure the width of cut, a pencil may be held against the rotating and traversing work, with the hand steadied on the wheel guard. A scale may then be used to measure the advance per revolution. By this method, the cut can quickly be adjusted to the desired amount.

To obtain a good finish, a narrow cut should be taken, and for this purpose the traverse speed should be reduced and the work speed increased.

When the width of cut is decreased, a larger area of the wheel is available for cleaning up, and a finer finish is obtained. Finish-grinding is, of course, generally performed with light in-feeds, so that the wheel is not stressed to any great extent, and the slower traverse speed also results in a reduced rate of breakdown.

WITH INSUFFICIENT SPINDLE POWER GRINDING COSTS ARE INCREASED

The amount of power available at the spindle is important because it controls the production rate and affects the choice of the abrasive wheel. If there is insufficient power, only the softer grades of grinding wheels can be used. Grinding efficiency is thus reduced, and the operation becomes more costly than it need be.

Power requirements for wheels of different

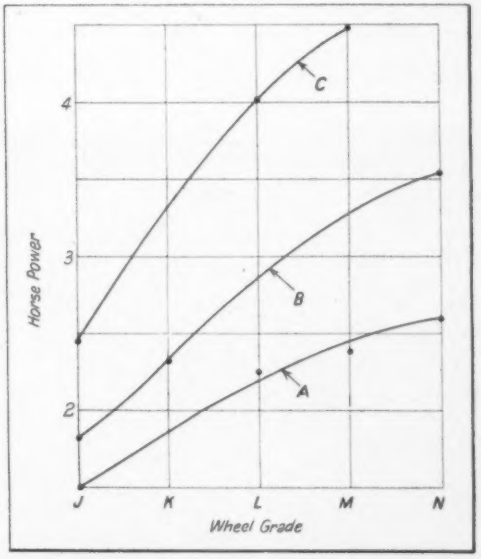


Fig. 3. A Harder Wheel Requires More Power than One of Softer Grade to Remove Metal at the Same Rate. If Insufficient Power is Available the Choice is Limited to the Softer Wheels. *A*—Metal Removal Rate, 0·28 cu. in. per min. *B*—0·56 cu. in. per min. C—2·12 cu. in. per min.

grades when removing metal at various rates are shown in Fig. 3. These curves clearly indicate that a harder wheel requires more power than one of a softer grade when removing metal at the same rate.

To supplement the information given by Fig. 3, the power required for various grades of wheels at different traverse and work speeds is shown in Fig. 4. Obviously, when operating at a faster traverse speed more power is required because metal is being removed at a faster rate.

When cylindrical grinding is carried out with in-feed at both ends of the work, a form is generated on the wheel face which is low at both edges and high in the centre. If, however, the wheel is allowed to run off the work by only a small amount, the in-feed becomes virtually a plunge cut. This plunge cut is made with a wheel face on which a high-centre low-edges contour has been generated. The effects of this procedure are as follows: the high portion of the wheel face grinds deeper than the low portions and the dimensional accuracy of the work cannot be maintained, and, at the same time, the favourable contour on the wheel face tends to be destroyed. Run-off should therefore be such that the wheel overlaps the work by only the width of cut at the end of each traverse.

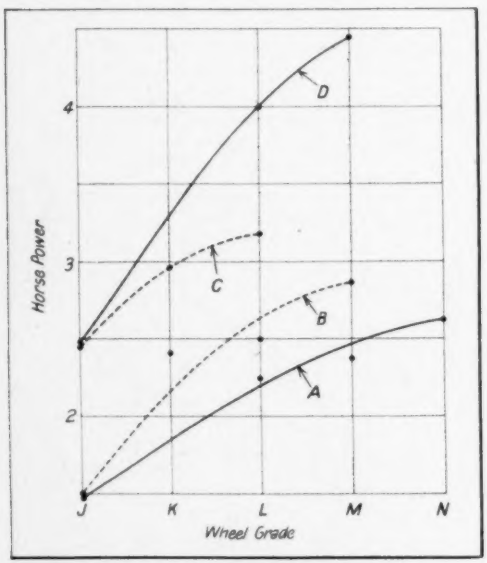


Fig. 4. More Power is Required for the Same Depth of Cut when the Traverse Speed is Raised, Since the Metal-removal Rate is Also Increased. *A*—Surface Speed 70 ft. per min., Traverse Rate 29 in. per min. *B*—35 ft. per min. and 29 in. per min. *C*—35 ft. per min. and 61 in. per min. *D*—70 ft. per min. and 120 in. per min.

Machine condition has an important influence on the performance of the wheel. Spindle bearings, machine foundations, guideways, and vibrations produced by adjacent machines, all influence the quality of the work surface. In general, vibration causes a wheel to break down more rapidly, so that it is more difficult to obtain size and finish. Consequently, where vibration is present, a harder-grade wheel is necessary for satisfactory operation. As has been shown, however, such a wheel requires more power. Any worn part may cause vibration, and it is important that machines should be kept in good condition throughout.

The grinding fluid serves to maintain the work at a uniform temperature, to lubricate the points of contact between the wheel and the work, and to remove the swarf from the grinding area. It also facilitates the production of a smooth finish. A copious supply of fluid is required at all times. Water-soluble oils in high concentrations tend to ensure better finishes, whereas detergent type fluids tend to maintain a clean wheel face and enable the wheel to produce the results normally expected of its grit and grade. Where extremely fine finishes are required, it may be necessary to filter the grinding fluid. Odour, ease of mixing, stability of emulsion, and rust-inhibiting properties are among the characteristics that should be considered in selecting a grinding fluid.

TUNGSTEN ARC CUTTING of metals was referred to by Mr. G. Sims-Davies, M.I.Mech.E., in a paper read at the recent Conference on Technology of Engineering Manufacture. Power is taken from a rectifier set, capable of delivering 40 amp. at an arc voltage of 100, and is fed to a torch, which embodies a shrouded electrode, surrounded by an inert gas. When the arc is initiated, the very rapid rise in temperature melts the metal beneath the electrode, and by moving the torch, a cut is made.

This method can be advantageously applied to the cutting of aluminium, and results comparable to the oxy-acetylene cutting of steel can be obtained, at phenomenonally high rates. Aluminium plate, ¼-in. thick, can be cut at a rate of 225 in. per min., for example, and plate up to 1½ in. thick can be cut by this technique.

It is stated that the process can be effectively applied to copper, brass and stainless steel plate, and has great possibilities for the production of complex shapes and apertures, since it is suitable for use in association with tape control systems.

Efficient Use of Wickman Multi-spindle Automatics on Medium Batch Production

Pollard Bearings Ltd., Ferrybridge, Knottingley, Yorks, make a very wide range of ball and roller bearings, from the largest types used in steel rolling mills, to the smaller sizes which are extensively employed in motor-cars, for example. A comprehensive range of plummer blocks, cartridge units, and flange bearings of widely different sizes, is also included in the firm's production programme, and the total output is progressively increasing. A very large number of individual bearing components is thus required, and despite the regular installation of additional new machine tools, double-shift working has been in force for the past eight years.

Because of the variety of types and sizes of bearings that is called for, the largest batch quantity is generally not more than 100,000, and the smallest may be only 100. Particular attention has therefore been paid to the establishment of a manufacturing procedure which ensures efficiency whatever the size of the batch. In connection with components such as inner and outer bearing rings, effective and increasing use is now being made of Wickman multi-spindle automatics, with the quick-change stroke-setting mechanism for the tool slides, whereby setting-up time is appreciably reduced. This feature, in conjunction with the use of pre-set, interchangeable tooling, and carefully-planned machine loading, permits batches as small as 100 pieces to be produced efficiently, whereas previously the use of an automatic was not considered to be economical for such small numbers. A view of the automatic shop at the works of Pollard Bearings Ltd., as at present arranged, is given in Fig. 1.

An important feature of the system of machine loading, which contributes materially to the reduction of setting-up times, is that one batch of parts, made on a particular machine, is followed, as far as possible, by a batch of a similar type. The sequence of machine loading is generally determined three or four months in advance, and it may be noted that the principle of producing similar parts is not carried to the point where a machine would be kept idle while others were overloaded, since no change-over takes more than about ten hours, and some require less than four hours.

Another factor which helps to reduce change-over times is the provision of two setters to each group of five machines. This proportion is higher than in many factories, but is found essential for maintaining production when there may be as many as fifteen changes per week in one group.

The design of all tooling layouts, also tool design, is undertaken by Pollard Bearings, Ltd., and as a further contribution towards maintaining output, the tooling is kept as simple as possible. Anti-friction bearing production calls for few unusual tool arrangements, and the only independently-fed

Fig. 1. A General View of the Automatic Shop at the Works of Pollard Bearings, Ltd.

attachments used are standard recessing slides, and a special marking roll attachment of Pollard design, which eliminates the need for a separate marking operation. This attachment, seen at *A* in the close-up view, Fig. 2, mounted on a bridge over the cross-slide, is operated by the slide motion.

All the tooling is of high-speed steel, and En.31 steel bar and tube stock is used throughout, so that a uniform cutting speed can be employed, which simplifies selection of the correct spindle speed. Tolerances are specified to allow for the grinding operations which normally follow, and the great majority of the parts must be within limits of ±0·002 in. In the Pollard range of Self-Lube bearings, it may be noted, a small undercut is required to take a sealing plate, and here a tolerance of 0·002 in. must be maintained.

The inspection system employed in the automatic shop is simple and adaptable. A set of gauges, designed for speed and ease of application, is provided at each machine for use by the setter, also by a patrol inspector, and the need for transporting the work to a separate inspection department at this stage of manufacture is thus obviated. A typical set of gauges is seen in Fig. 3.

It is of interest to note that more than half the labour force has been trained by the company, within the factory, and the methods of utilizing multi-spindle automatics on medium and small batch production have been so successful that they are to be applied in two subsidiary factories which are being established, one in this country and another in Canada. Plans are also being made to expand the main factory, which will require the installation of additional Wickman automatics.

Fig. 2. A Roller Marking Attachment *A* is Here Seen on a Wickman Multi-spindle Automatic

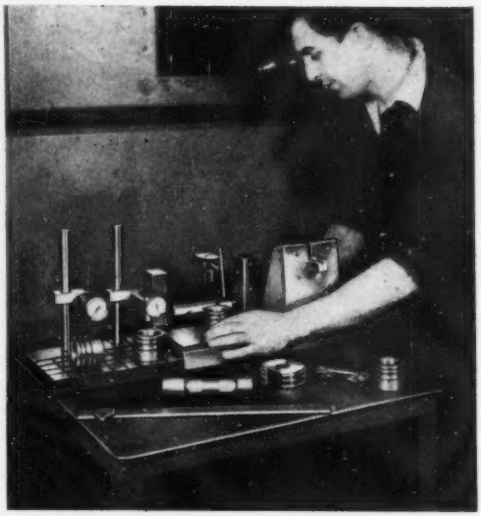


Fig. 3. A Typical Set of Gauges for Inspecting Bearing Races

AN ANTI-SKID DEVICE for high-powered cars and commercial vehicles has been developed by the Dunlop company, based on their Maxaret anti-skid units for aircraft. A small flywheel in each unit is driven from the braked wheel, and is slowed down by a spring as the wheel is decelerated. If deceleration is normal, there is no tendency to skid, and energy given up by the flywheel is not sufficient to collapse the spring, so that the unit is inoperative. If wheel deceleration is very rapid, thus tending to cause skidding, the spring collapses, and a small hydraulic valve is actuated to relieve brake pressure, until the flywheel returns to its normal setting, as the wheel regains non-skid speed.

Tests carried out with a high-powered car, under widely differing conditions and at speeds up to 95 m.p.h., have shown that the units enable the driver to maintain maximum deceleration, while having complete directional control of the vehicle. Moreover, the use of the units results in much greater braking power being available than normal.

New Production Equipment

Newall No. 1520 Jig Borer

The Newall Engineering Co., Ltd., Old Fletton, Peterborough, have recently extended their range of jig borers to include the No. 1520 machine shown in the figure.

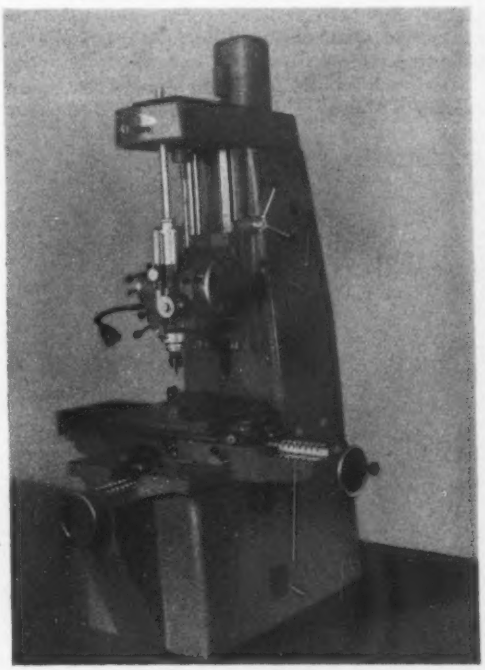
Co-ordinate settings of the 15- by 20-in. T-slotted work table are made to an accuracy of 0·0001 in. by Microlocator units in conjunction with 1-in. diameter rollers of hardened steel, chromium plated and lapped, which are accommodated in precision ground channels between the flat and inverted vee guideways. Table movements of 15½ in. longitudinally and 10½ in. transversely are provided. Slideway clamps, also wipers and bellows-type guards are fitted, and when settings have been made, the handwheels can be pushed out of engagement with the traversing screws to prevent accidental movement of the table.

The spindle head has a capacity for drilling holes up to ¾ in. diameter from the solid in mild steel, and can be adjusted through a maximum distance of 12 in. on the column ways by a capstan-type handwheel. Operation of this handwheel automatically releases and engages the spindle head clamps. A maximum distance of 20 in. is obtainable between the spindle nose and the working surface of the table. The distance between the centre line of the spindle and the column ways is 12 in.

Drive is taken from a 3-speed motor of 1½-¾ h.p. through a built-in gearbox, and 12 spindle speeds, ranging from 67 to 3,000 r.p.m., are obtainable, selection being made by means of a conveniently-placed lever. Operation of the "stop" push button causes an electro-magnetic brake to be applied for quickly stopping the spindle, and holding it firmly while cutting tools are being changed. Provision is made for rotating the spindle freely by hand to facilitate setting work with the aid of a dial indicator. The spindle quill has an axial travel of 5 in., and three power feeds, namely 0·0015, 0·003 and 0·006 in. per rev. are available in both directions. Coarse and fine adjustments of the quill are made by separate handwheels. The feed gears are splash lubricated, and there is a built-in pump for automatically lubricating the spindle drive gearing.

Mounted in pre-loaded precision taper roller bearings at the nose end and a dual-purpose ball bearing at the upper end, the spindle has a bore of 12½ deg. taper angle, and is usually fitted with a sleeve to take a No. 2 Morse taper shank. Alternatively, sleeves for accommodating shanks with different tapers can be provided.

The machine weighs approximately 2 tons and occupies a space of 58 by 68 in. It is intended to be mounted on three floor plates and levelled by screws in the base, so that the need for grouting-in is avoided.



Newall No. 1520 Jig Borer

Wickman-Moulton Universal Thread Milling Machine

Shown in Fig. 1 is the Wickman-Moulton universal thread milling machine introduced by Wickman, Ltd., Coventry. Of the same robust construction as the well-established Wickman-Moulton short thread milling machine, this new design has a capacity for cutting internal and external threads up to 5 in. diameter, and workpieces up to 20 in. long are admitted between centres. Greater length capacity, in increments of 10 in., can be provided if required.

A range of 22 standard change gears is provided, which enables threads from 32 per inch up to 12-in. pitch to be cut, and gears for metric pitches can be supplied. The cutter head, seen in the close-up view, Fig. 2, is so designed that, in addition to threads, straight splines can be milled singly, and conventional or climb milling can be performed.

Standard index plates for the workhead permit threads with multiple starts, up to 24, in seven steps, to be cut, and index plates for other numbers of starts can be supplied. For short thread milling, where the full length of thread is cut in slightly more than one revolution of the workpiece, provision is made on the spindle for mounting multiple ring-type cutters.

The work spindle and cutter spindle can be run independently in either direction, and standard pick-off gears give a range of 15 speeds, from ¼ to 4 r.p.m. for the work spindle, and five speeds from 212 to as high as 850 r.p.m. for the cutter spindle. A fast traverse motion for the cutter saddle is provided by a separate motor, which is electrically interlocked with the feed drive, and trip switches are fitted for stopping the machine at the completion of the cutting cycle. An attachment is available for taper thread cutting.

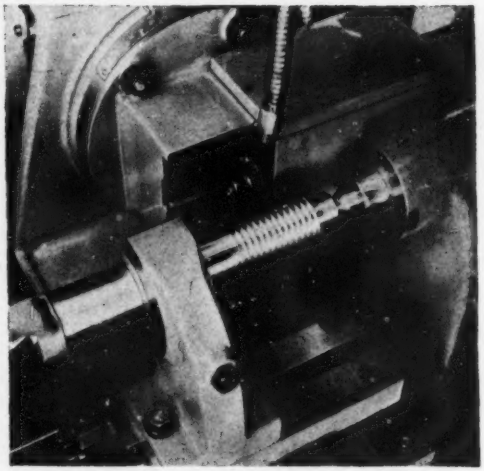


Fig. 2. Close-up View of the Cutter Head on the Wickman-Moulton Thread Milling Machine

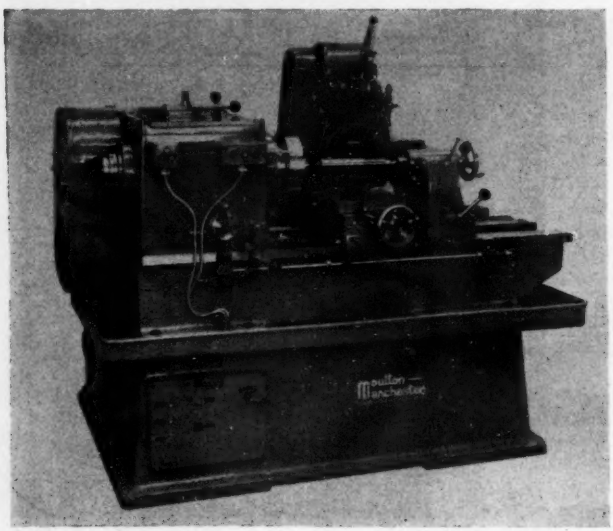
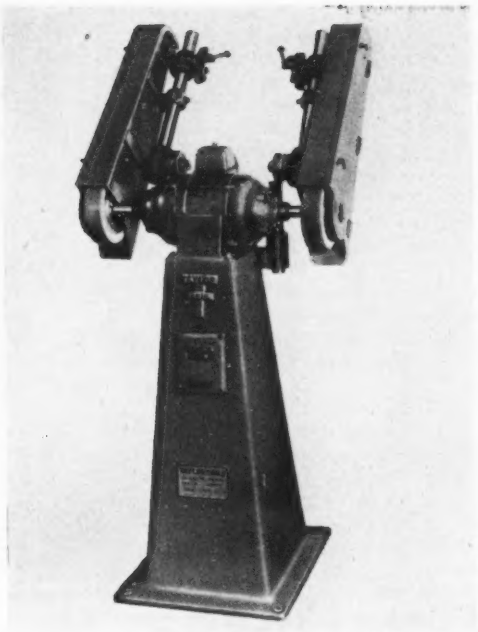


Fig. 1. Wickman-Moulton Universal Thread Milling Machine

Taylor 8-in. Vertical Backstand Grinding and Polishing Machine

The accompanying illustration shows the 8-in. vertical backstand grinding and polishing machine built by Taylor Tools & Supplies, Ltd., Broadheath, Altrincham, Cheshire. It is designed for operations on small or medium-sized components and can be used with a contact wheel up to 8 in. diameter or for free strapping. The machine can be supplied in the form shown, with two arms, with one arm and a polishing mop at the opposite end, or with one arm and a grinding band arranged for finishing flat surfaces.

The sensitive tensioning and tracking arrangements enable narrowest



Taylor 8-in. Vertical Backstand Grinding and Polishing Machine

abrasive belts to be used without risk of breakage, and the maximum belt width is 2 in. The arms are adjustable for angle, from 80 deg. to horizontal, and belts of various lengths from 60 to 66 in. can be fitted. To accommodate belts of different lengths, the tension pulley is moved along the arm, and the final tensioning is effected by means of a screw, which serves to adjust the load exerted by a spring.

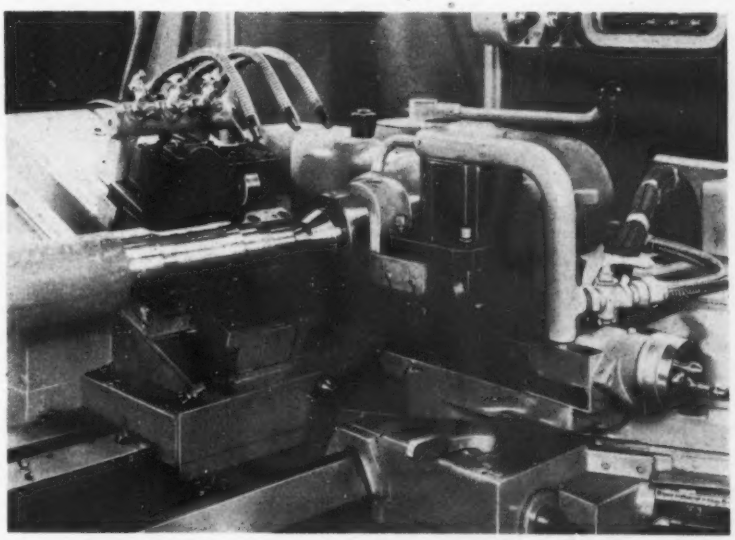
A 1-h.p. motor is provided for light duty, and a 2-h.p. motor for heavier work, and for each the spindle speed is 2,850 r.p.m. The rotor, which is dynamically balanced, is mounted directly on the grinding wheel spindle, and the end shields are extended to afford support for the spindle ends, and provide dust-proof enclosure. Of high-tensile steel, the spindle runs in heavy-duty ball bearings.

The approximate distance between the contact wheels is 24 in., and the height from the floor to the spindle centre is 42 in. Standard belt guards are fitted, and dust collectors can be supplied. The approximate weight of the machine is 280 lb.

Monarch Hydraulically-operated 2-position Lathe Turret

Introduced by The Monarch Machine Tool Co., Sidney, Ohio, U.S.A., the 2-position, automatic, hydraulically-operated, turret shown in the figure is designed to take two 1 in. by 1½ in. tools, and to index through 180 deg. in either direction, to a positive stop. This turret is intended for use on the type 21 Mona-Matic lathe, and indexing is initiated, at the required point, by the multi-cycle programme control system. Positive locking in the operating positions is ensured by a combined mechanical and hydraulic arrangement.

Normally, the turret is indexed just before the last cutting cycle begins, so that one tool is used for finishing only. An "on-off" switch is provided, so that, when indexing is not required, the turret will remain locked in one position. Hydraulic



Hydraulically-operated 2-position Turret for the Monarch Type 21 Mona-Matic Lathe

pressure for turret operation is supplied by the normal oil-supply circuit of the Mono-Matic lathe.

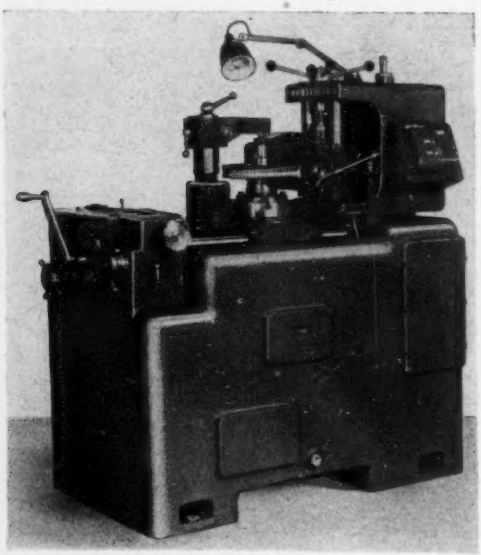
The Monarch Machine Tool Co. are represented in this country by Rockwell Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2.

Dronsfield's 12-in. Worm Wheel Hobbing Machine

Dronsfield Brothers, Ltd., Oldham, Lancs., have recently built the No. 505 hobbing machine, here illustrated, for cutting worm wheels up to 12 in. diameter. Of simple design, it is claimed to combine high productivity with adaptability for economical operation in works where a variety of worm gears is required in limited quantities. The maximum centre distance between the hob and the work is 8 in., and the maximum hob dimensions are 3½ in. diameter by 4 in. long.

Of ribbed design, the main frame houses the 2-h.p. driving motor, coolant pump and electrical equipment. All the controls are grouped at the front and all parts of the machine are readily accessible. A detachable cover facilitates the removal of swarf from the bed.

Carried on rigid support pillars, the cutter head has central, vertical, adjustment for aligning the hob to the work. On the standard machine, a non-swivel head is fitted, and a swivel-type can be supplied, if required. The hob spindle is bored to receive No. 4 Morse taper shank arbors. Of integral construction, the work spindle and 9-in. diameter table run in taper-bored; double-row, cylindrical roller bearings, and thrust is taken on a pair of double-purpose ball bearings. T-slots are provided in the table for carrying work fixtures, and it is bored 2¼ in. diameter. The work spindle carriage is mounted and slides on two horizontal ground steel tubes, which give support close to the work, and provision is made for taking up wear.



Dronsfield's 12-in. Worm Wheel Hobbing Machine

Work is fed by hand until contact is made with the hob, and the feed then continues to the required depth, whereupon it is automatically disengaged. A red warning light is illuminated at the completion of the cut. Provision is made for varying the rate of feed according to the material being cut.

The motor is mounted on an adjustable platform for the belt tensioning, and a self-contained gearbox provides the drive to both the hob spindle and the work table, through worm-reduction and helical gears. All shafts are mounted in ball or roller bearings, and the gears are spray lubricated from a centrifugal pump. Hob speeds of 48, 67, 90 and 160 r.p.m. are obtained by means of pick-off gears.

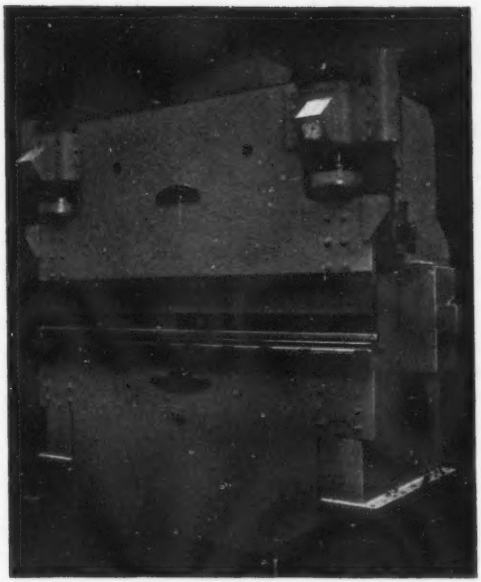
An overarm stay is mounted on the work spindle carriage for use when cutting gears of the larger pitches. The support arm can be swung clear to facilitate loading, and vertical adjustment is provided by means of rack and pinion. Change wheels are supplied for cutting worm wheels with numbers of teeth from 10 to 100.

The overall dimensions of the machine are 6 ft. long, 3 ft. wide and 5 ft. high, and the approximate weight is 30 cwt.

Craig & Donald 400-ton All-steel Hydraulic Press Brake

The 400-ton, all-steel, hydraulic press brake, shown in the figure, has recently been built at the Craig & Donald works of the Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd., 17, Lynedoch Crescent, Glasgow. Plates up to 10 ft. wide are admitted between the standards, and the overall die length is 14 ft.

With the pressure cylinders acting directly on the main slide, there is no backlash in the system to be taken up when the tools contact the work. Pressure can be applied at any stage of the stroke, and it may be continued throughout the entire stroke if necessary, and sustained at the bottom of the stroke for as long as is required. A special compensating control ensures that the slide remains



Craig & Donald 400-ton, All-steel, Hydraulic Press Brake

parallel to the bed even when the resistance is at one end only.

Two limit switches, which can be adjusted to suit the work, control the length of stroke, and the latter may range from zero to a maximum of 9 in. The shorter strokes, it may be noted, can be applied over any portion of the complete 9-in. range. For each operation, the limit switches are set as close together as the work permits, so that the cycle time is reduced to a minimum.

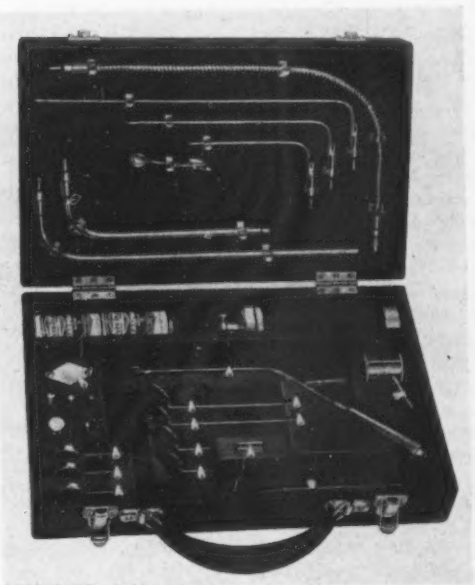
The hydraulic system provides a rapid approach and withdrawal speed and a slower pressing speed which comes into operation automatically when resistance is encountered. With this arrangement, work handling is made easier and safer, particularly when operations are being carried out on heavy plates or large sheets are being flanged. A second blow can readily be struck, if necessary. If the maximum permitted pressure is exceeded, the slide will either stop or return to the upper position, depending on the control cycle employed.

Various cycles are available, and with each, the slide can be returned to the upper position at any stage by depressing a push-button. These cycles are as follows: automatic one-stroke with reversing position pre-set; automatic one-stroke with reversing pressure pre-set; continuous with reversing position pre-set; continuous with reversing pressure pre-set; controlled with "stop" position pre-set; and controlled with "stop" pressure pre-set. For the two latter cycles, the pedal is depressed and held down, and the slide descends and stops at the pre-set position or pressure. It then dwells until the pedal is released, whereupon it returns to the upper position. When the pressure has been pre-set, it is maintained during the dwell. If the pedal is released before the oil pressure has reached the pre-set value, the slide changes direction, and if the pedal is again depressed, the downward motion is resumed, so that inching action can be obtained.

There is also a special inching control whereby the slide is caused to descend as long as the pedal is depressed, and to stop when the pedal is released. The required maximum working pressure can rapidly be set by a calibrated pressure switch.

Ellispection Visual Inspection Equipment

For viewing the interiors of castings, pipes, and machine assemblies, for example, Ellis Optical Co., Mayday Road, Thornton Heath, Surrey, have recently introduced the Ellispection visual inspection equipment, which is supplied in a hardwood case, as shown in the figure.

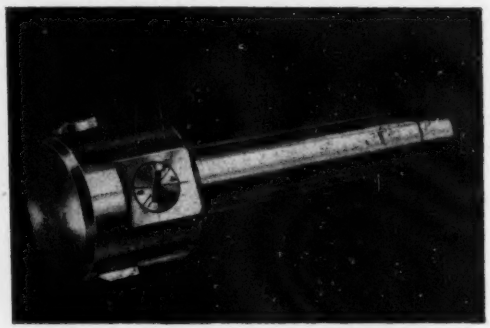


Ellispection Visual Inspection Equipment

Inspection is carried out with the aid of flexible and rigid probes, with fixed and adjustable mirrors and magnifiers. The probes range in size down to ⅛-in. diameter. Two torch-type batteries in the handle supply current to bulbs on the probes. Metal parts of the equipment are nickel plated.

Harris Patent Floating Expanding Reamer

In the accompanying figure is shown the Harris patent, floating, expanding reamer, which is being produced in a range of eight sizes, to cover holes



Harris Patent Floating Expanding Reamer

from 1 to 4½ in. diameter, by F. & T. Kitchin, Vickersdale Works, Stanningley, Pudsey, Yorks. Adjustable float in the reamer is unaffected by the setting for size of hole, and enables accurate results to be obtained irrespective of wear in a turret or boring bar holder.

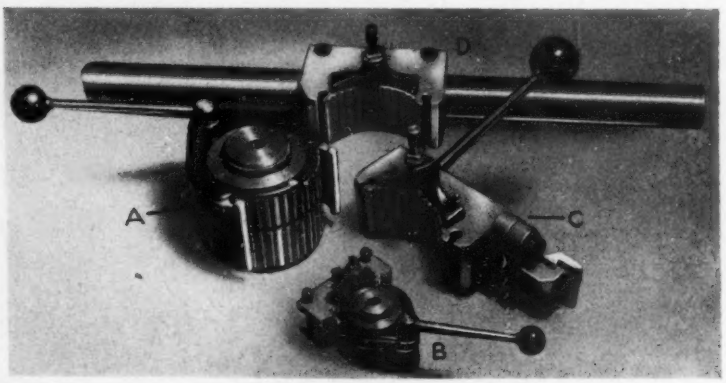
The solid body is of 45-ton tensile steel, and the two cutters are positively advanced or retracted by a robust worm, wormwheel and screws. Clear markings on the micrometer dial facilitate setting to limits of 0·0005 in. Either high-speed steel or cemented-carbide-tipped cutters can be provided, and they are well supported in the body. The cutters can readily be removed for grinding, or may be ground in position, using the body as a fixture. Special cutters can be supplied for reaming blind holes. Standard reamers have Morse taper shanks, ranging from No. 1 to No. 5. Reamers of this design can also be employed with boring bars.

Multifix Quick-change Tool-post

Hardinge Machine Tools, Ltd., Hampton Road West, Hanworth, Feltham, Middlesex, have recently been appointed sole agents in this country for the range of the Swiss-made Multifix quick-change tool-posts for centre lathes.

These tool-posts are available in three sizes, the largest and smallest of which are shown at *A* and *B* in the illustration. The smallest tool-post has a holder to take a square section turning tool, and at *C* and *D* are shown a screwcutting attachment and a holder for a boring bar, which are intended for use with the largest tool-post. Alternatively, the holder seen at *D* may be fitted with a bush to take twist drills with No. 3 and 4 Morse taper shanks. A feature of the attachment seen at *C* is that the tool-slide can be moved towards and away from the work by means of a ball-ended lever, so that the tool-bit can quickly be moved clear when screw threads are being cut close to a shoulder. The tool-bit is carried by a swivel end piece on the slide, which can be accurately adjusted to suit the helix angle of the thread to be cut.

Of case-hardened steel, the body and the various tool holders have precision-ground mating serrations, which ensure accurate location, and permit the holders to be indexed to 40 positions. The holders can be adjusted independently for height



Examples of Multifix Quick-change Tool-posts and Interchangeable Tool Holders

by means of screws, and they are secured by a swivel cam-operated band clamp, which partly surrounds the body and is engaged and released by movement of a ball-ended lever. Partly-cylindrical projections at the ends of the clamp engage with slots in the holders to apply gripping pressure. The body is secured to the tool slide of the lathe by a central bolt.

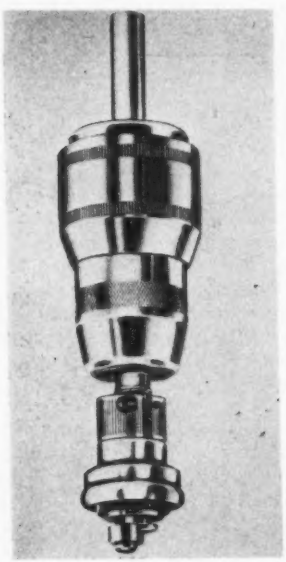
With this arrangement, a number of cutting tools, for performing various operations at a single setting of the work, can be pre-set in different holders, which can then be quickly mounted in position, as required. Another feature is that turning tools can be re-ground without the need for removing them from the holders.

Salter Truarc Internal Grooving Tool

Shown in the illustration is the Truarc internal grooving tool, which has recently been placed on the market by Geo. Salter & Co., Ltd., West Bromwich.

Intended primarily for cutting grooves for spring retaining rings, this tool may also be used for such operations as light-duty facing, and forming undercuts for internal screw threads. It is made in five sizes for cutting grooves in bores from ⅝ to 4 in. diameter.

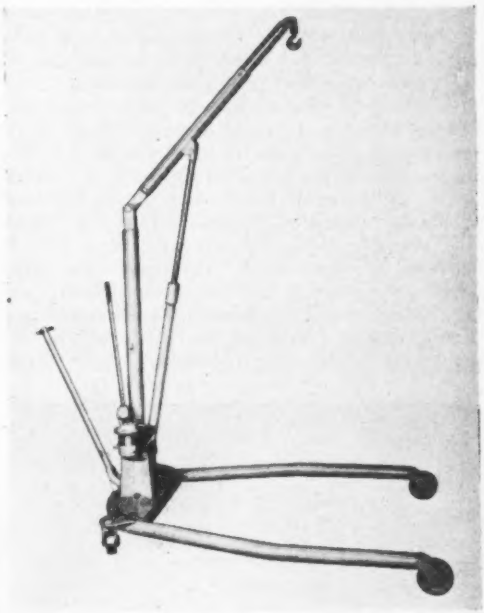
In operation, axial feed is applied to the tool until a flanged bush makes contact with the end of the work. Continued axial movement then causes the cutter to be traversed outwards, on an eccentric path, this travel being controlled by a built-in stop. The setting for groove diameter is obtained by means of an axially-extending screw at the shank end of the body, adjustments being made in conjunction with a micrometer. In addition, the distance between the cutter and the flange on the brush, which determines the position of the groove relative to the end face of the work, may be set with the aid of a slip gauge.



Salter Truarc Internal Grooving Tool

Epco Mobile Hydraulic Crane

Recently introduced by Epco, Ltd., Star Works, Leeds, 7, the mobile crane here shown, is made in two sizes, which will handle loads weighing from 2 to 5 and from 10 to 20 cwt.



Epco Mobile Hydraulic Crane

The length of the telescopic jib can be varied from 35¾ to 58 in., and when it is set in the fully-extended position, maximum and minimum distances of 110 and 13 in. are obtainable between the lifting hook and the shop floor. Pivoting of the jib for raising loads is effected by a hand-operated 2-stroke hydraulic pump, and the return speed is accurately controlled by a release valve.

If required, the jib and pump assembly can be removed fom the wheel-mounted tubular-steel base, and arranged to swivel in a socket set in the shop floor. The crane may then be used, for example, for loading and unloading of heavy work-pieces on machines. Alternatively, the crane may be mounted in a similar manner on a lorry to facilitate handling crates and other loads.

Flame-Hardeners Radio-frequency Hardening Machine for Starter Ring Teeth

Flame-Hardeners, Ltd., Bailey Lane, Sheffield, have recently developed the radio-frequency hardening machine for starter ring teeth, shown in Fig. 1, for use in their works. It is employed in conjunction with a Redifon 7 kVA., type IH.39 radio-frequency generator, and is arranged for electrically-controlled pneumatic operation.

At the beginning of the operation sequence, a copper inductor is placed over one tooth of the starter ring. The inductor is secured by two wing screws and may readily be changed to suit the work. It is shaped in accordance with the tooth profile to be treated, to provide for the "crash-end," variable depth, and taper.

When a micro-switch is tripped, the radio-frequency current is supplied to the inductor, and the heating period is automatically controlled by a timing device. This device also controls the quenching stage, the quenching head being integral with the inductor, and the indexing of the starter ring by means of an air-operated ram and ratchet, as shown in the close-up view at Fig. 2. The heating time is usually 2½ sec. per tooth, and the quenching time, 4 sec.

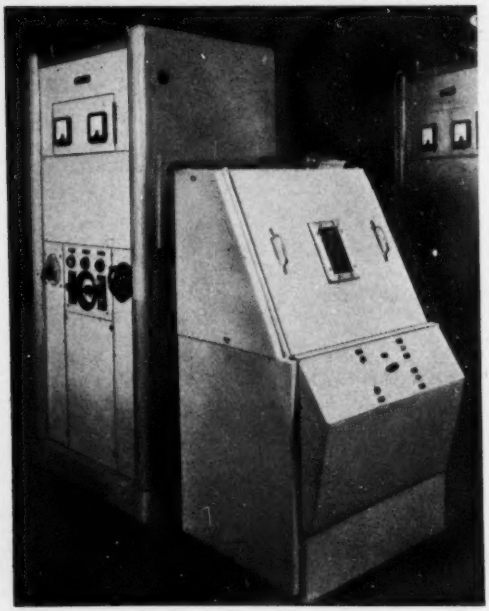


Fig. 1. Flame-Hardeners Radio-frequency Hardening Machine for Starter Ring Teeth

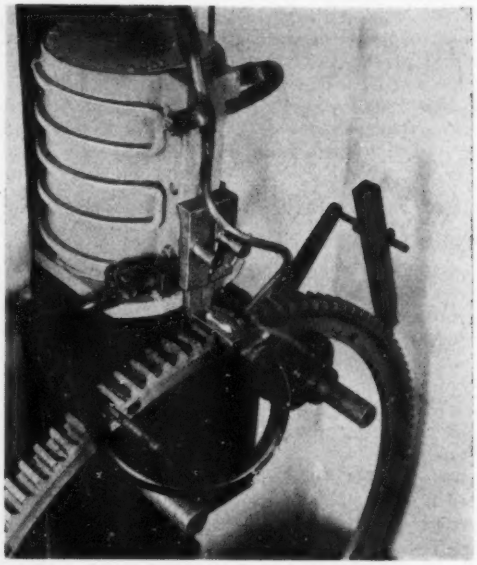


Fig. 2. Close-up View Showing a Starter Ring Set Up for Hardening

Before the operation is started, a Veeder-Root counter is set to the number of teeth on the ring, and when all the teeth have been hardened, this counter switches off the radio-frequency supply, and a two-note warning to the operator is sounded. The first note indicates that the last tooth is being treated, and the second denotes completion. During the interval, the operator can prepare a fresh workpiece for insertion, and re-set the tooth counter to zero, before removing the treated ring and reloading the machine. Starter rings up to 24 in. outside diameter can be processed.

The electrical controls, timing device, pneumatic equipment, and operating mechanism are contained in the fabricated steel cabinet, which also

houses the quenching fluid tank. Overall dimensions of the cabinet are 30 in. long, 24 in. from front to back, and 48 in. high. The timing equipment is mounted behind the front panel so that it is readily accessible.

It is stated that laboratory tests of treated rings have indicated that very satisfactory results are obtained. A soft tooth core is required with hardened flanks and "crash-end." Materials in the En.8 class are mainly used for this type of component, and the hardness normally specified is in the region of Rockwell 48 C.

Equipment for Centreless Grinding Outer Rings for Self-aligning Bearings

When outer rings for self-aligning ball or roller bearings, of the form indicated at *A* in view *X*, Fig. 1, are centreless ground by the plunge method, it is necessary to make provision for supporting them in a vertical position during the grinding operation.

Rings of this type are ground automatically on a Scrivener No. 2 controlled-cycle machine, equipped as shown in Fig. 2. The rings are loaded into a sloping magazine, and at the beginning of a grinding cycle, the lowest piece in the magazine falls into the path of a push-feed mechanism whereby it is advanced into the grinding throat. To provide the necessary support, the piece is

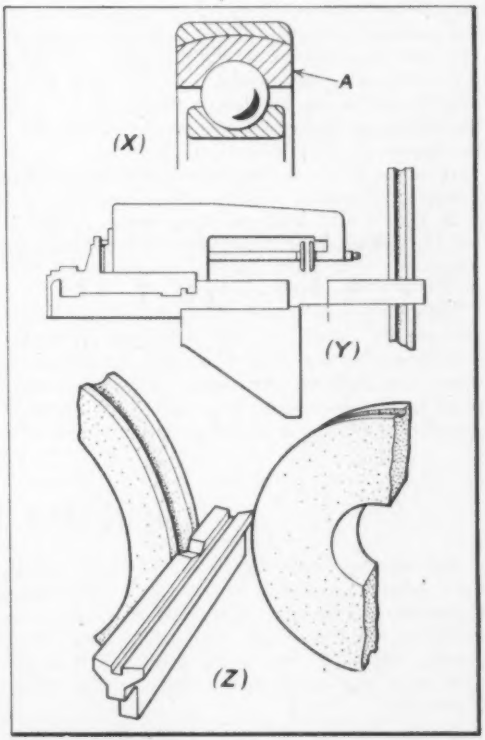


Fig. 1 (above). Self-aligning Bearing and Equipment for Centreless Grinding the Ring *A* which has a Spherical Outer Surface

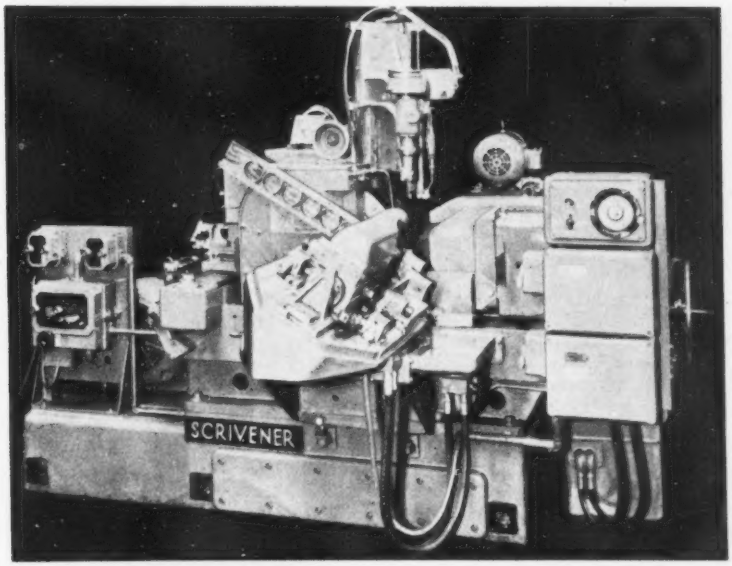


Fig. 2 (left). Scrivener No. 2 Controlled-cycle Centreless Machine Equipped for Plunge-grinding the Ring *A*, Fig. 1. Two Discs Keep the Ring in a Vertical Position During the Operation

gripped between two discs while it is advanced into the grinding position. These discs are seen in the view at Y in Fig. 1. With the piece resting on the work-plate, the pressure on the rear disc is relaxed sufficiently to permit free rotation under the action of the grinding and control wheels of the machine.

In place of the normal work-plate the machine is equipped with a V-plate of the type shown at Z in Fig. 1. In addition to providing a channel for the advance of the piece from the sloping magazine, this plate has a second vee which serves to locate it for grinding.

Both the grinding and control wheels are radius-dressed by means of the over-head hydraulic attachment seen in Fig. 1, all the movements of which are regulated by means of a Tele-control hand lever. Movement of a pointer to the right serves to lower the quill between the wheels or to raise it when the operation is finished, and movement of the pointer to the left causes the diamond quill to turn. With this arrangement either one or both wheels can be radius-dressed without breaking down or interfering with the set-up, apart from the slight adjustment of the wheels necessary to correct the setting. The radius is adjustable from ¾ in. to 3 in.

For dressing the peripheries of the wheels on both sides of the radiused portions, the standard hydraulic truing attachments are employed and the controlled-cycles mechanism is also of the company's standard design.

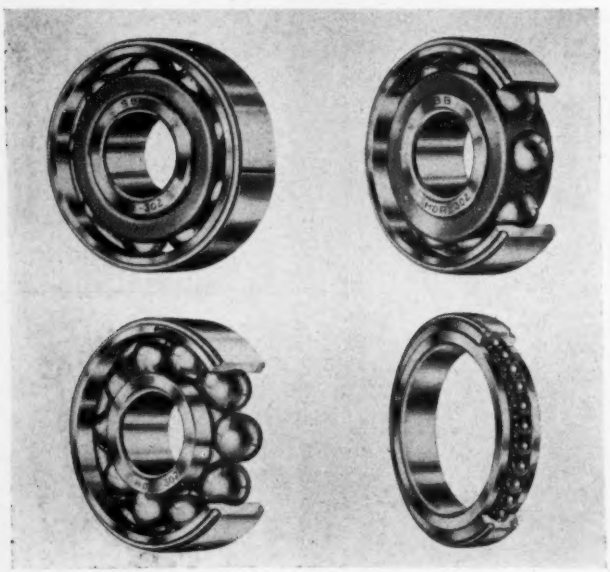
With a stock removal of 0·005 to 0·006 in., a ring of about 3½ in. diameter can generally be handled in two operations, each requiring approximately 15 sec. A net output of about 120 rings per hour can thus be obtained, roundness being held within 0·0003 in.

Split-race Ball Bearings

Ball bearings with outer races fractured axially have been introduced by the Split Ballbearing Corporation, Lebanon, N.H., U.S.A., and representative types are here illustrated. The design permits the outer race to be prised apart at the opening so that a full complement of balls can be introduced.

With this arrangement, a high radial load-carrying capacity is obtained, and since the need for a side-loading groove or a counterbored outer ring is obviated, a high thrust capacity is also ensured. In addition, ball retainers of one-piece construction can be employed. The fractured race is resilient and closes on the balls after loading has been completed. It is held in the closed position by circumferential wire rings at the sides. Where the crack surfaces meet, an effectively continuous race surface is obtained, and it is claimed that the fracture does not reduce the strength of the bearing.

The type TWF thin-section bearing, seen in the lower right-hand cutaway view, has races of a cross-sectional shape which provides integral side shields.



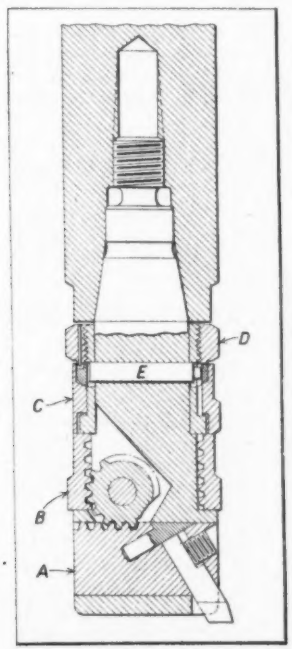
Examples of Split-race Ball Bearings. The Outer Race of Each Bearing is Fractured Axially, so that a Full Complement of Balls can be Introduced Without a Side-loading Groove or a Counterbored Outer Ring

Machine Shop Patents

A BORING-HEAD WITH A RADIALLY-ADJUSTABLE TOOL-HOLDER

The accompanying figure shows a sectional view of a boring-head in which the tool can be adjusted radially, without any axial movement. A tool-holder *A*, of circular or polygonal form, is free to slide axially within the body of the boring-head, and has rack teeth cut on its periphery. These teeth mesh with an idler gear, which meshes, in turn, with the internally-threaded bore of the sleeve *B*. This sleeve is free to rotate, but is restrained from moving axially. Rotation of the sleeve *B* will turn the pinion, which will, consequently, advance or retract the tool-holder *A*. A clamp is provided for locking the tool-holder in the required position.

The periphery of the sleeve *B* is graduated, and these divisions can be set in relation to a vernier scale engraved on the periphery of the sleeve *C*. This latter is restrained from rotating by means of a cross-pin *E*, in the body of the boring-head. The part *C* can be clamped by rotation of the ring *D*, axial movement being transmitted through an intermediate sleeve, which is free to move axially but is also restrained from rotation by the cross-pin *E*. Only 90 deg. of rotation of the ring *D* is required to clamp the sleeve *B*, and a pin in the former engages a slot in the intermediate sleeve, to limit this angular movement.

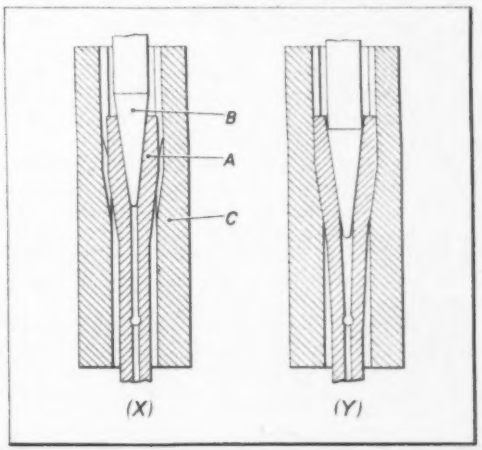


Sectional View of a Boring-head with a Radially Adjustable Tool-holder

787,380. Heinz Kaiser, Zurich, Switzerland. [*Application date, March* 18, 1956. *Published date, December* 4, 1957.]

A COLD-FORMING TOOL FOR SMALL-BORE TUBES

The views at *X* and *Y* in the accompanying drawing show a split mandrel *A* in the contracted and expanded positions, respectively. This mandrel has a cross-section which is equivalent to



A Cold-forming Tool, for Use in Small-diameter Bores, Shown in the Contracted and Expanded Positions

the form required in the bore of the workpiece *C*, and is opened and closed, at a high-frequency, by means of the pneumatically-operated reciprocating plunger *B*. The workpiece is fed longitudinally by a traversing saddle, and feed motion is applied only when the mandrel *A* is closed. Axial friction between the mandrel and the workpiece is thus avoided, and the cold-working is effected by percussion only.

If a rotary motion is applied to the workpiece, a helical form will be produced in the bore, as required for rifle barrels, for example.

788,418. Schweizerische Industrie-Gesellschaft, Rheinfall, Switzerland. [*Application date, December* 27, 1954. *Published January* 2, 1958.]

East German Tooth Broaching Machine for Large Spur Gears

A new approach to the problem of cutting teeth in very large spur gears, for example of more than 20 ft. diameter, has been made by VEB Zahnschneidmaschinenfabrik Modul, Karl-Marx-Stadt, East Germany, with the development of a broaching technique, whereby the teeth are cut, one at a time, by several passes of a horizontal, indexing broach.

A hydraulically-operated machine embodying this principle is stated to be nearing completion in East Germany, and a photograph of a model, which was displayed at the Leipzig Fair this year, is reproduced in Fig. 1. This impressive machine, which, it is reported, will weigh some 230 tons, will handle spur gears up to 23 ft. diameter by 27½ in. face width, with teeth of pitches as coarse as ½ D.P.

The indexing broach, with inserted tooth sections, cuts in both directions of travel, and a stroke of 12 ft. is provided by a hydraulic cylinder and piston, the steplessly-variable cutting speeds ranging from 20 in. to 50 ft. per min. A cutting force of 50 tons is available, and a total of 230 h.p. is required to drive the machine.

Fig. 2 shows the general arrangement of the machine, and the principle of operation is indicated by the diagrams in Fig. 3 and 4. Referring to Fig. 2, the workpiece, *A*, is carried on the spindle of a substantial headstock *B*, which incorporates indexing mechanism whereby any number of teeth up to 600 can be cut. The headstock is mounted on a saddle which can be traversed by power along bedways at right-angles to the direction of broach travel by means of a screw, for adjusting the depth of cut, traverse rates of 6 in. and ½ in. per min. being obtainable in both directions.

Scales are fitted to facilitate adjustment, and an inching push button is provided for the control of the traverse motor. Because of the heavy loads involved when handling a workpiece weighing, for example, 130 tons, a hydraulic pressure relief system is incorporated for the saddle guideways which is arranged to operate in two stages, and is said to ensure a smooth and sensitive movement. This relief system is interlocked with the traverse drive, so that it comes into operation before the saddle moves, and the saddle is automatically locked hydraulically, when the adjustment has been made. Hand adjustment is also available for the work-head saddle, which, for safety, is interlocked with the motor drive.

Two sizes of headstocks are provided, one for handling gears from 9 ft. to 13 ft., and the other for gears from 13 ft. to 23 ft. diameter. These headstocks, which incorporate large-diameter index wheels to ensure accurate tooth spacing on the work, can readily be interchanged after a drive shaft and plug-in electrical corrections have been uncoupled.

Provision is made in the drive for the headstock to permit of continuous rotation of the spindle at speeds up to 0·25 r.p.m., so that the mounting accuracy of the gear to be cut can be checked before the broaching operation is started. In addition, a planetary reduction gear is incorporated, whereby fine angular adjustment can be made to position a gear of the built-up type so that the joints

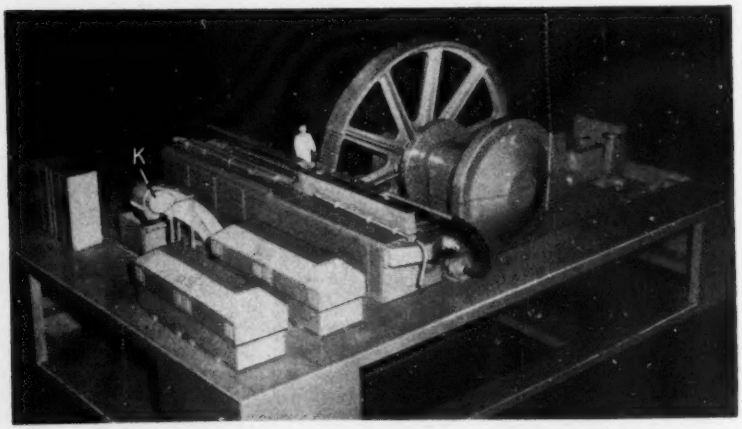


Fig. 1. This Model of the Large, Indexing Broaching Machine, for Cutting Spur Gears up to 23 ft. Diameter, was Exhibited at Leipzig

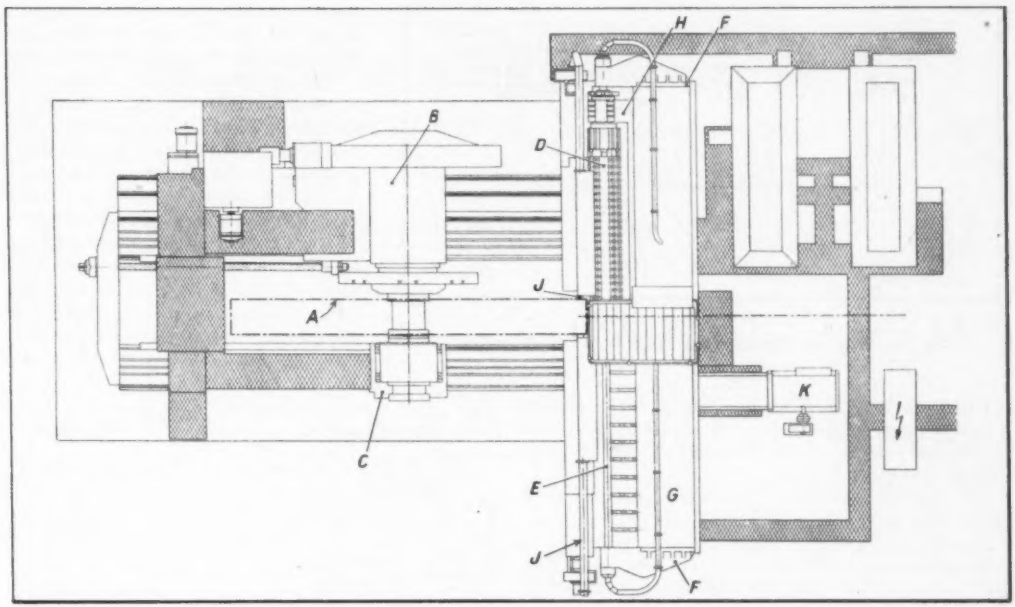


Fig. 2. The General Arrangement of the Spur Gear Broaching Machine

are located in tooth spaces. This fine angular adjustment also facilitates the setting up of gears which may require to be finish-cut at a second operation. To support the heavy loads, a hydrostatic oil lift system is incorporated for the spindle bearings of the headstock, and when dividing is being carried out during the machining cycle, a braking effect is applied to the rotating workpiece, by release of the hydraulic pressure, towards the end of the indexing movement.

On the opposite side of the saddle to the headstock, a support bearing *C* is provided for the outer end of the work arbor, and to facilitate the loading of heavy workpieces this support is arranged as a half bearing. A cradle is provided on the faceplate of the headstock spindle to locate the other end of the arbor, in preparation for coupling it to the spindle.

The indexing broach body *D*, is 6-sided, and the inserted teeth for the various stages of roughing and finishing are arranged in sections. This body member forms a hydraulic cylinder, and it moves over a piston carried on a rod *E*, Fig. 2, which is anchored at each end in brackets *F*, bolted to the base casting *G*. To permit of indexing, the broach body is mounted at each end in bearings which are incorporated in a substantial slide *H*, the latter being arranged to move in guideways on the vertical face of the bed casting. The broach body and slide assembly weighs some 17 tons, and because of the heavy bearing loads involved it is arranged to move on rollers in the guideways.

Indexing of the broach, and subsequent locking in the working position, is effected hydraulically.

During the broaching strokes, support against the cut is provided at each side of the gear-wheel rim by horizontal right- and left-hand hydraulic rams, as seen at *J* in Fig. 1, which are automatically retracted to allow the work to be indexed. The broaching cycle is controlled through solenoid valves and a hydraulic servo system, and is completely automatic, the machine being stopped when the required number of teeth has been broached in the workpiece.

A conveyor is provided for removing the considerable volume of swarf produced when cutting these large gears. This conveyor carries the swarf beneath the broach slide bed and lifts it to the discharge point *K*, seen also in Fig. 1, where it is delivered into a hopper. When broaching a gear of 20 ft. diameter by 23½ in. face width, and of

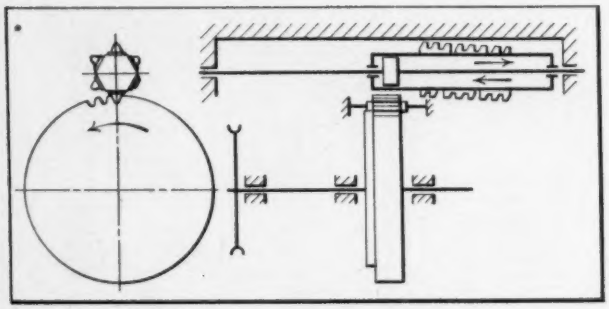


Fig. 3. Diagram Showing the Principle of the Machine

44 module (0·58 D.P.), for example, some 4½ tons of swarf are produced and it is stated that cuts producing chips of thicknesses up to 1 mm. (0·040 in.) can be taken.

Two variable-delivery hydraulic pumps, each with a maximum capacity of 70 gal. per min., are coupled to a 100-h.p. motor, and supply oil at pressures up to 1,200 lb. per sq. in., for traversing the broach slide. The rate of delivery, which is regulated electrically, can be varied by push buttons on the control console, and to ensure smooth acceleration and deceleration of the broach slide, the flow of oil from only one pump is initially admitted to the cylinder. Similarly, at the end of the stroke, the deliveries from the two pumps are cut off one after the other. The control arrangement is so designed that the required broaching speed can be accurately pre-set while the machine is at rest.

The diagrams in Fig. 4 show the sequence for broaching teeth of 20 module (1¼ D.P.). For this relatively fine pitch, only four of the six index positions on the broach need be used. At the first stage, the centre portion at the top of the tooth gap is removed, and at the second, the outer portions at the top are broached, leaving a small amount to be removed from the tooth flanks. The root portion is broached at the third index position, and the flanks are finished at the fourth.

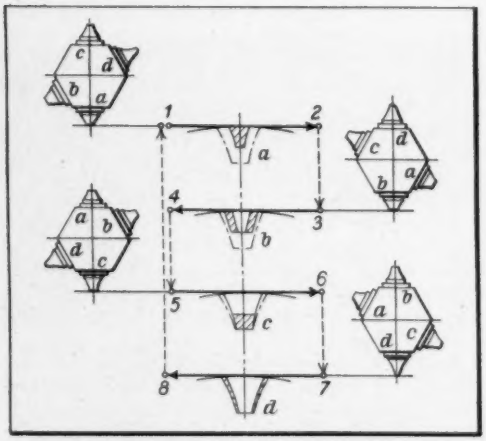
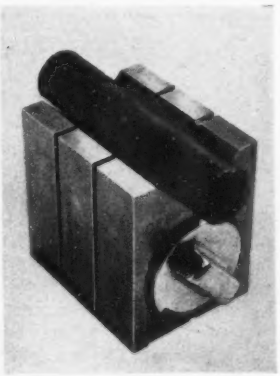


Fig. 4. Method of Broaching Teeth of the Finer Pitches, Using Four of the Six Sides of the Indexing Broach Holder

Microtest Magnetic Vee Block

The Microtest magnetic vee block, here shown, is marketed by William Urquhart, 1023-1027 Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17. It is intended for use in connection with drilling, marking out, and drilling operations on cylindrical parts, and is unaffected by coolants.



Microtest Magnetic Vee Block

Made from steel and case-hardened, the body incorporates permanent magnets which are brought into use, as required, by a rotary switch. By setting the switch to the "on" position a cylindrical part can be held firmly in contact with the locating surfaces, and the vee block can be secured to a machine table or a cast iron surface plate, for instance. When the switch is turned to the "off" position, the residual magnetism causes the work to be lightly held so that the vee block can be moved with little risk of disturbing the setting of the piece.

All surfaces of the body are ground accurately square and parallel with each other, so that with the exception of the end face which carries the switch, they can be used for location purposes. Weighing 6¾ lb., the vee block is 3 in. long by 2⅝ in. wide by 3¼ in. high.

An Automatic Austempering Plant

By R. S. McFALL* and C. A. McFADDEN†

When the International Business Machines Corporation decided to build a new plant near Kingston, New York, U.S.A., for the manufacture of typewriters, including their electrically-operated machines, plans were made for increasing efficiency by the provision of automatic machinery, wherever possible. Among the typewriter components then being made were type bars such as that seen in Fig. 1, which is here shown slightly smaller than actual size. This bar has an overall length of 4⅝ in., is $\frac{5}{32}$ in. wide, and is blanked from 0·040-in. thick, AISI 1040 steel strip. For the electric typewriter, each bar has a type character soldered to the straight edge of the angled portion at one end, and it is supported by a pin which passes through one of the holes at the other end. When a key is pressed, the bar is turned about this pin, so that the type character strikes the paper.

Because of the high operating speed of an electric typewriter, the type bar must have a tough structure, with a hardness between 42 and 44 Rockwell C., and the shank must be flat within ±0·001 in. After they have been blanked, and before they are heat treated, these bars are formed to the required angles at the head end, the angle being slightly different for each of the 42 bars employed in the machine, and the heat treatment must not cause distortion. The material from which the bars are made contains carbon 0·37 to 0·44, manganese 0·6 to 0·9, phosphorus 0·04 (max.), and sulphur 0·05 (max.) per cent, and the original austempering heat treatment was performed in two salt bath furnaces served by a team of five men. In addition to labour costs, considerable maintenance work was necessary, large quantities of salt and other supplies were consumed, and expensive fixtures had to be replaced periodically.

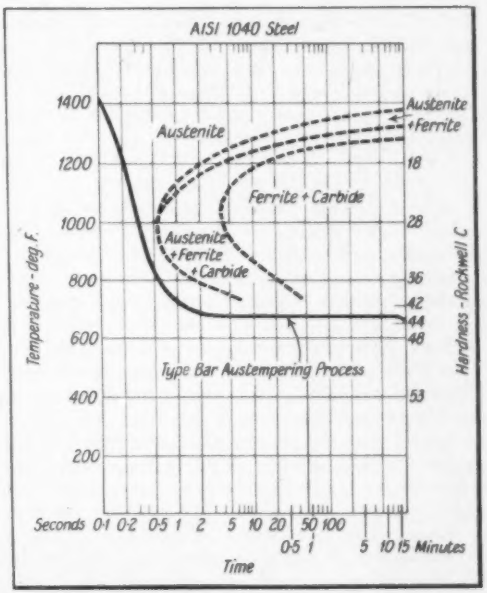


Fig. 2. Isothermal Transformation Curves for AISI 1040 Steel. The Full-line Curve Indicates the Heat Treatment to which the Type Bars are Subjected to Produce a Hard, Tough Bainitic Microstructure

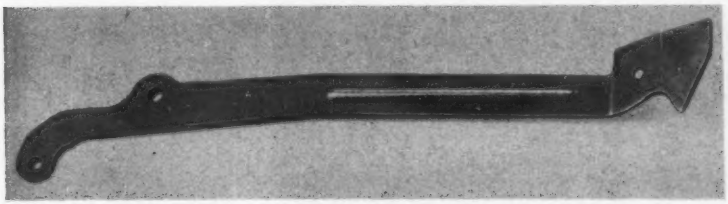


Fig. 1. A Type Bar for an I.B.M. Electric Typewriter, made from AISI 1040 Steel Strip, 0·040 in. Thick and 4⅝ in. Long, which is Subjected to an Austempering Heat Treatment

Isothermal quenching curves for AISI 1040 steel are shown dotted in Fig. 2, and the original process, which is now performed automatically, included raising the bars to a tem-

* International Business Machines Corporation, U.S.A.
† Selas Corporation of America, U.S.A.

perature of 1,400 deg. F. in the high temperature salt bath. From this temperature the bars were quenched in the second salt bath which was maintained at a temperature of 680 deg. F., and were held in this bath for a minimum of 15 min. Upon immersion in the quenching bath, the speed of cooling to the quenching bath temperature exceeds the critical quenching rate. The steel is then held at this temperature for the period mentioned, during which the austenitic structure is slowly changed into bainite, which has a needle-like structure resembling that of tempered martensite produced by a conventional heat-treatment cycle.

In Fig. 3 are seen photomicrographs, at 500× magnification, of the structure of the steel before and after the austempering heat treatment in the new plant, and it may be noted that the structure is similar to that obtained by the original procedure. The spheroidal structure of the steel is changed by the treatment into the fine-grained bainite shown, which satisfies the hardness requirements mentioned. After removal from the second salt bath furnace, the type bars were allowed to cool to room temperature before the salt was washed off. In addition to the increased efficiency which, it was anticipated, would result from employing an automatic plant for this work, it was envisaged that the plant could be installed in the production line adjacent to the presses and other machines for producing the type bars. Handling, and transportation of the bars to and from the heat treatment shop, would thus be avoided.

The layout of the new plant was decided by I.B.M. production engineers in conjunction with process development engineers from the Selas Corporation of America, who had been selected to supply the equipment. Studies showed that although a fixed treatment time was essential for the isothermal quenching portion of the treatment, as shown by Fig. 2, the initial heating of the bars and the final cleaning operations, which were all to be performed by the automatic plant, could be accelerated without affecting the quality of the results obtained. It was decided that the bars should be raised initially above the austenitizing temperature by passing them through a furnace operating at a high temperature, quenched, without contact with air, in a conveyorized salt bath maintained at the temperature specified earlier, and then washed to remove the salt.

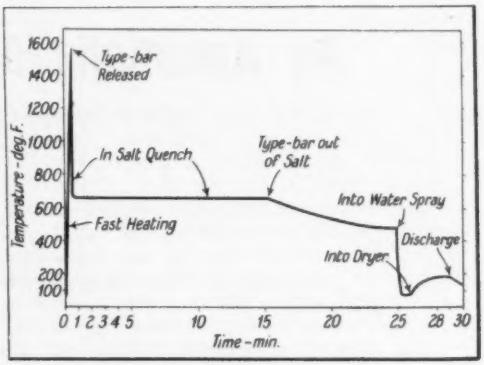


Fig. 4. In Developing the Sequence of Operations Required in an Automatic Plant for the Austempering Heat Treatment, this Time-temperature Curve was Obtained

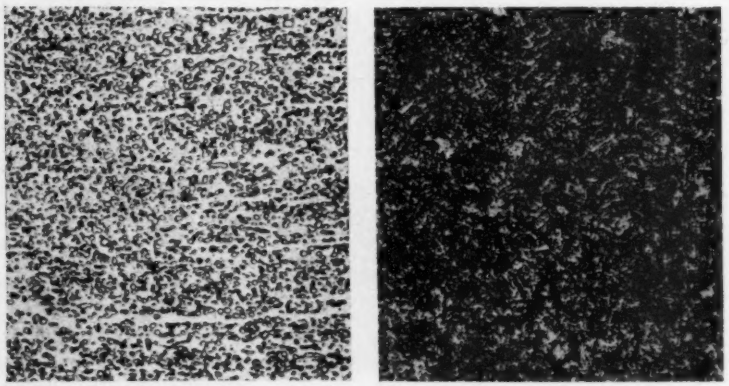


Fig. 3. Photomicrographs, at 500 × Magnification, of the Structure of AISI 1040 Steel Before (left) and After (right) the Austempering Heat Treatment

A simplified furnace was built and a pilot batch of several thousand parts was processed to check the proposed layout, and the time-temperature curve shown in Fig. 4 was obtained. From this curve it will be seen that the bars are heated to a temperature of 1,550 deg. F. in a period of only 25 sec., and immediately quenched in the salt bath, which is maintained at a temperature of 680 deg. F. The bars

remain in the salt bath for 15 min. and are then to be allowed to cool to 500 deg. F. before passing through a water spray which removes the salt carried over. Finally, the bars are dried by passing them through a heated chamber, the whole process occupying a period of less than 30 min.

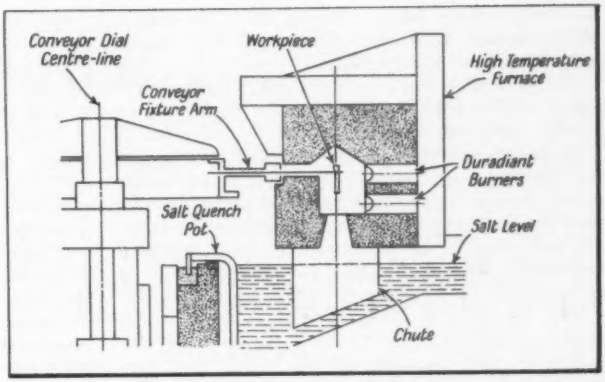


Fig. 6. Diagram Showing a Section Through the High-temperature Furnace which has an Annular Tunnel Heated by a Mixture of Gas and Air. The Type Bars are Raised to a Temperature of 1,550 deg. F. in 25 sec.

AUTOMATIC HEAT TREATMENT PLANT

A wash drawing of the plant which was developed to carry out these operations is shown in Fig. 5, where the high temperature furnace is seen at the left-hand end. This plant has now been in operation for more than a year, and has proved so successful that another similar installation, for heat treatment of cam levers, is now under construction. Designed for a through-put of 3,000 type bars per hour, the plant incorporates a wheel type conveyor to carry the bars through the high-temperature furnace. This conveyor has a number of fixtures, of heat-resisting chrome-nickel alloy, on its periphery, to hold the type bars in a vertical position. The type bars are hand loaded into the fixtures at three positions, and are carried by the continuously-moving conveyor through the furnace chamber, which is of semi-circular form.

The furnace is maintained at a high temperature by means of Duradiant gas burners set in horizontal rows in the outer refractory wall. Each burner consists of a ceramic cup in which a controlled mixture of natural gas and air is burned, and is so arranged that the flame clings to the cup and heats it to incandescence. The burners are only 4 in. from the type bars as they pass, but there is no direct impingement of flame on the bars, which are heated only by radiation, combustion being virtually completed within the cups. Controlled combustion of a rich gas-air mixture in the enclosed furnace produces a slightly reducing atmosphere, and the pressure generated prevents atmospheric air from entering. A sectional diagram of the furnace is shown in Fig. 6, with the wheel type conveyor on the left, and one of the fixtures at the position at which the type bar is released. This position

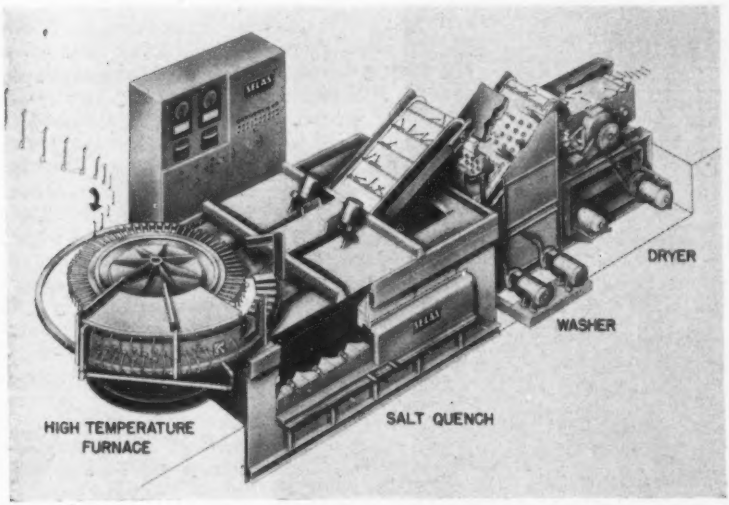


Fig. 5. Wash Drawing of the Complete Plant Built by the Selas Corporation of America for the Automatic Austempering Heat Treatment of Type Bars, Showing the Arrangement of the Four Units

is directly above the quenching salt bath, and a chute extends from the underside of the furnace into the salt, to exclude air.

The salt bath unit is also seen in Fig. 5, and it has a welded steel pot for the salt, which is completely enclosed to prevent splash. A row of Duradiant burners on each side of the pot provides for heating, and twin propeller-type agitators, driven by electric motors mounted above, ensure that the salt temperature is maintained uniformly, within 2 deg. F. of the pre-set value, throughout the bath. Partially immersed in the salt bath is an inclined slat conveyor on which type bars fall.

This conveyor is driven at a slow speed by an electric motor and extracts the type bars from the salt after the minimum period of 15 min. has elapsed. At the top of the conveyor, the bars fall off down a chute which leads them into the washing unit where they are further cooled and cleaned by re-circulated water sprays. Another inclined conveyor then carries the bars into the drying unit at the extreme right in Fig. 5, in which air, heated by a Selas direct flame gas burner, is circulated to dry them before they are ejected.

Fig. 7 shows a view of the plant installed in the I.B.M. factory, with the drying unit in the foreground. The plant is slightly more than 25 ft. long by 8 ft. 6 in. wide, and when installed in the 2-ft. 4-in. deep pit shown, it projects above floor level to a maximum height of approximately 5 ft. Loading is performed at a height of approximately 3½ ft. above the floor, at the far end of the plant, by three operators. All the control equipment is contained in adjacent cabinets, as seen at the left and in the background. This equipment includes a Selas gas combustion controller, which incorporates a sleeve-type mixing valve and automatically supplies the gas and air in the required proportions irrespective of any large variations in demand that may occur.

A compressor is employed to pressurize the gas-air mixture for delivery to the burners. In addition there is a motor-operated valve, controlled by means of a thermo-couple in the high temperature furnace, which regulates the supply of fuel mixture to the burners.

Similar arrangements are employed for the control of the salt bath temperature, and recording instruments are incorporated in the cabinets to show variations. Among the advantages which have been obtained as a result of installing this plant are the reduction in the number of operators from five to three, reductions in salt losses, and elimination of the unpleasant and possibly dangerous operation of removing sludge from the high temperature salt bath periodically. Loss of production time on account of maintenance work has also been materially reduced. In addition, there has been a reduction in the number of bars which is rejected at inspection after heat treatment.

Fig. 7. General View of the Automatic Austempering Plant Installed in the I.B.M. Factory at Kingston, New York, from the Delivery End, with the Drying Unit in the Foreground

MACHINING RECTANGULAR PORTS IN HYDRAULIC VALVE SLEEVES—Valves employed, for example, in flight-control systems of aircraft and guided missiles must be produced to very close limits of accuracy, and equipment developed specially for operations on valve components was recently demonstrated by the Sheffield Corporation, Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. Among the problems involved are those associated with the machining of rectangular ports in hardened valve sleeves. For this purpose, the sleeve was held in a trunnion type fixture and a roughing operation was carried out on an electrical discharge machine which gives comparatively rapid penetration. Subsequently the sleeve, still held in the fixture, was transferred to an adjacent Cavitron machine, on which the ports were finished with the necessary precision by the ultrasonic process.

News of the Industry

Sheffield

DECLINE IN DEMAND FOR STEEL. The fall in demand for certain types of steel is reflected in the closing down of furnaces in some of the melting shops in the area. Some short-time working is reported by a few firms, but the larger works, generally, continue to operate at a high level of capacity. The call for stainless, rustless, and heat- and wear-resisting steels is maintained at a good level, and the makers of chemical plant are good customers for acid-resisting steel.

ACTIVITY IN HEAVY ENGINEERING PLANT. Makers of heavy machinery and engineering plant are fully occupied, and, in spite of increasing competition from abroad, some works have important overseas contracts on hand. Makers of railway wheels, axles, springs, tyres, manganese points and crossings have good orders on their books, and demand for railway carriages and wagons, both at home and abroad, is maintained at a satisfactory level. The position is equally satisfactory as regards electric traction motors, mining equipment, and hollow-forged steel boiler drums. In the tool-making branches business is steadily maintained at about the recent levels.

ENGLISH STEEL FORGE AND ENGINEERING CORPORATION, LTD., recently supplied two 68-ton boiler drums, made under contract to International Combustion, Ltd., Derby for the new Tallawarra power station, New South Wales, Australia, and they were dispatched almost totally enclosed by timber. The packing was secured by steel bands and each end was closed by a timber disc. Packing, never previously carried out by E.S.C., was necessary to protect the stub-tubes and nozzles (212 stub-tubes and 93 nozzles on each drum) welded to the drums. In addition to the packing, each of the drums was supported on six 12-in. square oak timbers. The overall length of each drum was 43 ft. (45 ft. with packing), outside diameter 74⅝ in., bore diameter 66 in., and approximate gross weight 70½ tons.

DARWINS, LTD., Tinsley, have drawn our attention to their Tru-process castings, produced by a method which enables close limits to be maintained, with a high standard of finish.

The process can be employed for parts with intricate surface detail, or of complicated shape, which do not lend themselves to normal machining methods, also for moulding tools for the plastics industry, die casting dies, forging dies, and other tools. Castings have been made successfully from the firm's special alloy steels, produced by high-frequency melting, including stainless, heat-resisting, and tool steels. In a recently-issued brochure these castings are described, and numerous applications are illustrated.

J. STEAD & CO., LTD., a member of the Darwin

In the photograph, which was taken on the occasion of the Centenary Ball held by Thomas Mercer, Ltd., Eywood Road, St. Albans, at Watford Town Hall, are seen (left to right) Mr. Frank Mercer, chairman of the company, Mrs. F. A. Mercer, Mr. F. A. Mercer, director, Mrs. T. G. Mercer, Mr. T. G. Mercer, J.P., managing director, and Mrs. Frank Mercer

group, report a brisk demand for plastics-handled screwdrivers of all types, including combined neon testers and screwdrivers. Other active lines include plastics-handled wood chisels and a new adjustable oval tube hacksaw frame, with shatterproof plastics handle.

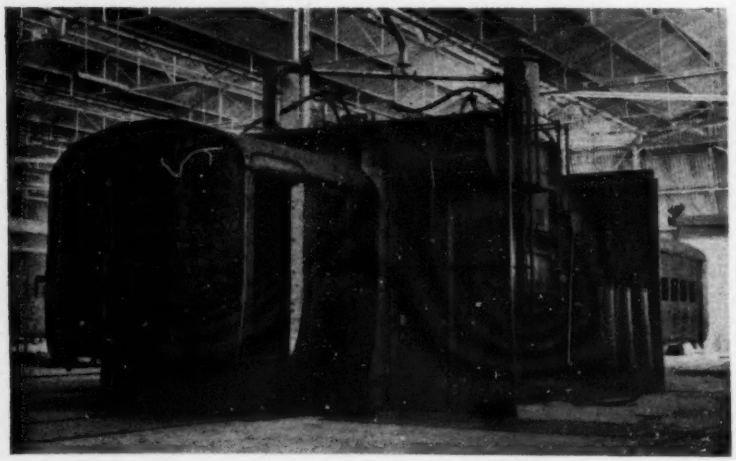
FIRTH BROWN TOOLS, LTD., are experiencing a well-maintained demand for all types of engineers' cutting tools, including twist drills, combination centre drills, reamers, milling cutters, end mills, serrated-blade milling cutters, circular saws, butt-welded lathe and planer tools, tool-holder bits, ground thread taps and and chaser dies, metal slitting saws, segmental type circular saws, files, and hacksaw blades. Our attention was drawn to the firm's high-rake milling cutter with chip control, which was described in MACHINERY, 92/1155—16/5/58. Other work in hand includes Hardometer hardness testing machines of various types.

KAYSER, ELLISON & CO., LTD., are receiving a steady flow of orders for high-grade special steels, including alloy constructional steels, oil-hardening alloy tool steels, and Kelock high speed steels. Various grades of material can be supplied as black bars, blanks, and forgings, or in drawn or centreless ground bar fom. At present the annealing department at the Carlisle works is being re-housed, reorganized, and extended, as part of the general programme of modernization which is being undertaken.

JOHNSON & ALLEN, LTD., Smithfield, have recently produced a 30-ft. long crack detector, which incorporates a new air control circuit, designed by Mr. R. N. Stothert, consulting engineer. This circuit gives a constant rate of lowering and lifting, and the pneumatic equipment minimises manual effort and avoids the need for overhead hoists. The A.C. current flow crack detecting method employed enables 5-ton bars of various lengths and sizes to be inspected by one operator. H. B.

❖ ❖ ❖

In the illustration is shown part of a large shot blasting plant built by H. G. Sommerfield, Ltd., 8 Camden Road, London, N.W.1, for the India State Railways for cleaning 30-ft. long railway coaches



London and the South

VAUGHAN ASSOCIATES, LTD., 4 Queen Street, Curzon Street, W.1, inform us that there is increasing interest in their extensive range of high production machine tools, and numerous visitors to the show rooms at Nottingham are bringing their own workpieces for demonstrations on these machines. New items which will shortly be on view at these premises include the Zentra-Plan automatic centring and facing machine, of special interest to firms already using the +GF+ copying lathes, and the Schubert precision flattening machine. The latter has been developed to reduce the cost of flattening precision pressed components hitherto finished by the conventional planishing methods.

RUDOLPH CARNE & CO., LTD., Fishers Lane, Chiswick, W.4, have recently made alterations to their premises, including provision for storage of additional spare parts for the wide range of machine tools on their agency list. Extra lifting equipment now installed enables loads of up to four tons to be handled in the receipt and despatch bay. A well-equipped workshop on the premises is utilized for the production of additional parts required to adapt standard machine tools for special purposes, also for the manufacture of a swivel vice which is reported to be selling well. This firm has supplied many universal milling

machines by Auron and by Dufour and has established a demonstration and maintenance service for these machines which covers Great Britain. A stock of machine tool accessories is maintained, and a full range of Clare chucks and collets is usually available for immediate delivery.

A. R. WADE & CO., LTD., North Lane, Aldershot, Hampshire, make furnaces for a wide range of applications among which may be mentioned the brazing of stainless steels and Nimonic alloys, also the heat treatment of large jet pipes for gas turbines. Furnaces for these purposes will be described in MACHINERY in the near future. Demand for specialized equipment of this nature is increasing, and the company, by virtue of its experience in the field, is receiving many enquiries for heat treatment ovens and furnaces, of various types.

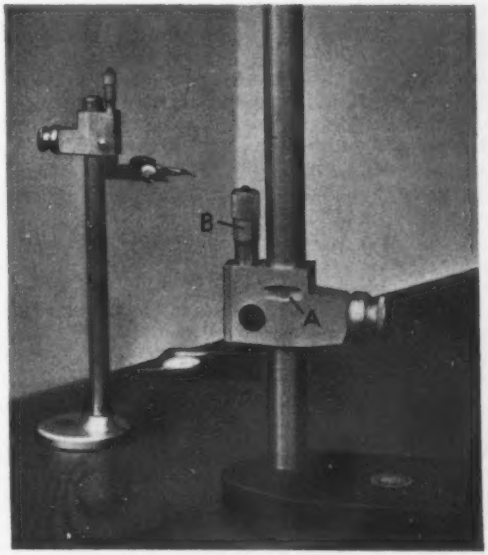
CLOSE TOLERANCE CASTINGS, LTD., Rutherford Way, Crawley, recently held a demonstration of melting and casting alloy steel under vacuum. For this purpose, a new furnace made by Clino Foundry Supplies, Ltd., Forest Hill, London, S.E.23, was used. Samples of steel equivalent in composition to Crown Max and weighing 5 lb. were melted and poured in vacuo, the melting operation being observed through an inspection window. With a power input of 18 kVA. this furnace, in which an indirect arc is employed for melting the charge, can handle 10 lb. of metal in a cycle time of 32 min., when in regular operation. It may be used for producing ingots as well as castings by the investment or Shaw processes.

THOMAS HATCHARD & CO. (TOOLMAKERS), LTD., Maple Works, Old Shoreham Road, Hove, Sussex, are still actively engaged in the production of a wide variety of tools, jigs, and fixtures for the aircraft, motor vehicle, and other engineering industries. Recently a drawing office was added to the premises which are of post-war construction and provide an area of 10,000 sq. ft. Extra space to the rear of the works has been acquired in connection with plans for future expansion. Additional machine tools have been installed to enable an increasing volume of work to be undertaken, and the precision equipment available included a Newall 2436 jig boring machine. Heat treatment facilities are also provided.

C. B. POWELL, LTD., 1 St. Joseph's Close, Hove, 4, Sussex, are well established in their new premises which are so constructed as to afford very good facilities for the designers and draughtsmen employed, who now number about 24. This firm, established 13 years ago, is concerned with designing and detailing of engineering production equipment, including rotary and linear type transfer machines for the motor vehicle industry. For several years, work has been carried out for leading aircraft manufacturers, and equipment has been designed for the production of gas turbine blades. Various special-purpose machines incorporating proprietary unit heads are at present being designed.

ALL PRECISION ENGINEERING, LTD., Kings Road, Horsham, Sussex, are still busy with orders for engineering equipment and precision instruments, including two sizes of the A.P.E. Microball height gauge, both of which are shown in the accompanying illustration. The larger gauge, which has lately been introduced, was shown on the stand of A. Capp and Son, Ltd., at the recent Gauge and Tool Exhibition at Olympia. This new gauge has a column height of 24 in. and is equipped with a special Verdict dial gauge which is not graduated but has a zero mark only. The height reading is obtained by noting the figure on the column at *A* and the graduations on the 0·0005-in. Shardlow micrometer at *B*. The cursor is located by accurately ground steel balls, each of 1 in. diameter, contained within the slotted tubular column. The smaller, 12-in., height gauge, which is of similar construction, was described in MACHINERY, 89/980—26/10/56.

F. W. H.



The New Microball 24-in. Height Gauge is Here Shown with the Original 12-in. Gauge

British Electrical Power Convention

The tenth British Electrical Power Convention and an accompanying exhibition of electrical products were held recently at Brighton, Sussex. The chairman of the English Electric Co., Ltd., Sir George Nelson, Bt., LL.D., M.I.Mech.E., M.I.E.E., gave the presidential address at the opening of the convention, which was attended by 1,000 delegates from 40 organizations representing many sections of the British electrical industry. Five papers were presented, as follows: The Development of Nuclear Energy for Electricity Supply in Great Britain, by Sir Christopher Hinton; The Development of Nuclear Energy for Electricity Supply Overseas, by Sir Claude Gibb; Britain's Part in Electrical Development Overseas, by Mr. H. J. Beard; The British Hydro-electric Plant and World Power Requirements, by Mr. J. C. Beverley, Mr. E. G. Teasdale and Mr. A. Wilmot; and The Development of the Electrically Equipped Kitchen, by Mr. J. I. Bernard.

The accompanying exhibition, as in previous years, was staged in tented structures, and was arranged to show a wide variety of domestic appliances and a number of products for industrial use. Many firms displayed examples of industrial lighting equipment for use under widely differing conditions. The A.E.I. Lamp and Lighting Co., Ltd., for example, showed lighting units suitable for use in corrosive, humid, and explosive atmospheres. On the stand of Atlas Lighting, Ltd., there were fluorescent lighting units available in 400 different fittings. Infra-red lamps were also featured, including a recently-introduced quartz lamp, rated at 1,000 watts, for use in paint drying ovens and for other applications, which was displayed by Siemens Edison Swan, Ltd. A coil winding machine of new design was demonstrated by Hall & Pickles, Ltd. Known as the Oakley coiling machine, it is designed to produce elements in the form of close wound, double helix or space wound spirals, from resistance wire of 0·12 to 1·00 mm. diameter. Heating cables for use in floor heating installations were displayed by Panelec (Great Britain), Ltd. A full range of mineral-embedded tubular-sheathed elements, including a new variety provided with spirally-wound radiating gills, were shown on the stand of Tetra Engineering Co., Ltd. These finned elements have a high rate of heat dissipation and can be supplied straight or bent, in several metals, up to a maximum length of 12 ft.

A prominent exhibit on the Central Electricity Generating Board's stand was a model of a typical reactor structure as now used in nuclear power stations.

Machine Tool Exports and Imports

EXPORTS OF MACHINE TOOLS

Type of Machine	Month ended March 31, 1958	Three months ended March 31	
		1957	1958
	Value £	Value £	Value £
New, complete—			
Boring machines:			
Vertical	30,400	85,743	91,108
Other	85,966	253,602	199,209
Drilling machines	217,550	594,301	551,313
Grinding (excluding thread grinding) lapping and honing machines	191,540	624,933	541,993
Lathes:			
Automatic	168,045	451,508	408,724
Capstan	183,830	704,929	524,791
Other	220,256	769,004	719,605
Screwing machines	11,370	61,632	58,383
Threading machines	45,679	209,055	121,079
Milling machines (excluding thread-milling) and gear cutting machines	199,235	582,870	679,529
Planing, shaping and slotting machines	79,856	176,428	250,180
Presses:			
Hydraulic	33,165	249,135	192,694
Other	78,954	308,706	381,946
Punching and shearing machines	31,315	84,590	109,378
Other plate and sheet metal-working machines including straightening rolls	23,258	70,937	91,833
All other machines	293,346	765,032	724,522
Used machines complete	64,445	150,131	164,456
Parts	262,025	580,440	583,399
Total	2,220,235	6,722,976	6,394,142
Destination			
Union of South Africa	168,353	319,479	496,884
India	391,162	919,978	1,017,910
Australia	229,355	935,047	935,376
New Zealand	31,674	119,088	119,163
Canada	214,322	399,990	480,878
Other Commonwealth countries	163,038	446,020	493,987
Soviet Union	9,264	328,051	43,218
Sweden	46,068	233,617	132,280
Western Germany	24,148	191,861	114,132
Netherlands	34,424	256,249	127,089
France	274,312	526,301	552,111
Spain	129,968	262,230	338,413
Italy	56,489	175,393	305,157
U.S. America	123,336	703,019	320,950
Other foreign countries	324,322	906,653	916,594

IMPORTS OF MACHINE TOOLS

New, complete—			
Boring machines	120,184	756,919	333,157
Drilling machines	28,409	75,630	71,141
Gear-cutting machines	27,496	290,577	94,515
Grinding, lapping and honing machines	287,470	729,296	677,020
Lathes:			
Automatic	274,630	569,195	771,866
Other	23,286	96,336	91,141
Milling machines	193,631	581,550	610,711
Planing, shaping and slotting machines	7,675	150,387	77,496
Presses	63,982	185,923	198,175
All other machines	431,646	1,076,838	972,592
Used machines, complete	27,204	56,300	92,294
Parts	319,475	1,249,024	893,382
Total	1,805,088	5,817,975	4,883,490
Country of Origin			
Western Germany	629,240	2,570,444	1,714,275
Switzerland	312,023	668,349	835,274
U.S. America	400,053	1,807,252	1,177,689
Other foreign countries	463,772	771,930	1,156,252

Economical Machining Methods for Large Parts

(*Continued from page* 3)

even or odd. In some circumstances, moreover, it might be possible to employ more than two work fixture slides in conjunction with one or more rotary tables.

Evidently this system of "bringing the machine to the work" is very adaptable, and it appears that it could be employed with advantage in numerous instances where components of a suitable nature are being produced regularly or in batches of reasonable size.

New Dunlop Composition Factory

Adhesives, at the rate of 2,000,000 gal. per year, Polimul synthetic-resin dispersions at the rate of 1,500,000 gal., and very large quantities of latex compounds and reclaim dispersions (artificial latex prepared from reclaim rubber) are being produced by the Compositions Division of the Dunlop Rubber Co., Ltd., at a factory in Chester Road, Erdington, Birmingham, 24, and are being exported to some 50 countries. Development of new products is being carried out in a modern laboratory building which is fully equipped with pilot machinery.

In the adhesives plant, which covers an area of 26,000 sq. ft., solvent-based compounds are formulated from natural and synthetic rubbers and resins, for use in the motor vehicle trimming, shipbuilding, packaging, and aircraft industries, for example. The range of about 100 adhesives produced includes type S.708 for bonding metal to metal, type S.442 for bonding metal to rubber, and type S.691 for joining metal and p.v.c.

Film on Refining Nickel

Entitled "Refining Nickel from the Sudbury Ores," the third film in the series of five which is being produced by the International Nickel Company of Canada, Ltd., was recently shown in London by the Mond Nickel Co., Ltd., Thames House, Millbank, S.W.1. The preceding films explained how nickel ore in the Sudbury area of Ontario was mined, milled, and smelted to produce nickel oxide sinter.

In this new film, the principles of electrolytic refining are considered and the processes of melting the sinter, cleaning the slag, and casting the nickel into anodes are shown. There follows a detailed technical account of the theory of electrolytic refining, together with a description of the method used to purify the electrolyte to ensure that metals other than nickel are not deposited on the cathode. The actual electrolytic refining process is then illustrated and a brief account is given at this stage of the refining of the cobalt, also contained in the sinter.

The film then deals with methods employed at Swansea for refining nickel by the Mond Carbonyl process. A laboratory demonstration of the nickel carbonyl reaction is first shown, and the pressure carbonyl process for the production of nickel powder is then described. Finally, the chemical treatment applied to the residue from the refining process, to produce salts and oxides of copper, cobalt, and residual nickel, is illustrated.

Available free on loan in the 16-mm. size, on application to the Mond Nickel Co., Ltd., the film has a running time of 52 min.

Col. F. A. Neill

Col. F. A. Neill, who was awarded a knighthood for public services in the West Riding of Yorkshire in the recent Birthday Honours, has been chairman and managing director of the family business of James Neill & Co. (Sheffield), Ltd., since he succeeded his late father in 1930.

Previously he had a distinguished army career, and when serving with the Royal Engineers in the 1914-18 war he was awarded the D.S.O. and Croix de Guerre and was four times mentioned in Despatches. From 1924 to 1929 he was C.R.E. 49th West Riding Divisional Royal Engineers, and is hon. colonel of the 106 Field Engineer Regiment (T.A.).

In 1937-38, Col. Neill was Master Cutler and he was made a C.B.E. in 1942. He is hon. vice-president of both the National Federation of Engineers' Tool Manufacturers and the British Hacksaw Makers' Association, and a member of the Gauge and Tool Advisory Council. In addition he is a member of the council of Sheffield Chamber of Commerce, of which he was formerly president, and of the East and West Ridings Council of the Federation of British Industries.

He was High Sheriff for Yorkshire in 1955-56 when Sheffield first became an assize town, and has been a deputy lieutenant of the West Riding since 1939 and a Sheffield magistrate since 1942.

Safe Practices for Inert-gas Welding

The American Welding Society, 33 West 39th Street, New York, U.S.A., have issued the second edition of their standard publication AWS A6.1-58, entitled "Recommended Safe Practices for Inert-gas Metal-arc Welding." All the hazards peculiar to such welding processes are covered, including the danger which may exist of phosgene formation as a result of the presence of trichloroethylene. Data are also included on carbon-dioxide shielding which may, in certain circumstances, introduce a risk of carbon-monoxide poisoning. The pamphlet is available from the above address at the price of 1 dollar.

Industrial Notes

B. O. MORRIS, LTD., Briton Road, Coventry, have recently started to manufacture Hammond automatic polishing machines under licence from the U.S.A.

INDUSTRIAL FILM FESTIVAL.—The second festival of films in the service of industry will be held at Harrogate from April 21 to 24, 1959, under the Presidency of Lord Godber.

THE DU PONT CO. (UNITED KINGDOM), LTD., 5 Charles II Street, London, S.W.1, are to build an Elastomers research laboratory at Hemel Hempstead, Herts. The facilities provided will assist rubber manufacturers in this country to take advantage of the latest advances in research, testing, and manufacturing processes.

ROTO-FINISH, LTD., 39 Park Street, London, W.1, have introduced a new design of steel tray for use with their type DW 16-16-2 midget barrelling machine. The base of the tray is perforated with square holes, and permits more effective separation of chips from parts than is possible with a wire screen.

STEELS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Crown Works, Sunderland, have recently introduced the L.5012 Conqueror mobile crane, which has a 45-ton lift at 10-ft. radius, with a 50-ft. centres strut jib. The chassis is powered by a 6-cylinder Rolls-Royce engine which develops 250 b.h.p.

THE MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS ASSOCIATION, 4 London Wall Buildings, London, E.C.2, have issued a folder entitled "consultants to management—an expanding profession," in which are briefly outlined the qualities sought by consultants in recruiting their staffs. Copies of the folder are obtainable from the Secretary at the above address.

THE BIRMINGHAM MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY has been presented with a 2-h.p., 1,200-r.p.m., D.C. motor, which was made in 1900 at the Chelmsford works of Crompton & Co., now a part of the Crompton Parkinson organization. This motor was in use until quite recently, for driving line shafting at a printing works, and is reported to have given many years of trouble-free service.

THE 19TH INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL MOTOR TRANSPORT EXHIBITION, organized by the Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders, to be held at Earl's Court, London, will be opened at 12 noon on September 26 by the Rt. Hon. Harold Watkinson, M.P., Minister of Transport and Civil Aviation, and will remain open daily from 10 a.m. to 9 p.m. (except on Sunday) until October 4.

THE BRITISH WELDING RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, 29 Park Crescent, London, W.1.—The latest list of publications of the Association covers research reports on such subjects as welding metallurgy, welding and allied processes, and strength and design. A separate section is devoted to memoranda and handbooks under the sub-headings: welding techniques, design, inspection and quality, heat treatment, health and safety, and allied production aspects.

SALES AUDITS, LTD., Pemberton House, Pemberton Row, London, E.C.4, have drawn our attention to the services which they offer to managements in connection with sales audits. It is suggested that a company's sales policies and practices should be audited from time to time, no criticism of those responsible being implied. This technique, it is stated, has been widely adopted in the U.S.A.

ASSOCIATED ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD., Crown House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2, inform us that the A.E.I. Turbine-Generator Division, managed by Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., and the A.E.I. Heavy Plant Division, managed by The British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., recently became operative. The Divisions will handle the design, manufacture, and sales of all products falling within these categories.

HEENAN & FROUDE, LTD., Worcester, are putting into production a completely new range of Froude hydraulic dynamometers, designed for the testing of engines developing both high powers and high speeds. These new machines, which will be known as the Froude DA type, will be available in a range of sizes. The smallest absorbs 350 b.h.p. at speeds up to 45,000 r.p.m., and the largest 54,000 b.h.p. at speeds up to 8,500 r.p.m. Their principal applications will include both gas and steam turbine testing.

PERRY INDUSTRIES S.A., 26 Rue de Bordeaux, Brussels, 6, Belgium, has been formed as a subsidiary of Perry & Co. (Holdings), Ltd., with Mr. S. V. Delo, who has had over thirty years' experience of Continental markets, as managing director. The function of this new company will be to co-ordinate and expand the sales of the Perry Group of companies in the European markets, with particular attention to the implications of the European Common Market if it comes into force.

It is pointed out that this company is quite separate from Perry Bayliss Wiley (Belgium) S.A.

VICKERS, LTD., have announced that a new large dry dock is to be constructed by Vickers-Armstrongs (Shipbuilders), Ltd., near their existing dry dock at the Palmers Hebburn ship repairing works on the Tyne. The dimensions of the new dock will be 850 ft. by 145 ft. at entrance by 35 ft. over the sill, and it will accommodate oil tankers up to 80,000 deadweight tons. Location, design and construction will be arranged so that extensions can later be made to lengthen the dock up to 1,000 ft., to cater for the projected larger tankers, up to 120,000 deadweight tons.

ADVICE ON THE CHOICE OF PAINT SPECIFICATIONS and on the techniques of paint application is among the facilities offered to industry by Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., Paints Division, the technical-service and colour-advisory departments of which have occupied new premises at Slough, Bucks. Comprising a single-storey laboratory block with a two-storey administration wing at one end,

the building contains rooms devoted to the testing of pre-treatment processes for metal surfaces and to the painting of parts by flow coating and electrostatic methods, for example, and equipment installed also includes gas- and electrically-heated ovens for drying painted surfaces by radiant heat and by convection.

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN, LTD., Narborough Road South, Leicester, have acquired the sole selling rights for the Belgian Matheys range of jig boring machines for the United Kingdom and certain other territories. The range comprises the type 3A-2, which is a high-precision conventional jig boring machine; the 35-NC jig boring and vertical tool-room milling machine with optical or mechanical measuring system, suitable for the small workshop; and the SP-30, which is similar to the above but of smaller capacity and without optical measuring equipment.

This arrangement is a reciprocal one, as Matheys have been sole selling agents in Belgium, Luxemburg and the Belgian Congo, for many years, for all Jones-Shipman machine tools.

GRESHAM TRANSFORMERS, LTD., Feltham, Middlesex. A new building, specially designed for the construction of heavy transformers, up to 5,000-kVA rating, was formally opened recently at the company's Twickenham Road Works. It provides a floor area of 180 by 50 ft. with a working height of 32 ft. below the cranes, and an interesting feature is the use of electric elements embedded in the floor for space heating. The company, which is one of the Gresham Group, is very active in the Canadian market, and a separate selling organization, Gresham Transformers (Canada), Ltd., has been established there. The Gresham Group now employs 1,000 people, and the annual turnover, it is stated, approaches £2 million. Another important activity is the manufacture of electronic equipment for a wide variety of applications.

Books Received

BRONX PRESS BRAKE TOOL MANUAL. The Bronx Engineering Co., Ltd., Lye, Worcs. 70 pp.

This manual contains information on the complete range of Bronx press brakes, and, in addition to describing the wide variety of tools which can be used on these units, it gives recommendations for the best types of tools for specific purposes. The subjects in this manual have been considered from the standpoints of both the tool designer and the machine operator, and the examples of tooling which are shown range from simple applications to more intricate set-ups. The manual is fully-illustrated, with photographs and line drawings, and a comprehensive index is included.

ACCIDENT PREVENTION MANUAL. Dunlop Rubber Co., Ltd., 10/12 King Street, St. James's, London, S.W.1. 71 pp.

This manual is intended for managers and supervisory staff, and while the emphasis is on problems concerned with the rubber industry, the greater part is applicable to any type of factory. After a brief review of the history of industrial safety, the book deals comprehensively with the safety regulations concerned with the use of mechanical handling devices, including hoists and tackle, lifts, cranes, fork-lift trucks, and motorized transport in general, also prevention of accidents from other causes such as heat, electricity, chemicals, and fire.

There are six appendices, including a bibliography and a summary of the provisions of some sections of the Factory Acts, and the book is fully indexed.

A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO THE DESIGN OF STEEL CASTINGS. The British Steel Castings Research Association, East Bank Road, Sheffield, 2. 52 pp. [Price 12s. 6d.]

The Association, having acquired from Editions Techniques de la Fonderie the translation rights of their publication Guide Practique du Tracé des pièces en Acier Moulé, have published this valuable work in English under the above title. Steel casting design is covered from the standpoints of soundness, economy in production, and good engineering, and the value of the book is greatly enhanced by the inclusion of numerous line drawings showing recommended and undesirable forms. Chapters are devoted to: properties of cast steel; foundry defects attributable to bad design of the castings; design rules independent of the direction of moulding and pouring; and design rules depending on the orientation for pouring and moulding.

With its essentially practical approach, the book should be of great assistance to designers, draughtsmen, engineers, and others—including practical steelfounders and students—concerned with the specification, design, and production of steel castings for all purposes.

The Price of a Subscription to MACHINERY is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.

Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send MACHINERY, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order)

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1.

Please send me/us MACHINERY every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata

Name .....

Address .....

.....

**Position*.....

**Firm* .....

* For our mailing records only.

2/7/58

Personal

SIR ARCHIBALD FINLAYSON FORBES, G.B.E., has been elected to the board of directors of The English Electric Co., Ltd., Marconi House, Strand, London, W.C.2.

MR. RICHARD R. T. BURROWS has been appointed technical sales representative for Adapta-Charts, Ltd., 129 Hammersmith Road, London, W.14.

MR. S. J. BURRAGE has been appointed a director of J. Parkinson & Son (Shipley), Ltd., Canal Ironworks, Shipley, Yorks.

MR. S. SMITH AND MR. E. G. HOLBERRY, chief designer and works manager respectively, of E.M.B. Co., Ltd., Moor Street, West Bromwich, Staffs., have been appointed directors of the company.

MR. J. HAMMOND has been appointed deputy chief engineer of Samuel Fox & Co., Ltd., Stocksbridge, near Sheffield, in addition to holding the position of works engineer, which he assumed last year.

MR. J. C. STEVENSON, B.Sc., F.R.Ae.S., and MR. E. F. MAILLARD, B.Sc. (Chem.), A.R.I.C., A.I.M., have been appointed chief technician and metallurgist, respectively, to Tiltman Langley, Ltd., Redhill Aerodrome, South Nutfield, Surrey.

MR. J. L. RITCHIE, B.Sc., M.I.Mech.E., has been appointed personal assistant to the managing director of The Consolidated Pneumatic Tool Co., Ltd. Mr. Ritchie has resigned from the board of Aveling-Barford, Ltd., Grantham, with whom he had been associated for 25 years.

MR. J. ESAU, MR. R. GRACE, A.M.I.E.E., and MR. J. MUNFORD have been appointed technical representatives of J. A. Crabtree & Co., Ltd., Lincoln Works, Walsall, Staffs., and will be responsible, respectively, for South Wales, North Wales and North West England, and Southern England.

MR. ROBERT W. GOODFELLOW has recently relinquished his appointment as publicity manager of Armstrong Whitworth (Metal Industries), Ltd., Gateshead, and Jarrow Metal Industries, Ltd., Jarrow, to become publicity manager of George Angus & Co., Ltd., Westgate Road, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

MR. CLEMENT MUSKETT, who was previously production manager, has been appointed works manager of Rubery Owen (Warrington), Ltd., Cleveleys Road, Warrington, in succession to Mr. J. G. Gibson, who has accepted an appointment abroad. Mr. Robert Davies, formerly chief planning and maintenance engineer, is now production manager, and Mr. George Simm, chief planning engineer.

MR. G. W. ROSE, O.B.E., T.D., A.M.I.Mech.E., has joined the board of Fisher & Ludlow, Ltd., Birmingham, as deputy managing director. He served his apprenticeship at Wolseley Motors, Ltd., and subsequently held the positions of works manager and general works manager of the Austin Motor Co., Ltd., Longbridge. MR. J. R. MOORE, formerly chief inspector of the body department of the Austin Motor Co., Ltd., has been appointed quality controller for Fisher & Ludlow, Ltd. Consequent upon the above appointments, MR. W. H. DAVIS, A.M.I.Mech.E., A.C.T.(Birmingham), A.M.I.Plant E., has been made general works manager, and MR. R. D. NIVEN, production manager (cars division) of the Austin Motor Co., Ltd. MR. C. A. J. MUNDAY has been appointed chief inspector of the body department of the same company.

Trade Publications

MONOMETER MANUFACTURING CO., LTD., Savoy House, 115/116 Strand, London, W.C.2. Illustrated leaflet describing a truck with a hydraulic-tilting molten-metal transfer ladle, which is intended for transporting molten-metal to a foundry and for feeding holding furnaces for die casting.

BRITISH RESIN PRODUCTS, LTD., Devonshire House, Piccadilly, London, W.1. Technical information sheet describing the physical properties and applications of five types of Rigidex polyethylene. These materials are suitable for sheet and section extrusions; tubes; cables; bottle blowing; injection moulding; paper-coating; and film.

CONVEYANCER FORK TRUCKS, LTD., Liverpool Road, Warrington. Leaflets giving details of the latest additions to the Conveyancer-Lande range of equipment, namely the Handtruck, the Drumtruck, and the Skidtruck, which were exhibited for the first time at the recent Mechanical Handling Exhibition.

J. A. CRABTREE & CO., LTD., Lincoln Works, Walsall. Catalogue No. 1194, covering the entire range of domestic and industrial electric accessories made by this company, including a number of new products. A separate publiction describing the new Closegang range of units will be available shortly.

DOWDING & DOLL, LTD., 346 Kensington High Street, London, W.14. Well presented and illustrated publication describing the Dowding V8 universal gear hobbing machine. Various features of design are shown, also close up views of typical set-ups. Details of the specification and capacity are clearly set out, and sectional drawing of work holding fixtures are included.

P. A. MEAD, LTD., 3 Vincent Parade, Hanley Road, Finsbury Park, London, N.4. Leaflets describing the range of top-heated galvanizing furnaces, with ceramic baths, and bright annealing furnaces, which are made by Ofenbau Fritz G.m.b.H., Hagen, for whom they are the sole selling agents in the United Kingdom. The galvanizing furnaces are suitable for treating wire, wire netting, and strip, and can be arranged for heating by either gas or oil. Bright annealing plants can be supplied for wire, strip, bars, and tubes of steel, iron, copper and other metals.

Correction

NEWALL DIVIDEND.—In MACHINERY, 92/1543—27/6/58, it was incorrectly stated that the 15 per cent dividend of Newall Engineering Co., Ltd., for the year ended March 31 last was accompanied by a capital distribution of 5 per cent. Such a distribution was made for the year ended March 31, 1957, but not for the period in question.

New Companies Registered*

ROCKWELL PNEUMATIC SCALE, LTD., Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2. Registered June 10, 1958. Nom. cap.: £10,000 in £1 shares. Directors: C. E. Rockwell, J. Middleton.

THOMAS WORRALL & CO., LTD., 17 Doctors Piece, Willenhall, Staffs. Registered June 11, 1958. To carry on the business of designers, manufacturers of and dealers in locks, etc. Nom. cap.: £10,000 in £1 shares. Permanent directors: T. H. Worrall, E. Worrall, F. Worrall.

JONES BROS. (PRESSINGS), LTD., Gorsey Lane, Coleshill, Warwicks. Registered June 12, 1958. To carry on the business of manufacturers of and dealers in forgings, castings, pressings, etc. Nom. cap.: £10,000 in £1 shares. Permanent directors: J. L. Jones, G. I. Arthur.

* From the lists compiled by Jordan & Sons, Ltd., Company Registration Agents, 116-118 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

Machine Tool Share Market

In stock markets an unsettled tendency developed during the period under review, and the general trend of prices was to slightly lower levels in nearly all sections.

International uncertainties, and the Federation of British Industries survey of current industrial trends, which indicated a slowing down of United Kingdom business activity, were the main influences affecting sentiment.

The gilt-edged market after holding steady to firm became irregular, and British Funds, together with other high grade fixed interest stocks, finished with a slight setback in values.

A cheerful and active start in the commercial and industrial sections was followed by more subdued conditions, and apart from a few selected features, price movements on balance were irregular, with small declines predominating.

Machine tool issues, however, were generally steady. Edgar Allen advanced 2s. 3d. to 30s. on the higher profits; Armstrong Stevens, 3d. to 8s. 6d.; Greenwood & Batley, 1s. 3d. to 48s. 1½d.; Kitchen & Wade, 6d. to 10s. 6d.; Samuel Osborn, 6d. to 17s. 6d.; Ambrose Shardlow, 6d. to 38s.; B. & S. Massey, 4½d. to 8s. 1½d.; John Shaw & Sons (Wolverhampton), 1½d. to 12s. 7½d.; and Thos. W. Ward, 1s. 6d. to 76s. 6d. On the other hand, Coventry Machine Tool lost 3d. at 8s. 6d.

EDGAR ALLEN & CO., LTD.—Final dividend 7½ per cent, making, with the interim, a total distribution of 12½ per cent (same).

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	9d.
Armstrong, Stevens & Son, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/6
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	30/-
" " "	5% Prf.	£1	14/9*
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	13/6
Asquith Machine Tools Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	18/9
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	28/-
" "	5% Cum. "A" Prf.	£1	15/6
" " "	6% Cum "B" Prf.	£1	17/6
" " "	4% 1st Mort. Deb.	Stk.	86/-
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	35/-
" " "	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	21/3
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	4/7½
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/4½xd
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/9
Brown (David) Corporation Ltd.	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/-
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/9
Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	5/6
" "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/9
C.V.A. Jigs, Moulds & Tools, Ltd.	5½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	13/9xd
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	4/7½
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	26/3
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	17/9
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	12/3
Cohen (George), Son & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	11/10½
" " "	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/6
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	13/9
" " "	5% Cum. Red. Prf.	£1	16/3
Coventry Machine Tool Works, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	8/6
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/7½
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/9
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	13/9
Export Tool & Case Hardening Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	1/3
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	12/-
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	£1	48/1½
Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	13/3
"	4½% Red. Cum Prf.	£1	13/1½
Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	33/9
Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	10/3
" " "	"B" Ord.	5/-	9/9
Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/3
" " "	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	5/-
Kayser, Ellison & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	44/6
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/-xd
Kendall & Gent, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/7½xd
Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/3
Kitchen & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	10/6xd
Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/4½
Massey, B. & S., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/1½
Modern Engineering Machine Tools Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/9
Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	4/6
Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/3
" " "	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/6
Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/9
Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	17/6
" " "	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/3
Pratt (F.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	20/7½
Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	5/-
Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	38/-xd
Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	12/7½
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	33/9
" " " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	15/-
Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	5/9
Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/6
" " "	4½% Deb. 1961-1977	Stk.	82/-
Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	18/6
Ward (Thos. W.), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	76/6
" "	5% Cum. 1st Prf.	£1	15/9xd
" "	5% Cum. 2nd Prf.	£1	24/6xd
Willson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/4½

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. * Sheffield price. † Birmingham price.

PRICES OF MATERIALS

All prices per ton except where otherwise stated.

Pig-Iron

Foundry and Forge No. 3, Class 2

Middlesbrough zone	£21 6 0
Birmingham	£20 18 3

Phos. 0·1 to 0·75%

Birmingham	£23 17 0

Scottish Foundry

Grangemouth	£25 3 6

Hæmatite English No. 1

N.E. and N.W. Coast	£25 6 6
Scotland	£25 13 0
Sheffield	£26 15 0
Birmingham	£27 4 0

Welsh £25 6 6

Steel Products

Medium plates	£45 11 6
Mild steel plates, ordinary*	£42 2 0
Boiler plates*	£44 12 0
†Flat bars 5 in. wide and under †Round bars under 3 in.	£40 0 6
Billets, rolling quality, soft U.T.	£32 15 6

Phosphor Bronze

Ingots (288) (A.I.D.) d/d	£258 0 0

Copper

Cash (mean)	£198 7 6
Cold rolled and hot rolled sheets 4 ft. by 2 ft. by 10 SWG	£240 10 0—£260 15 0
Rods ⅜ in. to ¾ in. diam.	£282 15 0
Tubes, 1¼ in. bore by 10 SWG, ton lots, per lb.	2s. 8½d.
Wire rod, black, hot-rolled (¼–⅜ in.) English	£214 12 6

Zinc

Refined, minimum 98 per cent. purity, current month (mean)	£65 12 6

Brass

Tubes, solid drawn, per lb.	1s. 6½d.
Strip 63/37, 6 in. by 10 SWG coils, ton lots	£222 15 0—£225 5 0
Rods, ½–3 in. diam. (59 per cent copper)	1s. 9½d.

Yellow Metal

Condenser plates, per ton	£160 0 0
Rods, per lb.	1s. 10½d.

Aluminium

Ingots min. 99·5 per cent Canadian d/d	£180 0 0

Lead

Refined, minimum 99·97 per cent purity, current month (mean)	£75 1 3

Tinplates

‡U.K. Home trade:

Handmill f.o.t. makers' works	£3 11 8½
Cold reduced, f.o.t. makers' works	£3 7 4½

U.K. Export:

Hot rolled basis, f.o.t. works' port	74s. 0d.—75s. 0d.
Cold reduced basis, f.o.t. works' port	75s. 0d.

Gunmetal

Ingots, 85.5.5.5. ex works	£168 0 0

* N.E. Coast, N. Joint Area, Central Scottish Zone.
† U.T. soft basic.
‡ Official maximum price, after allowing for adjustments for increase in price of tin.

MAKERS' PRICES

Hexagon Steel Bars[1]

Sizes in inches from 1 in. up to 2·21 and 2·41 a/f, ex works 2 ton basis	£42 17 0
Free cutting black	£47 6 6

Reeled Steel Bars[1]

Single-reeled 1½ in. upwards, f.o.t. works (+ usual extra for sizes)	£43 9 6
Free cutting	£47 19 0

High-Speed Steel

Black random length bar. All prices basic, per lb., subject to extras.

Molybdenum "66"	5s. 10½d.
Molybdenum "46"	5s 8½d.
14 per cent tungsten	5s. 9d.
16 per cent tungsten	6s. 1½d.
18 per cent tungsten	6s. 4d.
22 per cent tungsten	7s. 5d.
5 per cent cobalt	9s. 6d.
4·75/5·25 per cent molybdenum + 6·0/6·75 per cent tungsten + 1·75/2·05 per cent vanadium (5-6-2)	6s. 0½d.

Precision-ground, High-speed Free-turning Brass Rod[2]

½-in. dia. ± 0·00025-in. 2-ton lots, per lb. 2s. 2½d.

Grey Iron Rod

Die Cast[3] in random lengths 18 in. to 26 in. rough machined ⅛-in. above listed size. Extra for definite lengths. Discounts for orders over £150.

	Per cwt. net. Mark I	Mark III
¾ or ⅞ in.	245s. 4d.	318s. 10d.
1 or 1¼ in.	196s. 4d.	251s. 10d.
1½ to 1¾ in.	137s. 10d.	171s. 2d.
1⅞ to 2 in.	106s. 2d.	125s. 11d.
2⅛ to 3⅛ in.	91s. 6d.	106s. 4d.
3⅜ to 12 in.	86s. 6d.	99s. 2d.

Continuous Cast

10-ft. lengths, centreless machined 1 to 3-in. dia. + 0·010 to 0·020 in., prices as quoted for die cast bar[3]

6-ft. lengths centreless ground + 0·010 in. Extra for hardenable alloy iron[4] Per cwt. net	¾ or ⅞ in.	245s. 4d.
	1 or 1¼ in.	196s. 4d.
	1½ to 1¾ in.	137s. 10d.
	1⅞ to 2 in.	106s. 2d.
	2⅛ to 3⅛ in.	91s. 6d.

Stellite[5]

Welding Rods plain

¼ in. dia. per lb.	30s. 0d.

Toolbits

¼ in. sq. × 4 in., each	22s 3d.

Precision-ground Mild Steel[1]

1-in. dia. + 0·00025-in. 4-ton lots, per cwt.	121s. 6d.

[1] Colvilles, Ltd., Glasgow, and 17 Grosvenor Street, London, W.1. [2] Pratt, Levick & Co., Ltd., Chester. [3] Sheepbridge Alloy Castings, Ltd., Sutton-in-Ashfield. [4] "Flocast," Harold Andrews Sheepbridge, Ltd., Halesowen. [5] Deloro Stellite, Ltd., Highlands Road, Shirley, Solihull.

BASIC PRICES FROM LONDON STOCK[6]

Free Cutting Steel

Bright cold drawn: (Usaspead) over 1½ to 2 in.	£59 17 6
Lead bearing (Usaled)	£64 4 0
Precision ground, 1⅛ in.	£81 12 6

Bright Drawn

M.S. bars (M.M.C.) over 1½ in. to 2 in.	£55 3 6
Square edge flats (Usaflat)	£72 0 0
M.S. angles (Usaspead)	£99 10 0
Casehardening (EN) (Usacase) over 1½ in. to 2 in.	£63 9 6
M.S. bars (EN3B) (Usamild) over 1½ to 2 in.	£57 3 6
Carbon manganese semi-freecutting case hardening (EN202) (Usaspead 202) over 1½ to 2 in.	£72 19 0
35/45 ton tensile (EN6) (Usen) over 1 to 1½ in.	£64 17 6
0·4 Carbon Normalised (Usaspead "40") over 1½ in. to 2 in.	£66 19 6
Carbon manganese steel to Specification EN.16.T (Usaspead S565), per ton	£127 11 3

Ground Flat Stock

18-, 24-, and 36-in. lengths (Usaspead). List prices less 5 per cent

Oil Hardening Cast Steel

Non-shrink (Usaspead N.S.O.H.) ¾ in. to 2¾ in., per lb.	1s. 11d.
Non-distorting heavy duty (Usaspead H.C.H.C.) ¾-in. to 2¾-in., per lb.	4s. 2d.

Silver Steel

(0·194-in. to 1½-in.) Genuine Stubs quality, per lb.	4s. 6d. less 27½%
M.M.C. quality, per lb.	2s. 5d. + 6½%
Boxes of 16 assorted sizes ⅛-in. to ½-in. dia.	7s. 6d.

Stainless Steel

K.E. 40.AM (Freecutting), per lb. 3s. 3½d.

Glacier Machined Bronze Bars

Phosphor bronze (288)
Lead bronze
} Prices on application

High-speed Steel

18 per cent tungsten. Prices on application.

Toolholder bits:

Usaspead "Super"	List price
" "Supreme"	
" Cobalt 10	

Shimstock

Steel assorted, per tin	3s. 6d.
Brass " "	7s. 3d.

[6] Macready's Metal Co., Ltd., Pentonville Road, N.1. Subject to confirmation by London Office. Delivered free by van in London area.

ARNO

TYPE 3V VERTICAL MILLER

★ Swivelling and sliding head
★ Power feeds in three directions
★ Rapid traverses with single lever control
★ Centralised grouping of control levers
★ Hardened and ground gears
★ Schlesinger limits

Table w.s. 63" x 15"
Spindle speeds (20) 30—1,200 rpm.
Power traverses 51½" x 14½" x 21½"
Table feeds (16) .281"—22" per min.
H.P. 17
Weight 7040 lbs.

Sole Agents

PIDGEN BROS
LIMITED
HELMET ROW, OLD STREET
LONDON, E.C.1.
Telephone Clerkenwell 6481

STEEL PARALLELS

for superlative accuracy
at reasonable price

CROWN WORKS

GRADE 'A'
HARDENED, GROUND & LAPPED TO B.S.S. No. 906 FOR STRAIGHTNESS, PARALLELISM, SIZE AND SQUARENESS.
E.G. 12" x 3" x 1½" ± 0.0002"

GRADE 'B'
HARDENED & GROUND TO B.S.S. No. 906.
E.G. 12" x 3" x 1½" ± 0.0004"

RANGE OF SIZE

4"	x ¾" x ½"
6"	x 1" x ½"
6"	x ¾" x ¾"
8"	x ¾" x 1½"
9"	x 1" x ¾"
10"	x 2" x 1"
12"	x 2" x 1¼"
12"	x 3" x 1½"

COMPLETE IN WOODEN CASES . . . . . STOCK DELIVERY

WINDLEY BROS. LTD. CROWN WORKS · CHELMSFORD · LONDON ROAD · ENGLAND

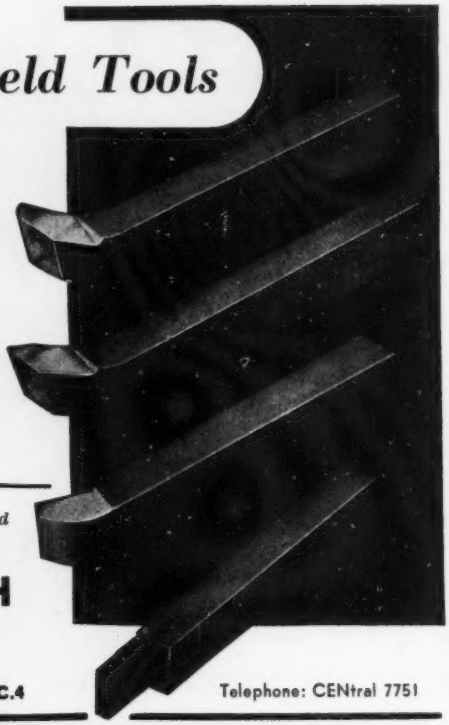
TELEPHONE: CHELMSFORD 2224

STAG MAJOR *Superweld Tools

George Hatch Limited, Stockist-Agents for London and the Southern Counties are able to supply the famous Edgar Allen STAG MAJOR SUPERWELD TOOLS ready for use and from a comprehensive stock supply all shapes and sizes of standard tools.

The solid end of STAG MAJOR SUPERWELD TOOLS is no mere layer, but electrically butt-flash welded Stag Major super high speed steel on medium Carbon Steel Shanks. They give maximum performance with an exceptionally long cutting life.

Illustrated tool chart available free on request.



GEORGE HATCH GH ANYTHING FOR ENGINEERS

★ *Stockist Agents for London and the Southern Counties:*

GEORGE HATCH LIMITED

3, QUEENHITHE, UPPER THAMES STREET, LONDON, E.C.4

Telephone: CENtral 7751

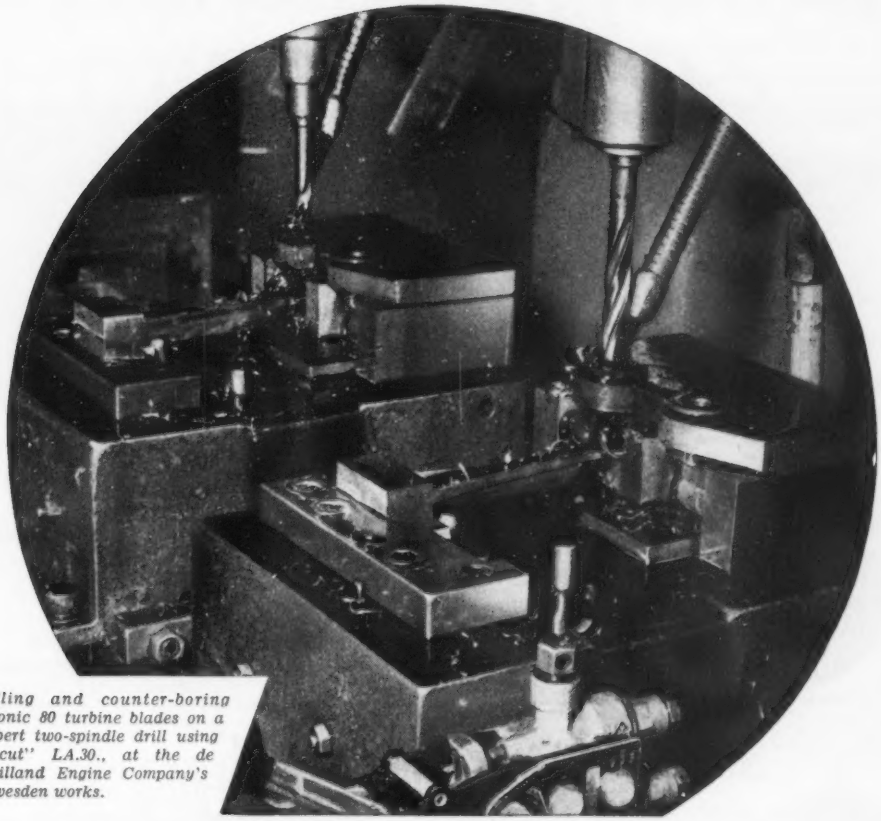
VISON UNIVERSAL TOOL & CUTTER GRINDER

ILLUSTRATION SHOWS THE STANDARD MODEL **CAPACITY 11" × 18"** COMPLETE WITH FULLY MOTORISED WORKHEAD

PRICE **£470**

. . . . also available with capacity of 11" × 24" wet grinding equipment, internal grinding attachment, collet attachment, dividing head, chucks, long surface grinding quill, dead centre grinding attachment, etc.

MADE BY **D. VINELL & SON LTD.**
TONBRIDGE, KENT, ENGLAND
Telephone: Tonbridge 2476



Drilling and counter-boring Nimonic 80 turbine blades on a Herbert two-spindle drill using "Ilocut" LA.30., at the de Havilland Engine Company's Leavesden works.

"ILOCUT"

NEAT CUTTING OILS

—used by THE DE HAVILLAND ENGINE CO. LTD.

"They possess exceptional cutting and surface finish properties . . . and cooling qualities which ensure long tool life between regrinding".

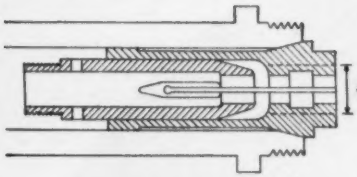
Those are the outstanding reasons for the pre-eminence of the "Ilocut" range of Neat cutting oils. In the de Havilland group the Engine Company and the Propeller Company both use "Ilocut". Also, in common with the de Havilland Aircraft Company, they use many of our other oils. May our technical engineers call, and tell you all about our production oils? Also available to your company, a complimentary copy of "Cutting & Metalworking Oils".

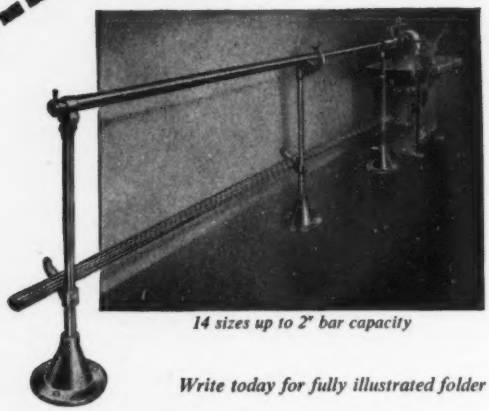
INDUSTRIAL WAKEFIELD-DICK LUBRICANTS

WAKEFIELD-DICK INDUSTRIAL OILS LTD. · 67 GROSVENOR STREET, LONDON, W.1

A MEMBER OF THE WORLD-WIDE WAKEFIELD CASTROL ORGANISATION

Here's where you get the *EXTRA* Capacity





14 sizes up to 2" bar capacity

with PUCKERT
Air operated BAR FEED

For Capstans and single spindle Autos. No feed fingers or sleeves. Feeds round, square, hexagon, or other section bar without marking its surface right up to the back face of the collet. Safe and quiet. Re-loading is the work of a moment. Thousands in service fitted to all makes of machines.

SOLE WORLD DISTRIBUTORS

Write today for fully illustrated folder

DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) *Telegrams:* ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

118A

We go to any lengths of metal tubing! at ELLAY'S . . .

. . . Any lengths to serve you, naturally—and in a range of small diameter, non-ferrous metal tubing, anywhere between 3/32" to 20' 0" long in the 3/64" to ½" o.d. range (0·006" to 0·064" wall thickness). We can supply in aluminium, brass, or copper (h.c. and o.f.h.c.) in precision, close or general purpose tolerances. We can bend, turn, press and fabricate to your exact specification. Above all, you are assured of absolute consistency, low cost and the right tubing for the job—whatever lengths you put us to.

Also—Precision fabricated tubular products in non-ferrous metals to customer's specifications.

ELLAY Tubes LTD.

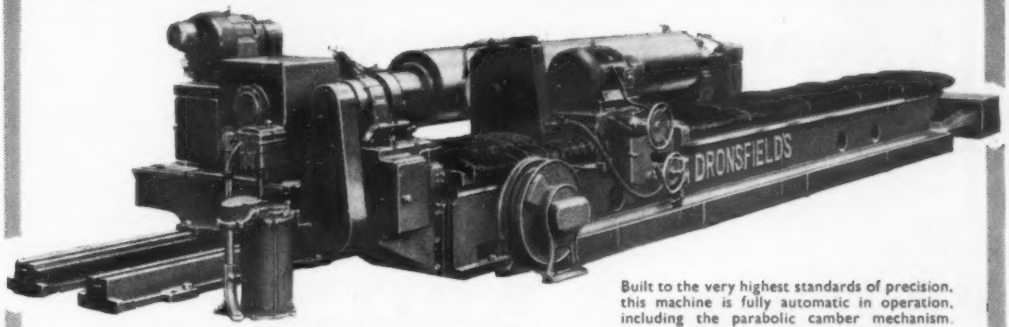
ELLAY TUBES LIMITED

Cox Green Works, Maidenhead, Berks.

Tel.: Maidenhead 3303

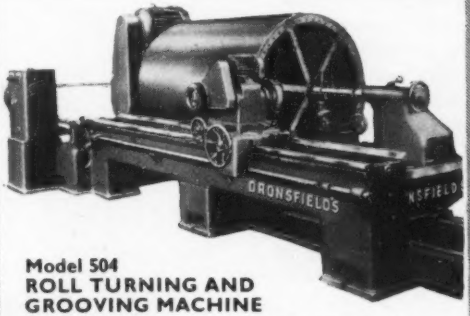
DRONSFIELD'S

The name for Roll Grinding and Turning Machines



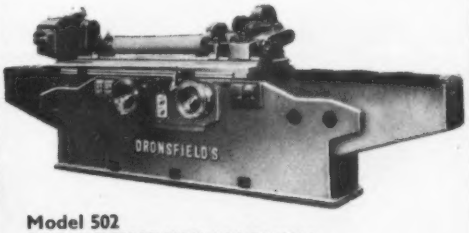
Model 501 ROLL GRINDING MACHINE

Built to the very highest standards of precision, this machine is fully automatic in operation, including the parabolic camber mechanism. Capacity 60" diameter by any length. With speeds from 6 to 54 r.p.m. Wheel traverse 1 to 60" per min. Ask for brochure.



Model 504
ROLL TURNING AND GROOVING MACHINE

Made in three sizes for rolls up to 66" diameter by 120" long. For turning, parting-off, ending out, facing and grooving. Versatile and powerful.



Model 502
ROLL GRINDING MACHINE

Several sizes for work up to 11" diameter by 120" long. Precision built throughout with infinitely variable traverse speeds, from 0 to 100" per min. through dependable hydraulic system.

DRONSFIELD BROTHERS LIMITED

ATLAS WORKS · OLDHAM · ENGLAND · 'Phone: MAIn (Oldham) 3857 (3 lines) 'Grams: "ATLAS, OLDHAM"

Plastic moulding and press tools

Cornercroft tools are made by craftsmen—aided by one of the finest Tool rooms in the Country—and very considerable experience. In addition, we are fully equipped to manufacture mouldings and pressings and have extensive facilities in two large factories. May we undertake your tools, mouldings or pressings?

NC.277

CORNERCROFT
the
precision tool makers

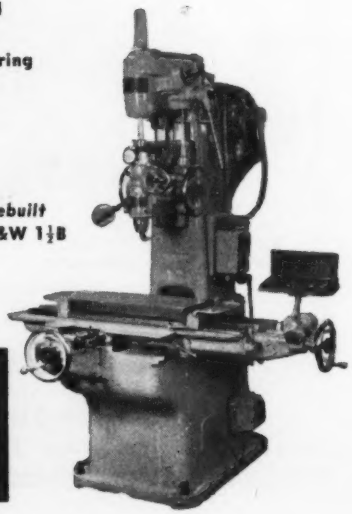
Cornercroft Limited
(The Cornercroft Group of Companies)
ACE WORKS, COVENTRY
Telephone: Coventry 40561

PRATT & WHITNEY

Jig Boring Machines

Rebuilt
P&W 3B

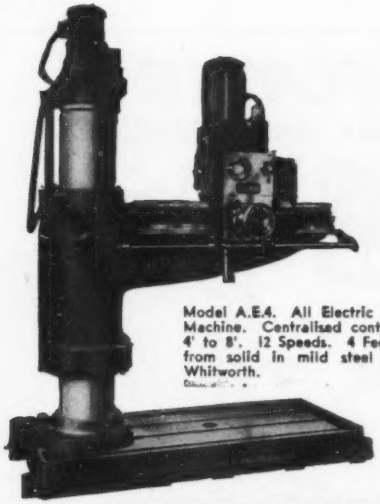
We are able to undertake the complete rebuilding of Pratt & Whitney and other single column jig boring machines. Restoring the machine to original makers specification.



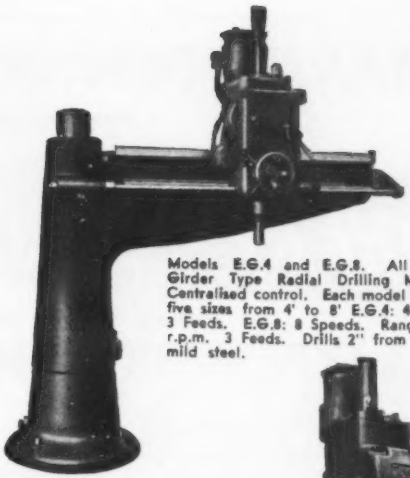
Rebuilt
P&W 1½B

• *WE HAVE AN EXPERIENCED STAFF SPECIALIZING IN THIS WORK*

(H·P·E) HIGH PRECISION EQUIPMENT LTD
Designers & Manufacturers of Special Machine Tools
Tel: BLETCHLEY 3403/4/5 BLETCHLEY BUCKS



Model A.E.4. All Electric Radial Drilling Machine. Centralised control. Six sizes, 4' to 8'. 12 Speeds. 4 Feeds. Drills 2¼" from solid in mild steel and taps 1¼" Whitworth.



Models E.G.4 and E.G.8. All Electric Girder Type Radial Drilling Machines. Centralised control. Each model made in five sizes from 4' to 8' E.G.4: 4 Speeds. 3 Feeds. E.G.8: 8 Speeds. Range 20.500 r.p.m. 3 Feeds. Drills 2" from solid in mild steel.

TOWN

The "Town" range of drilling machines has developed from more than 50 years' experience. Town's are well known by satisfied users all over the world.

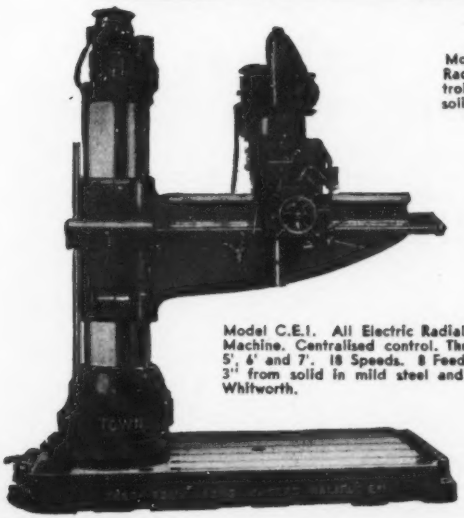
Write for fully illustrated leaflets

FREDK. TOWN & SONS LTD

HALIFAX - YORKSHIRE

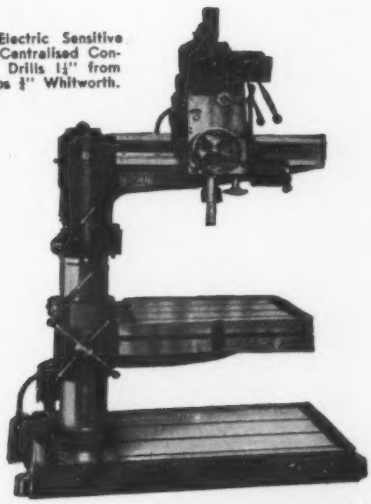
Telephone: 60373 Telegrams: Town Engineers Halifax

Model A.E.2. All Electric Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling Machine. Centralised control. Two sizes: 36" and 42". 18 Speeds. 8 Feeds. Drills 3½" from solid in mild steel.



Model C.E.1. All Electric Radial Drilling Machine. Centralised control. Three sizes: 5', 6' and 7'. 18 Speeds. 8 Feeds. Drills 3" from solid in mild steel and taps 2" Whitworth.

Model A.E.5. 42" All Electric Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine. Centralised Control. 9 Speeds. 3 Feeds. Drills 1¼" from solid in mild steel and taps ¾" Whitworth.



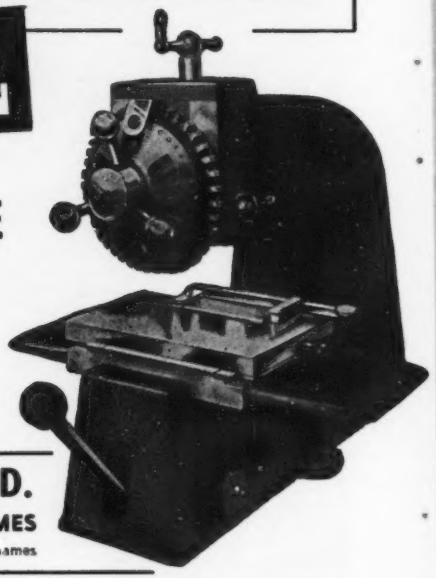
T.8

MARK YOUR NAMEPLATES
— MORE RAPIDLY AND EFFICIENTLY

THE NEW STANDWELL

MODEL 'K' BENCH MOUNTING

DIAL TYPE MARKING MACHINE



Unique Features include:—

- Vertical adjustment to marking head.
- Rapid positioning for marking.
- Automatic spacing of characters.
- Perfect alignment of Type.
- Choice of character sizes.
- Special marks as required.
- Marks articles up to ¾in. thick.

THE STANDWELL EQUIPMENT CO. LTD.

CAMBRIDGE GROVE ROAD, KINGSTON - ON - THAMES

Phone: Kingston-on-Thames 4566 (3 lines) Grams & Cables: Impress, Kingston-on-Thames

COOKE

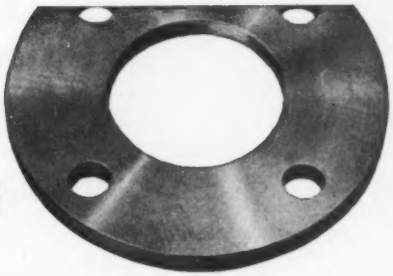
OPTICAL DIVIDING HEAD

Now fitted with screen reading system, this instrument provides a standard of angular measurement to satisfy the most exacting requirement in engineering production. The direct system of measurement eliminates the usual sources of error associated with the mechanical dividing head. Write for List No. CE100C.

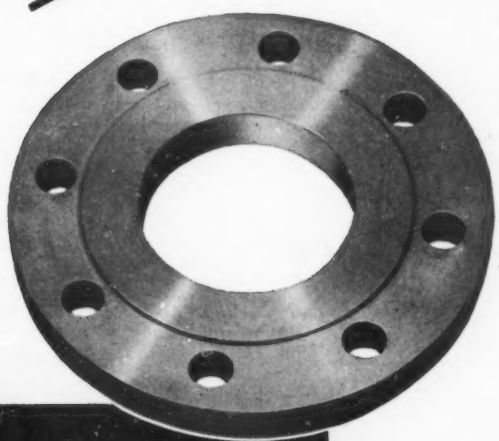
Cooke Troughton & Simms LTD

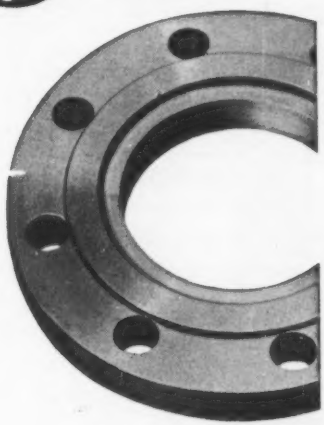
YORK & LONDON

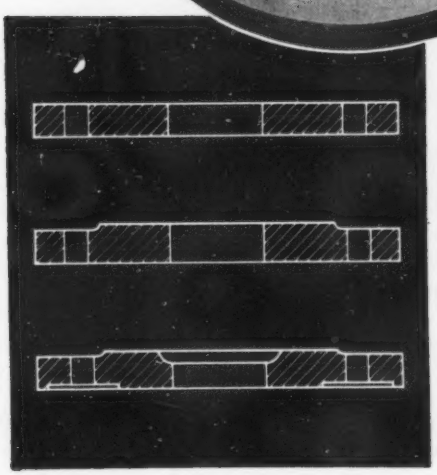
MILD STEEL PLATE TYPE



flanges





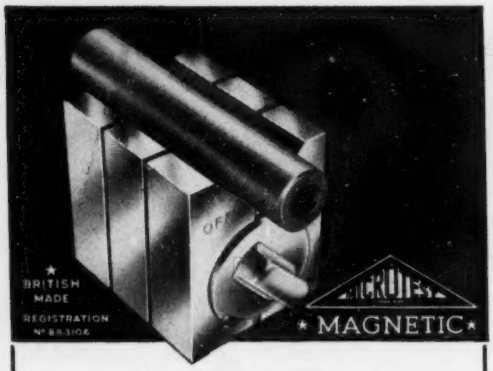


We are able to supply, from stock, a full range of Standard Plate Type Mild Steel Flanges for pressures ranging from 51 p.s.i. to 450 p.s.i. Non-standard Flanges manufactured to specification. For details of Standard dimensions write for List No. MN905.

Harvey

G. A. HARVEY & CO. (LONDON) LTD.
Woolwich Road, London, S.E.7. GREenwich 3232 (22 lines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



MICROTEST

PRECISION MAGNETIC VEE BLOCKS

★ WORLD RENOWNED ★

FOR TOOLROOM • OR PRODUCTION

MADE OF TOUGHENED STEEL, HARDENED AND GROUND ENSURING CONTINUED ACCURACY

NOT TO BE COMPARED WITH CHEAPER NON-HARDENED TYPES ON THE MARKET

Microtest Vee Blocks are in a class apart

W. URQUHART 1023-7 Garratt Lane, London S.W.17. BALham 8551 (5 lines)

ENTIRELY NEW!!! ★ MADE BY A WORKS WITH OVER 50 YEARS EXPERIENCE ★

ORDER NOW BEFORE WE ARE OVER SOLD ★

SPW MOTORISED CHAMFER PRECISION GRINDING ATTACHMENT

with automatic relief for backing off and chamfering or taps, etc., also for internal grinding of dies—can be fitted to any Universal Grinding Machine. 3 sizes 4" x 12½" : 4" x 22" : 8" x 13¾"

PRODUCTION INCREASED 200%

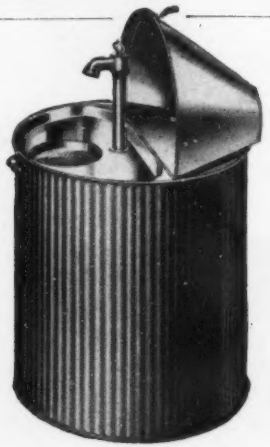
W. URQUHART

1023-7 GARRATT LANE, S.W.17 Balham 8551 (5 lines)

Indoor Oil Storage Cabinets

- ★ **CONVENIENT**
- ★ **OIL IS KEPT CLEAN AND PURE**
- ★ **WASTAGE IS PREVENTED**
  (All overflow runs back into the well of the cabinet.)
- ★ **QUICK AND SIMPLE IN OPERATION**
- ★ **EASILY PADLOCKED TO PREVENT THEFT**

Made in two 50-gallon capacity sizes:
C75 Light Quality, japanned, pastel green, for paraffin and light oils (illustrated): C70 improved quality with specially strengthened pump strap, japanned red, for oils up to medium grades. A full range of accessories also available. Write for fully illustrated lists to:—



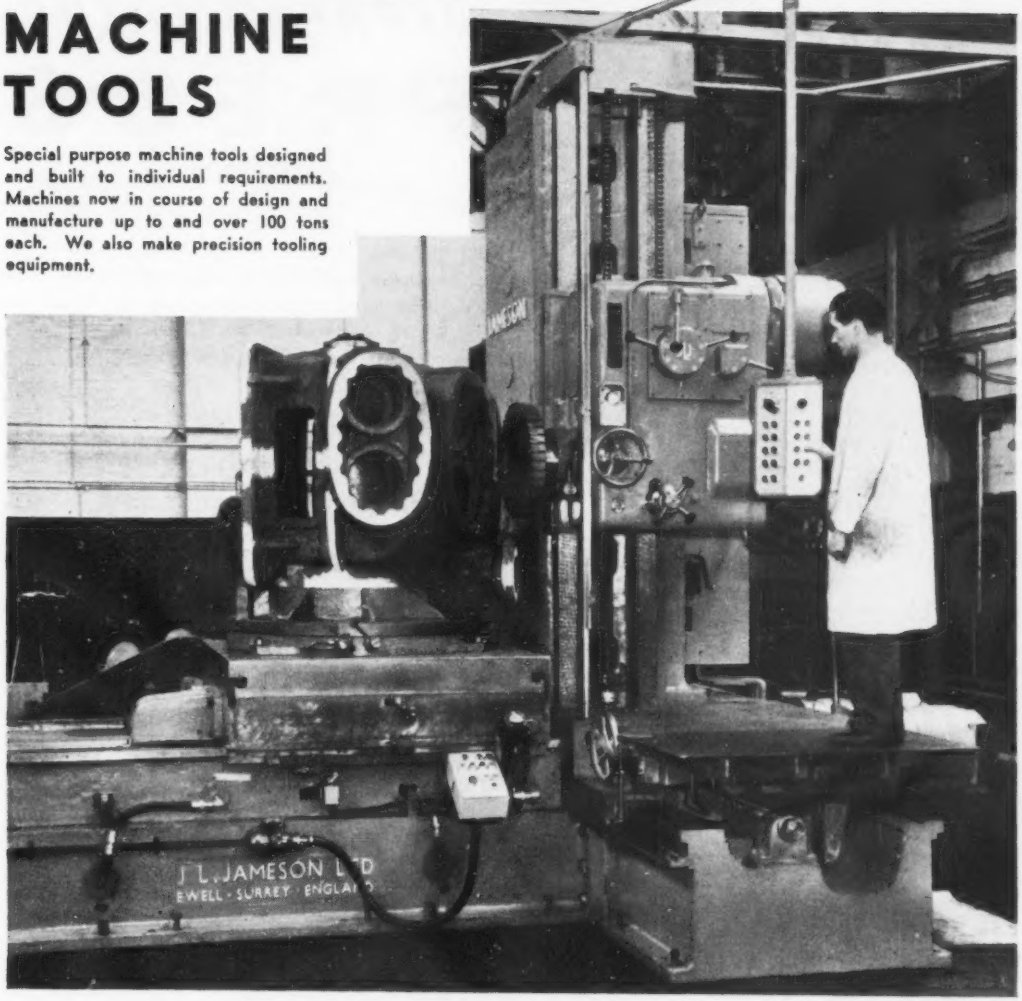
THE Valor CO., LTD.

BROMFORD · ERDINGTON · BIRMINGHAM 24

JAMESON

MACHINE TOOLS

Special purpose machine tools designed and built to individual requirements. Machines now in course of design and manufacture up to and over 100 tons each. We also make precision tooling equipment.



TRAVELLING COLUMN MILLING MACHINE fitted with HYDRAULIC BORING SLIDE AND 54" SQUARE, 90° INDEXING TABLE

Face milling cylinder head faces on compressor crankcase, also bored on the same set-up.

J. L. JAMESON LIMITED, ENGINEERS

HEAD OFFICE: WEST STREET WORKS, EWELL, SURREY
HEAVY DIVISION: No. 2 FACTORY, MOUNT ROAD, SURBITON

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

DUNBAR & COOK

STRAIGHTENING PRESS

The New COLLET CHUCK enables second operation work up to four inches diameter (10 centimetres) to be accommodated on Ward 2A, 3A, or Herbert 2D and 4 Senior Capstans. Send us your enquiries.

FLOW TEST MACHINES • IMPACT TEST MACHINES • BAR CLEANING MACHINES • COMPACTING PRESSES ABRASIVE PUMPS • JIGS AND FIXTURES

DUNBAR & COOK LTD
NEW JOHN STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 6.
Phone: Aston Cross 2571-3. Grams: " Cubar " B'ham.

INTRODUCING THE NEW
20" & 24" MODELS

N.I. TWIN MOTOR TWO SPEED GRINDING MACHINES

Designed to give maximum work to wheel accessibility —incorporating heavy duty spindles running in double row self-aligning radial roller bearings.

FULL DETAILS ON APPLICATION TO THE MANUFACTURERS

NORTON INDUSTRIES LTD.
Sales Division
STAFFORD HOUSE, NORFOLK STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2
Phone: Temple Bar 0681 Grams: Nilmach, Estrand, London

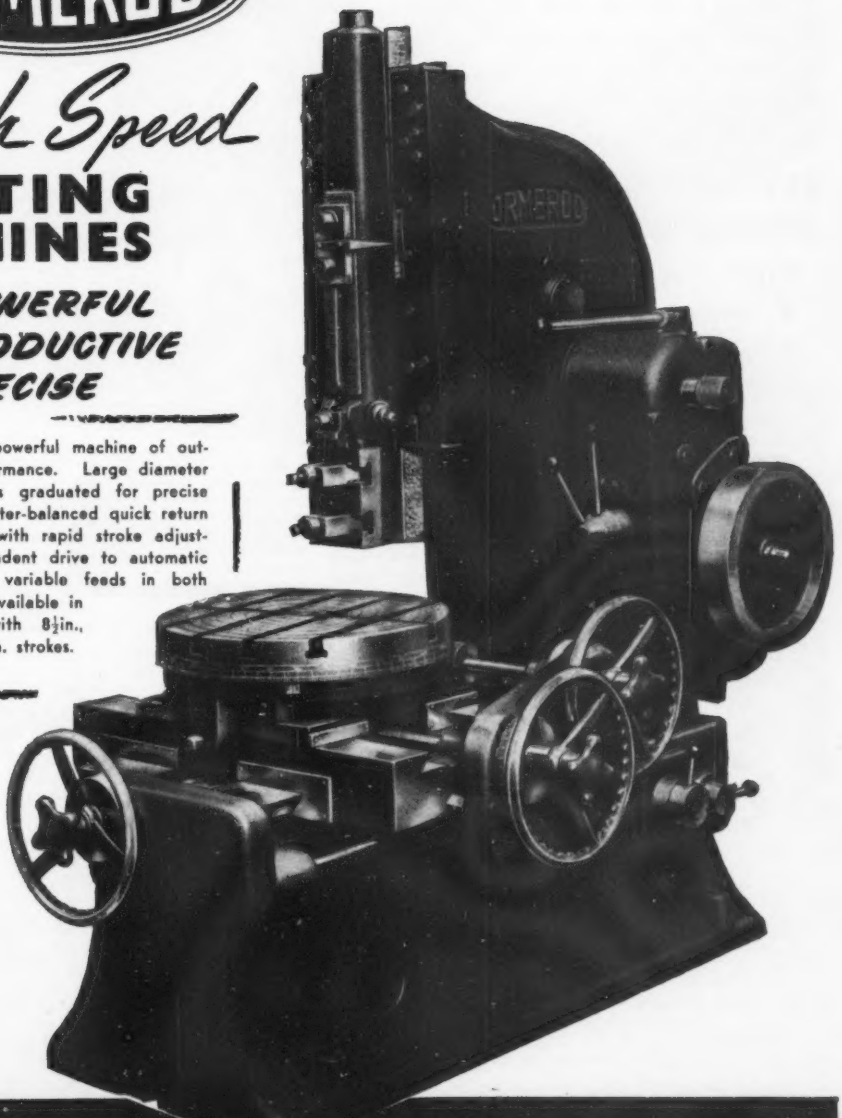
ORMEROD

High Speed

SLOTTING MACHINES

- ***POWERFUL***
- ***PRODUCTIVE***
- ***PRECISE***

A rigid and powerful machine of outstanding performance. Large diameter rotary table is graduated for precise setting. Counter-balanced quick return ram is fitted with rapid stroke adjustment. Independent drive to automatic traverses and variable feeds in both directions. Available in three sizes with 8½in., 10½in. and 13in. strokes.



ORMEROD SHAPERS LTD.

HEBDEN BRIDGE • YORKS • ENGLAND

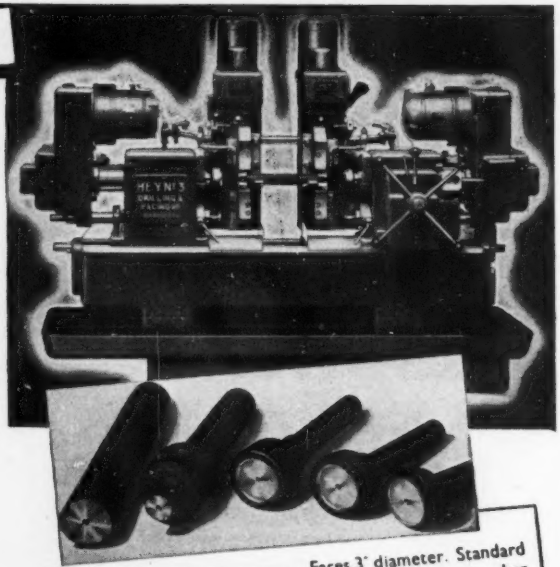
PHONE: 17 and 313 HEBDEN BRIDGE GRAMS: SHAPERS • HEBDEN BRIDGE

130 SHAFTS FACED AND CENTRED PER HOUR

Facing ⅛" off each end and drilling 7/16" centres in 2½" diameter Electric Motor Shafts in a floor to floor time of 27 seconds, is typical of the high production which can be achieved on the —

HEY No. 3 DOUBLE ENDED CENTRING & FACING MACHINE

- *Perfect alignment of centres*
- *True faces and accurate lengths*
- *Turned finish on faces*
- *Eliminates subsequent facing down to centres or recentring*



HEY ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
COVENTRY PHONE: COVENTRY 88641

We also manufacture Rotary Cam and Profile Milling Machines, Short Thread Milling Machines, Multiple Drilling Heads and Machines, Tapping Machines, Gear Tooth Rounding Machines, Special Machine Tools for High Production.

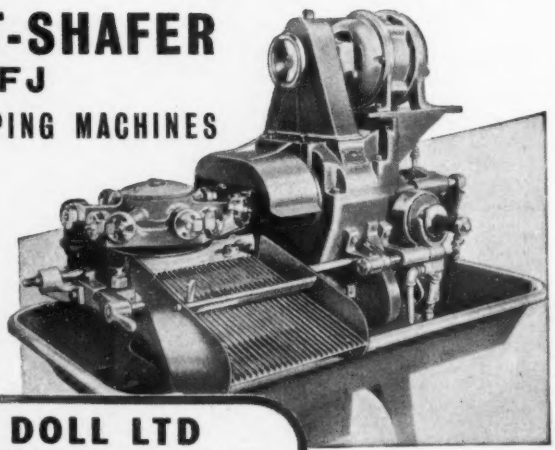
Faces 3" diameter. Standard Vices have maximum bar capacity of 6½" diameter. Minimum length handled 6". Standard bed lengths to take work up to 24", 48" or 72" long.

Rainbow

For Repetition Threading

EXTERNAL OR INTERNAL

RICKERT-SHAFER
DFJ
THREADING AND TAPPING MACHINES



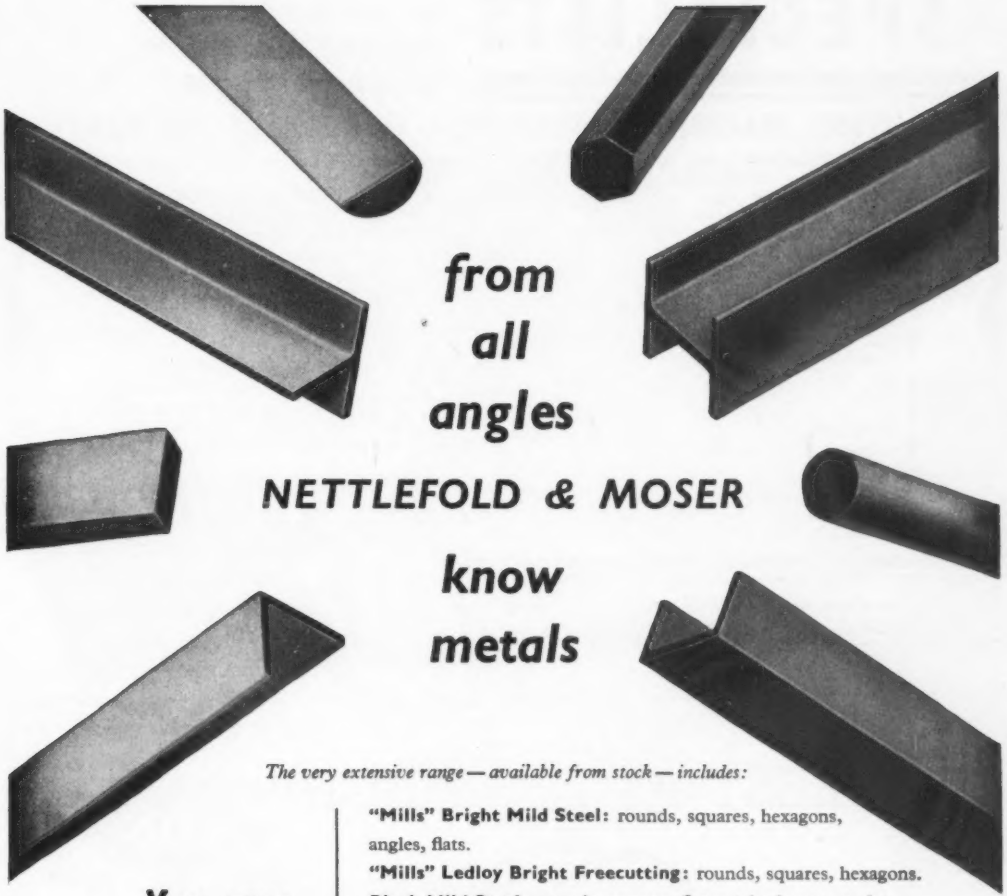
Each machine is designed to do a specific threading job in the fastest and most economical way—yet it is sufficiently versatile to handle other similar components.

Ask for the catalogue, or send drawings of your threading jobs and let us submit our proposals.

SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS:

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telegrams ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

126



from all angles

NETTLEFOLD & MOSER know metals

The very extensive range — available from stock — includes:

"Mills" Bright Mild Steel: rounds, squares, hexagons, angles, flats.

"Mills" Ledloy Bright Freecutting: rounds, squares, hexagons.

Black Mild Steel: rounds, squares, flats, strip, hoops, angles, channels, tees.

M.L. Iron: rounds, flats, squares, half rounds.

Sheets: black and galvanised. Also Steel Plates, Aluminium Sheets and Brass Bars.

Nettlefold & Moser Ltd., are main stockholding agents for Exors. of James Mills Ltd. (Bright Steels) and United Wire Works (Birmingham) Ltd. (Brass Bars).

You save time by ringing

Nettlefold & Moser

the metal stockholders — *first*

NETTLEFORD & MOSER LIMITED, LONDON (Head Office)—170-194 BOROUGH HIGH STREET, S.E.1
BOOTLE—DUNNINGS BRIDGE ROAD, BOOTLE 10, LANCS.
HULL—201 SCULCOATES LANE

Telephone: HOP 7111 (40 lines)
TEL. AINTREE 4171 (6 lines)
TEL. CENTRAL 41341 (2 lines)

SPECIALISTS in used and reconditioned machine tools

USED MACHINE TOOLS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ★

ACME-GRIDLEY ⅞in., 2in., 2¼in. Six-Spindle Bar Automatics.
ACME-GRIDLEY 6¼in. Six-Spindle Chucking Automatics.
B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY 1in. Six-Spindle Bar Automatics.
B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY 5¼in. Six-Spindle Chucking Automatic.
B.S.A. No. 48 and 168AL Single-Spindle Automatics.
B.S.A. 5in. and 9in. Single-Spindle Chucking Automatics.
B.S.A. Multi-Tool Lathes 6in. x 12, 20 and 28ins.
B.S.A. No. 7 and No. 8 Centreless Grinding Machines.
B.S.A. 50H Honing Machine.
B.S.A. LANDIS 6in. x 30in. Type C Plain Grinders.
B.S.A. POTTER & JOHNSTON 5D Automatic Turret Lathes.
AMERICAN Broaching Machine 10/48.
BRADFORD Lathe.
HERBERT No. 4 Chucking Automatics.
HERBERT Vertical Millers, 10.V, 18.V, 46.V.
HOLROYD Two-Spindle Profiling Machines.
HULLER No. 5 Tapping Machines.
INDEX "52" Single-Spindle Automatics.
OLIVETTI Duplex Manufacturing Miller.
POLLARD Two-Spindle Drillers.
WARD 2A Capstan Lathes.

★ *Offered subject to prior sale*
All machines motorised suitable for 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycle supply.

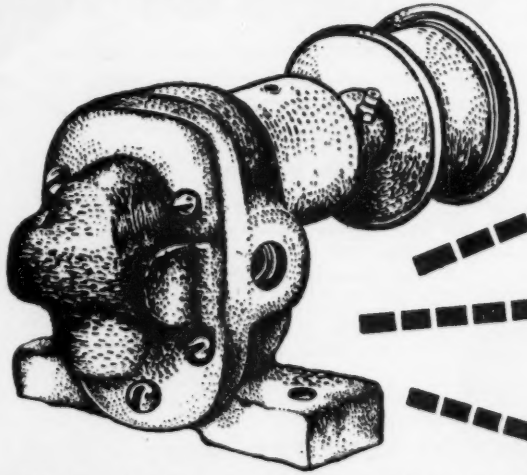
We offer good prices for your surplus plant. Send us details—we will inspect immediately and make a firm offer. Write, wire or phone . . .

BJ MACHINERY (B.S.A. TOOLS GROUP) LTD.
MONTGOMERY STREET
BIRMINGHAM, 11.
Phone: VICTORIA 2351-9 Grams: "REBUILT"

THE BEST AT IT'S PRICE!

THE S.D.N. SUDS PUMP

"WITHOUT A DOUBT"



This is a long-life pump, self pumping, with hardened steel or ph. bronze gears.

Body in robust cast iron or stainless steel.

Delivery from stock in ⅜", ½", ¾" and 1" delivery.

EDWARD DAWSON (PUMPS) LTD
SAWLEY, NOTTINGHAM Phone: Long Eaton 3243

IT'S MIGHTY THIN

(ONLY 1/2" WALLS)

BUT IT'S CAST IN ONE

Special techniques in moulding and casting enable us to produce stainless and alloy steel castings with exceptionally thin walls, giving the advantage of great rigidity as well as big savings in cost.

Whatever your needs in steel castings, carbon, alloy or stainless, BAKERSTEEL can meet your every demand. Capacity from a few pounds up to 30 cwt.

Bakersteel

MAKERS OF FINE ALLOY AND STAINLESS STEEL CASTINGS

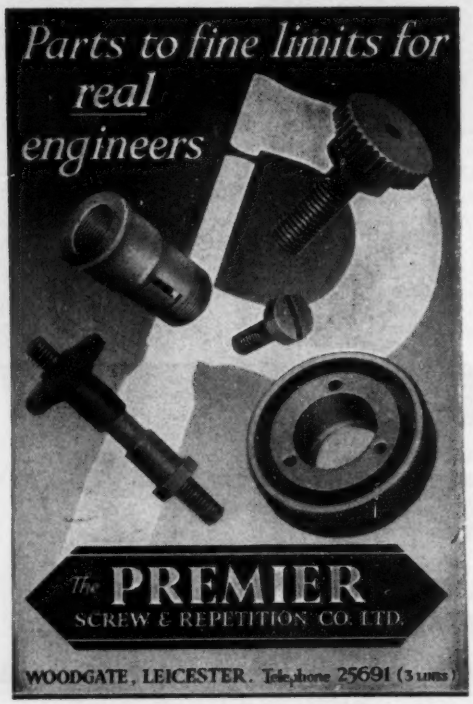
W. A. BAKER & CO. LTD. WESTGATE WORKS, NEWPORT, MON. PHONE: NEWPORT 64845

DIVISION OF BLACK-CLAWSON INTERNATIONAL, LTD. — MAKERS OF PAPER MILL PLANT.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY. N

SUMMIT
MILLING CUTTERS · SLITTING SAWS
REAMERS · GEAR CUTTERS · HOBS
END MILLS · PARTING OFF TOOLS
CIRCULAR SHEARING CUTTERS
BEVEL KNIVES · CIRCULAR FORM TOOLS

JOSEPH THOMPSON (SHEFFIELD) LIMITED
Townhead Street Engineering Works, Sheffield 1, England Telephones: 24021 (Three lines) Telegrams: "Summit, Sheffield"


Parts to fine limits for real engineers
The PREMIER
SCREW & REPETITION CO. LTD.
WOODGATE, LEICESTER. Telephone 25691 (3 LINES)

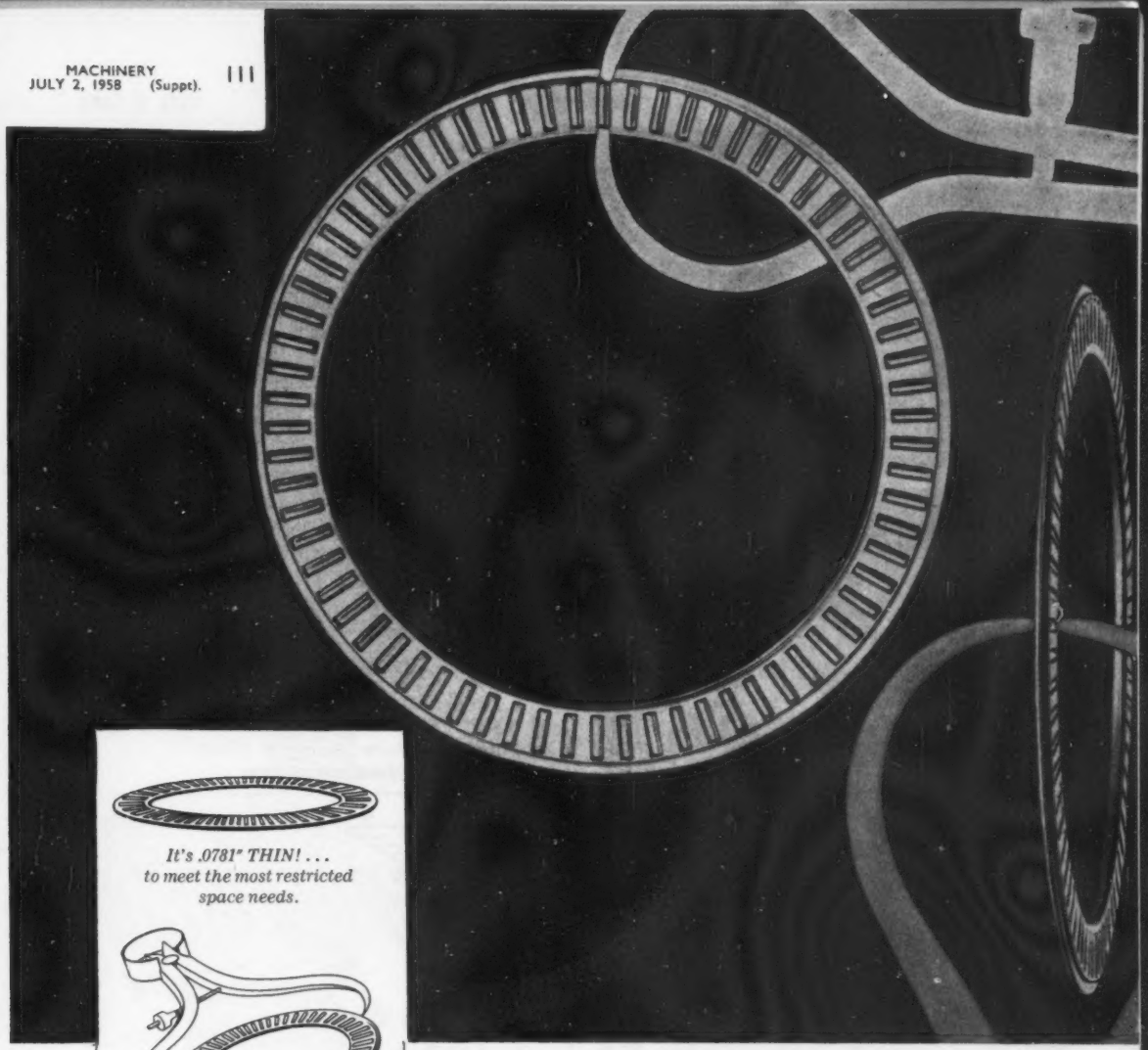
THE TOOLMAKERS IN THE NORTH

PRESS TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES

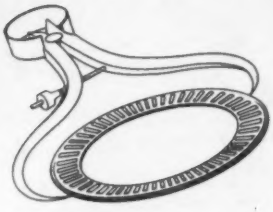
GAUGES
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
PRECISION MACHINING
JIG BORING SERVICE

First Class Modern Plant including Newall and Société Genevoise Jig Borers A.I.D. Approved

TAYLORS (JIGS & FIXTURES) LTD
18 UPPER CAMP ST SALFORD 7 LANCS
Telephone Broughton 1740 & 4476



It's .0781" THIN! . . . to meet the most restricted space needs.



OD is much smaller, for given shaft size, than other types of thrust bearings.

Needle-proportioned rollers provide large contact area in minimum cross section.

ФВ/58/E

By every measure . . . ideal for compact thrust applications

Whether you gauge its value in compactness, high anti-friction efficiency, high thrust capacity, or low unit cost, you will find the new Torrington Needle Thrust Bearing measures up ideally to your needs.

This needle-type bearing is designed specifically for thrust loads in restricted space. It may run directly on adjacent hardened and ground surfaces or on thrust races which may be simply and economically produced to suit individual design requirements. Used alone, or in combination with Torrington radial type Needle Bearings, the Needle Thrust Bearing finds wide use in many applications including steering gears, hydraulic pumps, tractor bolsters, bevel and worm gear boxes, governors, outboard motors, 2-cycle engines, washing machines, power tools, torque converters, and automatic transmissions.

Please write to our Bearings Division for catalogue 758 and call upon our services for assistance in design.

TORRINGTON BEARINGS

THE TORRINGTON COMPANY LTD. BEARINGS DIVISION: TORRINGTON AVENUE, COVENTRY

LONDON & EXPORT OFFICE: 7-10 ELDON STREET, E.C.2. GLASGOW OFFICE: 14 MOIR STREET C1

JIGS & FIXTURES IN A FEW HOURS

WHARTON *Tooling*

FOR MILLING · DRILLING · TURNING

WHARTON *Tooling*

FOR SHORT RUNS & BATCH PRODUCTION

WHARTON *Tooling*

FOR PROTOTYPE & EXPERIMENTAL WORK

WHARTON *Tooling*

FOR TIME & COST SAVINGS

WHARTON *Tooling*

WHARTON & WILCOCKS LTD
20 BULL PLAIN · HERTFORD · ENGLAND
Telephone: HERTFORD 4041

Die Sinking

FOR THE RUBBER, GLASS, AUTOMOBILE AND AIRCRAFT INDUSTRIES

SCANNING PROFILING & ROTARY FORMING

From customers' own models, castings or materials if desired

CAPACITY UP TO 26" × 34" or 48" × 15" area or 24" dia. × 30" high

JIGS TOOLS & FIXTURES

SPECIAL MACHINES
WOOD METAL & PLASTER
PATTERNS & MODELS

DROP HAMMER & DRAWING TOOLS

For the Aircraft and Automobile Industry by precision cast-to-form methods in Cast iron and Zinc base alloys

CASTINGS OF ALL TYPES
(EXCEPT STEEL)

FINCH WATSON LTD
ACCRINGTON *Phone : Accrington 5238/9*

SMP *PRECISION Engineers*

A.I.D.
D.I. Arm
A.R.B.
Approved

Capstan auto and centre lathe turning
Horizontal and vertical milling
Drilling and tapping

Centreless surface and internal grinding
Case-hardening and stove enamelling

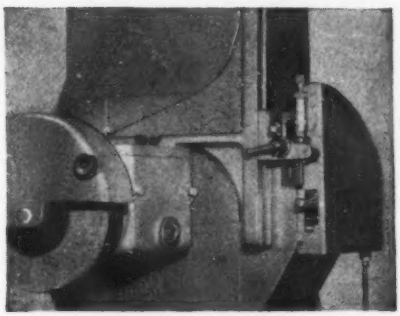
Own Design and Drawing Office,
Toolroom and Experimental Department

Machining specialists in stainless and various high tensile steels

SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS LTD
Wooburn Green · Near High Wycombe · Bucks
Telephone : BOURNE END 111

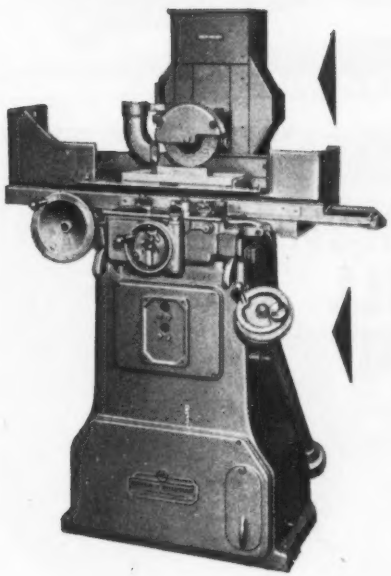
AUTOMATIC VERTICAL FEED and electric lift to wheelhead

an optional feature on JONES-SHIPMAN Model 540 Surface Grinder



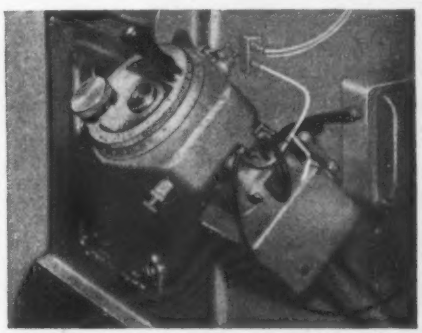
This feature is designed to relieve the operator of the duty of inching on small increments of feed at every table stroke over the relatively large distances such as may be required on some types of form ground work.

JONES ⇨ SHIPMAN



The feed range is .0001 in. to .0006 in. per double stroke of the table, and the total distance over which the feed can be applied is limited by the setting of an automatic stop.

An electrically operated vertical rapid traverse may be provided, either with or without the automatic vertical feed.



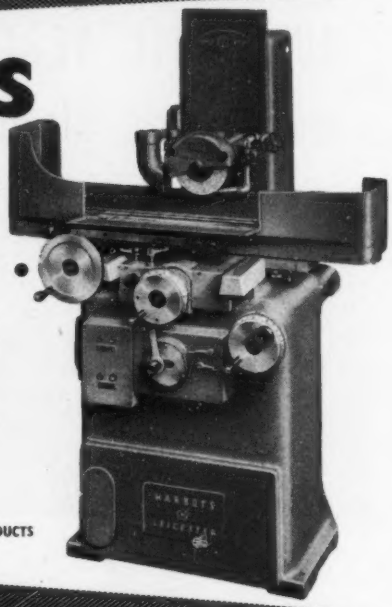
A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD.,
NARBOROUGH ROAD SOUTH LEICESTER Tel.: 823222 (8 lines)
London Office: Murray House, 5 Vandon Street, Buckingham Gate, S.W.1
Tel.: Abbey 5908/9

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

HARBOTS

MODEL 618

PRECISION HYDRAULIC SURFACE GRINDING MACHINE



A high quality precision machine at a reasonable price, dependable for first class results on toolroom or production work. Hydraulic drive gives stepless speed variation from 0 to 45 ft. per. min. Cross feed per stroke 0.002in. to 0.045in. Spindle speed 2650 r.p.m. Table working surface 18in. by 6in. Vertical traverse of wheelhead 11in. Ask for brochure.

HARBOTS LTD.

DEVONSHIRE ROAD · LEICESTER

Manufacturers of

PRECISION SURFACE GRINDING MACHINES, SLIP GAUGES, METROLOGY PRODUCTS

Precision Castings for every Industry

Pressure Die Cast in High Tension Zinc

Gravity Die Cast in Aluminium Brass and Aluminium Bronze

ABDF

THE ALUMINIUM BRASS & DIECASTING FOUNDRY LTD

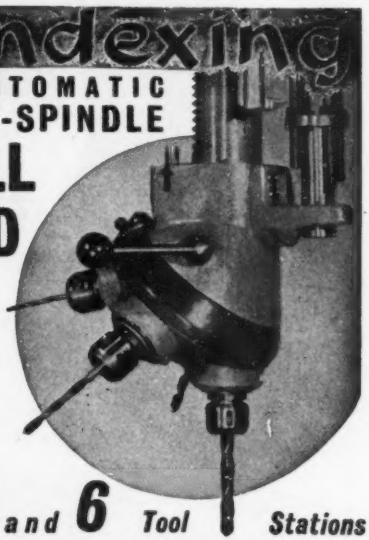
14-15 GASKIN STREET · ISLINGTON
LONDON · N·1 *Phone* CANONBURY 7141/2

Indexing

AUTOMATIC MULTI-SPINDLE **DRILL HEAD**

SIZES

$\frac{5}{16}$" $\frac{1}{2}$" $\frac{5}{8}$"



4, 5 and 6 Tool Stations

Collets, Chucks, Tapping Head, Turret Depth Stop, Pre-selector Variable Speed Drive

EMBASSY MACHINE & TOOL COMPANY LTD.

248, Watford Way, Hendon, Londan, N.W.4.

Phone: SUNnyhill 2829

AFTER 125 YEARS

ALL METALWORKING TRADES
still demand
COATED ABRASIVES
by

OAKEY

IN ROLLS · BELTS · DISCS & SHEETS

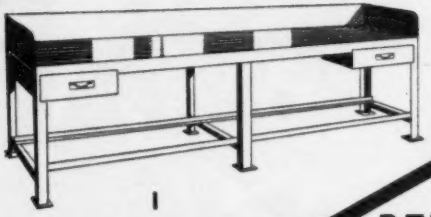
ESTABLISHED

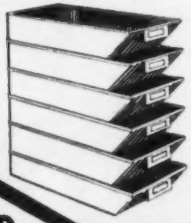
1833

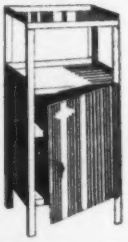
John Oakey & Sons Ltd · Wellington Mills · London · S.E.1

OA28A

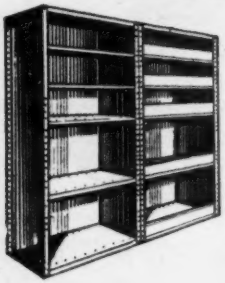
BEDFORD all steel factory equipment


1


2

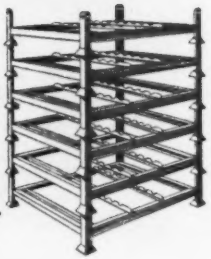

3

BEDFORD


4

1. Bench
2. Stacking Trays
3. Tool Cabinet
4. Shelving, open and closed types
5. Pallets

5



JAMES BEDFORD & Co. (HALIFAX) Ltd.
Globe Works · Victoria Road
Sowerby Bridge · YORKSHIRE

HEAT TREATMENT

- Capacity for case-hardening is now available in the most modern heat-treatment plant in London.
- Gas or pack carburising with full metallurgical control over all operations.
- Gleason quenching press equipment for pieces up to 36in. dia. plus wide experience in the control of distortion.
- Flame-hardening of gears up to 10ft. dia. with latest electronically controlled equipment.

E.N.V. ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED
HYTHE ROAD, WILLESDEN, N.W.10
Tel: LADbroke 3622-3-4-5-6 AP79

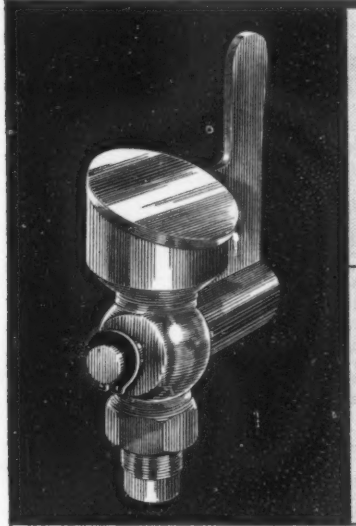
GRIMSTON
Flexible Shaft Machines

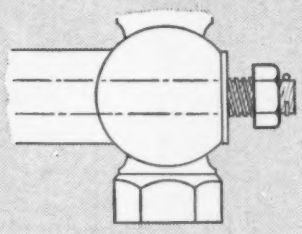
A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE FOR GRINDING, SANDING, POLISHING, ETC.

We can meet all your needs for flexible shaft machines, floor or bench types, as well as over head mounting. Single or four-speed machines for grinding, sanding polishing etc. Complete details are given in our catalogue. Write for your copy today.

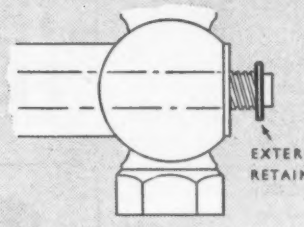
GRIMSTON ELECTRIC TOOLS LTD.
DEPT M4, PROGRESS WAY, CROYDON, SURREY
Tel: CROYDON 0131. Grams: GRIMTOOL, SURREY

The logical advance in Retaining





OLD WAY
To provide a shoulder for the tensioning spring on this filler cup entailed an extra long, threaded shaft, a nut, a hole drilled to take a cotter pin and an altogether tedious assembly.



THE SALTER WAY
The spring is quickly positioned on a shorter, **PLAIN SHAFT** by a ***Grip Ring*** which is snapped into position for secure, frictional grip. No groove required.

save material—reduce assembly time—cut costs

When it's a question of assembling components in any engineering field, Salter Retainers are the answer. They replace nuts and bolts, screws, cotter pins, and eliminate expensive threading and machining operations. A large standard range is at your immediate disposal, and we should welcome the opportunity to assist in developing special retainers to solve your problems.

Send for the Salter Retainer catalogue — no designer is complete without it.

NEATER – MORE POSITIVE – PERMANENT RETAINING

SALTER "TRUARC" Registered Trade Mark

Circlips *Fasteners* *Retainers* *Fixes*

Geo. Salter & Co. Ltd., West Bromwich. *Spring Specialists since 1760*

M-W. 644

The GAZELLE MAJOR Optical Projector

Designed for PRECISION INSPECTION of HOBS, GAUGES etc.

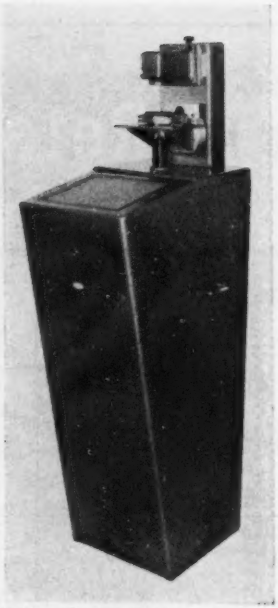
Obtainable from your nearest Stockist.

The G & B Company (Leicester) Ltd. 9-13 Victoria Road East, Leicester.

Hibbert & Richards Ltd., 4 Roger Street, London, W.C.1.

Otterway & Try Ltd., The Causeway, Egham, Surrey.

Stevenage Tools & Switches Ltd., Walkern Road, Stevenage, Herts.

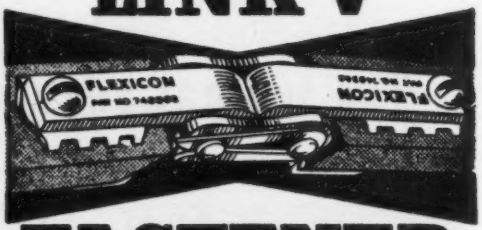


Designed and Manufactured by

LETCHWORTH COMPONENTS LIMITED

Works Road, Letchworth, Herts.

LINK-V



FASTENER

is suitable for

ROLLS OF SOLID CONSTRUCTION V-BELTING

Patent No. 749362 and others

★ M, A, B, C, P & D sections available.
★ BELTING supplied in 50ft. and 150ft. rolls.
★ QUICKLY FIXED. Any size of belt made up in a few minutes.
★ EASILY DETACHABLE. Belt can be shortened and fastener used again.
★ STRONG JOINT. Indefinite life of joint by replacing oil impregnated bronze bushes.

Write for fully descriptive leaflet.

FLEXICON LTD.

NORTH WING MILLS · BRADFORD · YORKS

PHONE: 23941

SEGIC

TAPPING MACHINES

Controlled Pitch Ex Stock

0 BA — 12 BA in Steel
£127

Other sizes and hydraulic up to 1¼in.

TRUE FORM IRRESPECTIVE OF OPERATOR'S SKILL

Distributors and stockists for the United Kingdom

SEGIC — MORTIMER ENGINEERING CO. — Guilerman

204-206 ACTON LANE, HARLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10 Tel: ELGar 3834

SQUARE HOLES ? ..... Easy!

MARLCo

H.S.S. SQUARE PUSH BROACHES

STANDARD SIZES

3/16" 1/4" 5/16" 3/8" 7/16" 1/2" 5/8" 1/16" 1/4"

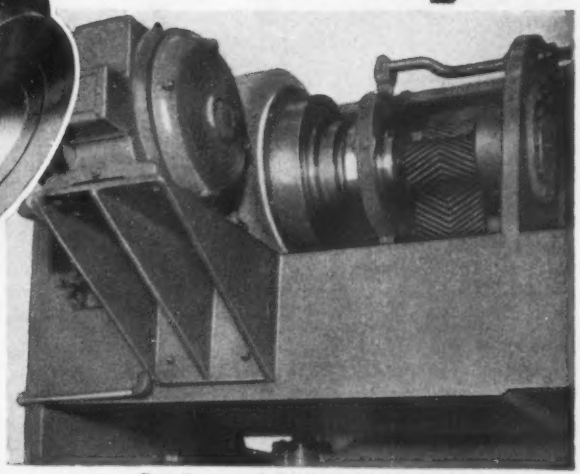
No Set Up or Expensive Machine Required

W. H. MARLEY & CO. LIMITED

NEW SOUTHGATE WORKS, 105 HIGH ROAD, LONDON, N.11

TELEPHONE: ENTerprise 5234/5578

Smooth, Cushioned, Positive Power!



Detail view of TAYLOR CLUTCH fitted to fly wheel on Press Brake.

Taylor

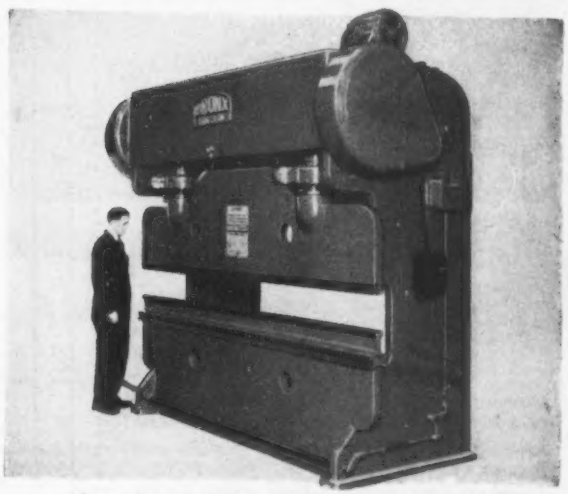
MULTIPLE DISC

CLUTCHES

A size for every duty

The TAYLOR MULTIPLE DISC CLUTCHES are standardised on the BRONX PRESS BRAKES, which are capable of high speed production. Smooth, easy engagement and quick, positive release are prime essentials on this class of machine, and the TAYLOR CLUTCHES are designed, built and applied to ensure these necessary features. Suitable for all classes of industrial machinery.

Details gladly sent on request. Please write us.



General view of above, 150 ton by 12 ft. PRESS BRAKE.

Photograph by courtesy of The Bronx Engineering Co. Ltd., Lye, Nr. Stourbridge, Worcs.

TAYLOR INDUSTRIAL CLUTCHES

TROWS UPPER WORKS · CASTLETON · ROCHDALE

Phone : Castleton (Rochdale) 57830 Grams : Drives, Castleton

REMEMBER!

TAL

for

CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY ZAMCA DIE CASTERS

PRESSURE DIECASTINGS

ZINC B.S. 1004 OR ALUMINIUM

LARGE OR SMALL

Enquiries to

T.A.L. DEVELOPMENTS LTD.

BROADWATER WORKS, GARMAN ROAD, TOTTENHAM, N.17

TELEPHONE: TOTTENHAM 2732/3

A versatile machine, capable of handling a wide range of precision production and toolroom work.

CAPACITY

Longtl. table traverse ... 15in.
Cross table traverse ... 7½in.
Vertical table traverse ... 13in.
Longtl. power feed ¼in. to 4¼in. per min. or 1in. to 9in. per min.
Spindle nose ... No. 30 I.S.T.
Spindle speeds (7) 200 to 3,600 r.p.m.

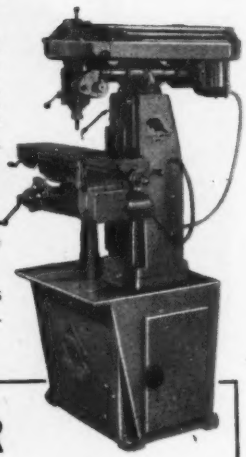
Price £300

OPTIONAL EXTRA EQUIPMENT

Gearbox 440/3/50, with wiring and P.B. starter ... £50
Suds pump equipment; 440/3/50 pump with P.B. starter, telescopic pipe and return pipe ... £25

Motor to suit voltage requirements.

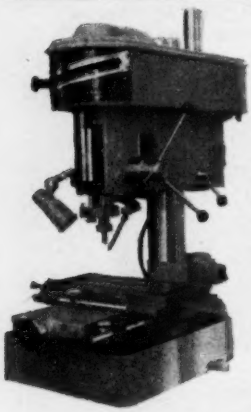
Trade enquiries invited.
Overseas agents wanted.



BEAVER

SWIVELLING TURRET MODEL 'A' MILLING MACHINE

Manufactured by:
BALDING ENGINEERING LIMITED
Beaver Works, Bessemer Road, NORWICH, England. Tel: 28499 (2 lines)
'Grams: BALDING 28499



'FEHLMANN'
PRECISION
BENCH DRILLING
AND
MILLING MACHINE
WITH
COMPOUND TABLE
(SWISS BUILT)

Drilling Capacity in steel . . . . ¼in.
Drilling depth . 4in.
Dia. of column . 4¾in.
Distance between spindle and column . . 8¾in.
Max. clearance between spindle nose & base 18in.
Infinitely var. speed range: normal 200-4700 r.p.m.
Base with 2 T-slots . . . . . 16½in. by 22½in.
Compound Table with 3 T-slots 15¾in. by 8in.
Longitudinal travel 8in. Transverse travel 6in.
Vernier graduations 0·002in. Power ¾h.p.

FRED FERRARIS (Clerkenwell) LTD

14, Northampton Sq., London, E.C.1. CLE 2676/7

A new release of War Surplus

ANGLE MEASURING CLINOMETERS

Offered at fraction of cost, in perfect condition.

27/6 POST FREE

14 DAYS FREE TRIAL

This precision Clinometer is of the sliding bubble type and the clearly engraved scale is divided 0-90 degrees in one degree divisions. Angles can be read instantly to an accuracy of one degree, and interpolated to fifteen minutes. Invaluable for setting angles for milling and shaping, and for jigs, etc. Solid brass construction, base length 8in., weight 2 lb.

CHARLES FRANK

67-75 SALTMARKET · GLASGOW, C.1

'Phone: Bell 2106/7 Grams: BINOCAM, Glasgow

INSTRUMENT MAKERS AND DEALERS SINCE 1907

High Production Balancing Tractor Flywheels —

AT F. PERKINS LTD. PETERBOROUGH.

JACKSON - BRADWELL

MODEL S.V.2E

ELECTRONIC BALANCING MACHINES

★ We offer a complete design and manufacturing service on special balancing equipment and other special purpose machine tools.

The balancing of tractor flywheels is a precise and high production operation at F. Perkins Ltd., Peterborough. Balance is quickly determined by direct readings in the large easy-to-read dial, and compensation rapidly made by the built-in drill. The balance tolerance is two ounce/inches.

The model SV.2E Electronically Controlled Static Balancing Machine is available in several ranges.

A wide variety of both Static and Dynamic Balancing Machines give faster and more accurate results on all work, within their capacities. Details will be sent on request.

JACKSON & BRADWELL LIMITED., Grove House, Sutton New Road, Birmingham 23

Telephone: ERDington 7411/2 Telegrams: Expert Birmingham 23

LONDON

seen through a British lens from 50,000 feet

SIMA House,
20 Queen Anne Street,
London, W.1.

Enquiries: Imperial 6000

Secretariat: Langham 4251

SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

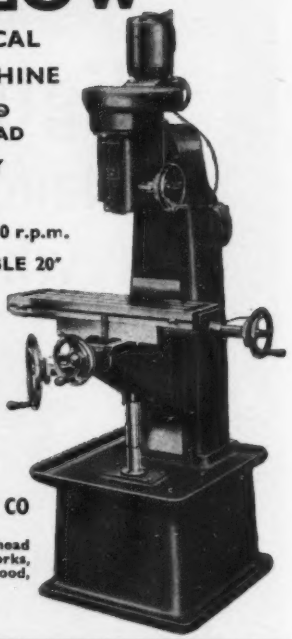
Here, at the headquarters of The Scientific Instrument Manufacturers Association of Great Britain, you can reach, through one address, over 150 manufacturers of the world's finest instruments, covering the entire field of electrical, electronic and nuclear instruments, optics, navigational and survey equipment, research and laboratory apparatus, engineering measurement and general industrial instrumentation.

This space donated by
Optical Measuring Tools Ltd.

MARLOW

Mk. IV VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

- SWIVELLING AND DOWN FEED HEAD
- LARGE CAPACITY
- TABLE 28" × 8"
- 6 SPEEDS 85 to 1,450 r.p.m.
- SPINDLE TO TABLE 20"
- HEIGHT 80;



MARLOW Models

MK IV (Illustr.)		£285
MK I	22"×6"	£198
MK II	28"×6"	£210
MK III	2'×88"	£225

VICTA ENGINEERING CO

Offices:
Thicket Corner, Maidenhead Tel 50 and at: Eagle Works, Chester Rd. Boreham Wood, Herts.

Tel: Elstree 3146

MACHINERY'S TECHNICAL BOOKS

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK
(Latest Edition—Thumb-Indexed.)

Presents in one complete volume all the essential data for the entire field of shop practice and machine tool design. Amply illustrated by diagrams accompanied by proven data, the latest printing of this world-famous book gives not only all the old, tried and proved features of earlier editions but, in addition, the most useful, recent and complete collection of data, standards, formulae and practical information.

Price **72s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **80s.**, payable **13s. 4d.** in 10 days **13s. 4d.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

THE USE OF HANDBOOK TABLES AND FORMULAS

Contains some 500 worked-out problems in mechanical engineering and workshop practice, showing how the data given in Machinery's Handbook may be applied. Prospective purchasers should note, however, that this book cannot be fully effectively used except in conjunction with a copy of a recent edition of Machinery's Handbook.

Price **16s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **17s. 6d.**, payable **5s. 6d.** in 10 days, **6s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 1s. 6d. postage.

HYDRAULIC AND PNEUMATIC POWER FOR PRODUCTION—Harry L. Stewart

Complete illustrated treatise on the application of hydraulics and pneumatics. It deals with hydraulic fluids, power units, lines, valves, cylinders and motors, safety controls and sequencing, together with packings, seals, and filters. The pneumatic section covers controls, cylinders, regulators, holding devices, and remote controls.

Price **78s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **86s.**, payable **16s.** in 10 days, **14s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

WORK ROUTING, SCHEDULING AND DISPATCHING—J. Younger and L. J. Gesehelin

Throughout this book care has been taken to state plainly the underlying principle or law for each step in the control of the work routing programme and at the same time to show how these fundamentals are put into everyday practice.

Price **37s. 6d.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **41s. 6d.**, payable **6s. 6d.** in 10 days, **7s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. postage.

ROLLING OF METALS—L. R. Underwood

This book, the first of two, deals solely with flat rolling, covering:—forward slip, yield stress, external friction, roll flattening, calculation of pressure, etc. 344 pages.

Price **45s.** cash and C.O.D. Instalments **50s.**, payable **10s.** in 10 days, **8s.** monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

FREE APPROVAL NO DEPOSIT INSTALMENTS

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.
Please send me books marked X above
For CASH herewith or by C.O.D. or
ON APPROVAL when I will either return in 5 days, or pay FULL CASH, or by INSTALMENTS as stated above.

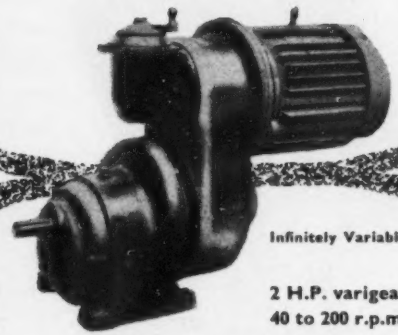
Name ..... Position .....
Address ..... Firm.....
.....
Write for Book Catalogue and details of Instalment Terms.

PRECISION TOOLMAKING & ENGINEERING

SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
JIGS · FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS
MOULDS
DIES
GAUGES

SHIRLEY
TOOLS & ENGINEERING LIMITED
Immediate Capacity
Prompt Delivery
1-3 ELGIN ROAD
SOUTHAMPTON
Telephone: 21881

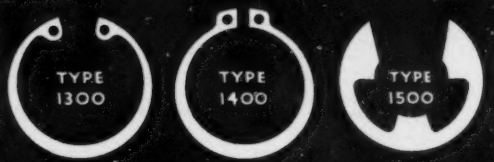
RAYNER
POWER DRIVES



Infinitely Variable
2 H.P. varigear
40 to 200 r.p.m.

COMPACT PURPOSE-MADE
POWER DRIVES ARE OUR BUSINESS
PETER RAYNER LTD
121 WHITEHALL RD · LEEDS 12 TELEPHONE: LEEDS 33864

Anderton
Cyril Circlip's STOCK ranges from ⅛" to 15"



Write for DATA SHEETS to Dept. A6
ANDERTON SPRINGS LTD., BINGLEY
Tel.: Bingley 2388, 2351, 2226
Grams: 'CIRCLIPS' · BINGLEY

A.I.D. A.R.B. I.F.V. approved.
CIRCLIPS

absterge (to clean by wiping)
Austins supply the best cleaning rags for every purpose. Some jobs call for coarse, heavy fabric, some for soft, closely woven materials—we can meet all requirements with carefully selected rags that are thoroughly washed and sterilized in our own plant. Orders of all sizes are handled with promptness and reliability. Please let us quote you for regular supplies
AUSTINS industrial cleaning rags
E. AUSTIN & SONS (LONDON) LTD. GUN WHARF
Gunmakers Lane · London · E.3 · Tel ADVance 1211

S&B
Special Purpose Machines
We now have facilities for designing and manufacturing Special Purpose Machines from our standard lathes. Air, Hydraulic or Mechanical Operation.
SMART & BROWN (Machine Tools) **LTD.**
25, MANCHESTER SQUARE, LONDON, W.1.
Telephone: WELbeck 7941/6

could you use the skill of 100 engineers?

There is no reason why you shouldn't. That is the experience and skill you have at your service when you contact Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd., and that is a very sound move if you are concerned with the making of precision components from bar or castings, or the manufacture and assembly of complete equipments in the Instrument and Electro-Mechanical field.

Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd., have expert facilities for the development, design, tooling and testing of all types of equipment, including electronic apparatus.
If you are having difficulty in meeting delivery promises, why not take advantage of our service, after all sub-contracting has been our business for 21 years.

Write or telephone for further details today.

ROTHEROE & MITCHELL LTD

Electrical and Mechanical Instrument Makers

Aintree Road, Perivale, Middlesex Tel: PERivale 2238-9

HIGH PERFORMANCE FROM OLD MACHINES!

WESTON

AIR-HYDRAULIC

PRODUCTION UNIT

for Fast Approach and Return Speeds
...at a very sensible price.

GIVES HIGHER PRODUCTION ON— MILLING, DRILLING, GRINDING, ETC.

An entirely self contained unit, easily fitted to most types of machine tools. Infinitely variable feed rate, from 4in. per minute upwards, with fast approach and rapid return. Instant control by manual valve. Work table 18in. x 6¼in. Base 24in. x 8in. Recommended pressure 70-100/lb. per sq. inch. Ask for complete details.

THE WESTON MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD
210 BRACEBRIDGE STREET, ASTON, BIRMINGHAM 6. Tel: ASTon Cross 1788

ABC MARK II OFFSET BORING HEAD

Capable of boring from ¼in. dia. to 5in. dia.

Micrometer feed is provided.

Size of head: 2½in. dia., 2½in. long.

Equally efficient in lathe, drill press, milling machine.

Shanks interchangeable.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS
A. B. CREED LTD.
4, LITTLE ILFORD LANE
LONDON E.C.12

ILFORD 0455

UNIVERSAL JOINTS

Manufactured in 14 standard sizes. Shaft diameters ¼ in. – 2 in.

B TYPE
DOUBLE

THE MOTOR GEAR & ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
ESSEX & CORONA WORKS · CHADWELL HEATH · ESSEX · Phone: Seven Kings 3456-7765 (10 Lines)

These PARALLEL ACTION *Pliers are* FIRM FAVOURITES *with all* TRADESMEN

MAUN INDUSTRIES LIMITED MANSFIELD, NOTTS.

"COVENTRY"

WET TOOL GRINDER

Specially designed for tungsten carbide tools; one wheel for roughing and one for finishing. Large diameter ball-bearing spindle. Sturdy construction throughout, with self-contained motor drive as shown. Write for full details.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS
EYRE ST., SPRINGHILL BIRMINGHAM
Phone EDGBASTON 1118/19. Grams: CAPSTAN BIRMINGHAM

STEEL FABRICATION SPECIALISTS

—GUILLOTINING—ROLLING—
—PROFILING—WELDING—
—MACHINING—

C.F. IDE ENGINEERING LTD.
EMPIRE WORKS, 163 CLARENCE STREET, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES
Telephone: KINgston 6820

STAINLESS STEEL

SHEETS · BARS · TUBES
STRIPS & BLANKS · also
PROFILE CUTTING &
SHEET POLISHING

WE WILL PROFILE ANY SHAPE

C D

COX AND DANKS

LIMITED

SCAPA HOUSE · PARK ROYAL RD.
LONDON N.W.10

Captains of Industry

Industrialists and all businessmen must today accept and overcome rising basic costs in the face of increasing competition. To *intensify mechanisation immediately* is the bold but necessary decision of progressive management.

Whatever the purpose, whatever the field—production, distribution, transport or other allied services—appropriate and attractive credit facilities are available through EQUITY.

EQUITY caters for all programmes all-embracing or partial.

Enquire *now* about an EQUITY plan.

EQUITY CREDIT

COMPANY LIMITED

INDUSTRIAL BANKERS

24 Berkeley Square, London, W.1.
Telephone: MAYfair 9090.

Midlands Office:
88/89 Darlington Street,
Wolverhampton, Staffs.
Telephone:
Wolverhampton 26545

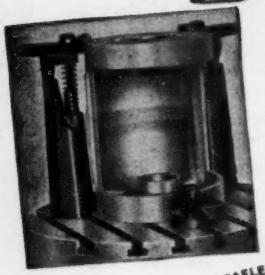
Cut SET-UP COSTS!

Change to

ROCKWELL HELICAL CLAMPS

BRITISH PATENT

ALL SIZES DELIVERED EX-STOCK



Why waste time building up rickety, makeshift clamps with anything that's handy? Get on the phone today and ask for full information about Rockwell Helical Clamps. These ingenious clamps have been designed for simple quick and positive mounting, with negligible clamp projection over work piece. Each clamp is a complete unit, with no parts to lose.

• WRITE OR PHONE FOR LEAFLET GIVING PRICES SIZES AND FULL TECHNICAL DETAILS -TODAY!

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. GLAdstone 0033

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

Also at Birmingham — Springfield 1134/5. Stockport — Stockport 5241 Glasgow — Merrylee 2822

C5

MAHERS

offer you higher prices for your surplus stocks of

HIGH SPEED & ALLOY STEEL BARS

ALSO

TUNGSTEN MOLYBDENUM NICKEL TITANIUM COBALT

SCRAPS & RESIDUES

J. W. MAHER & SON LTD.

Scrap Department, Edward Street, Sheffield 3, England

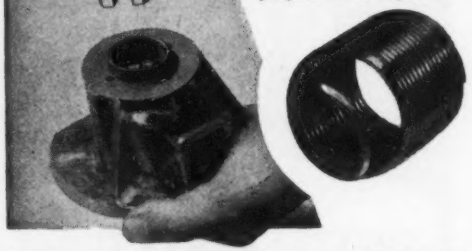
'Phone: Sheffield 27976 Cables: Jomah, Sheffield

Cross

THE BRITISH WIRE THREAD INSERT

MADE FROM D.T.D. 239 WIRE HARDENED & TEMPERED

This material is suitable for use in parts made in all metals including *aluminium or magnesium*. We also make stainless steel inserts suitable for use in ferrous metal parts and bronze inserts for use where full non-magnetic properties are required.

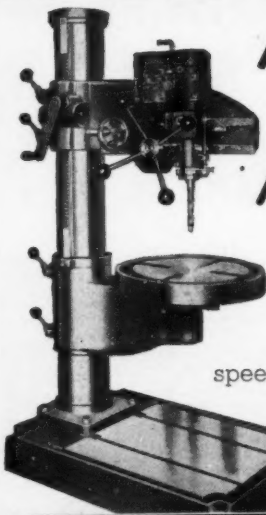


CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938) LTD.

BATH · SOMERSET

Telephone: Combe Down 2355-8 Telegrams: Circle, Bath.

ARBOGA



Radial Drilling Machine

ER. 125 S.

1" capacity

radial arm 27"

speeds 200—3500 r.p.m.

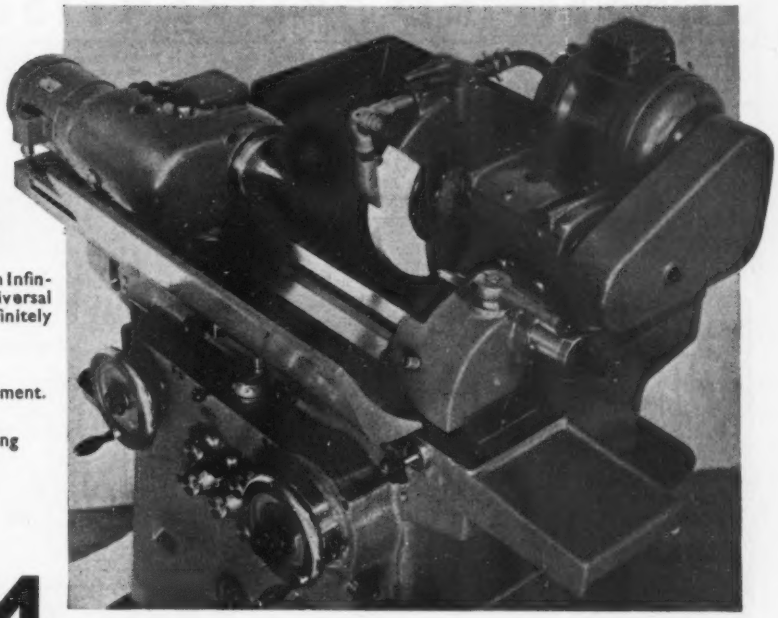
price.

£284 · 0 · 0

MORTIMER ENGINEERING COMPANY PROPRIETORS: S. GUTTERMAN & CO. LTD.

Sales Office: 204-6 Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10. ELGar 3834

HYDRAULIC CYLINDRICAL PRODUCTION GRINDING MACHINE
SWISS-BUILT BY
TSCHUDIN



Universal Workhead with Infinitely variable speeds. Universal wheelhead. All Feeds Infinitely variable.

FEATURES AVAILABLE
Internal Grinding Attachment.
Semi-Automatic Cycle.
Automatic Wheel Dressing with Compensation.
Collet Attachment.
Contour Grinding.

Sales & Service :
F·E·M ENGINEERING CO., WOLVEY, WARKS. *Tel : Wolvey 289*

A.W.NEWMAN & SONS LIMITED
Prompt **REPAIRS**
TO ENGINEERING MEASURING AND TESTING INSTRUMENTS
Phone: PARK 6946
152a Holland Park Ave., London, W.11

SOCKET HEAD SCREWS
PROMPT DELIVERY OF ALL STANDARD SIZES
SEND FOR LIST · *Telephone:* LEYLAND 81202
OLIVERS SOCKET SCREWS LIMITED,
MOUNT PLEASANT · **LEYLAND** · LANCASHIRE

OUTSTANDING IN VALUE AND PERFORMANCE

Table - 25in. by 6in.
Table travel - 15in.
Cross feed - - 5¼in.
Vertical feed - 11in.
12 spindle speeds from 50 to 1,660 r.p.m. Full range of accessories can be offered.
Price including standard motor. Brook Push-button starter, suds pump and cutter arbor - - - - £316

'SENIOR'
MODEL MI. MILLING MACHINE

For full particulars write to manufacturers
T. SENIOR. ATLAS WORKS. LIVERSEDGE. YORKS

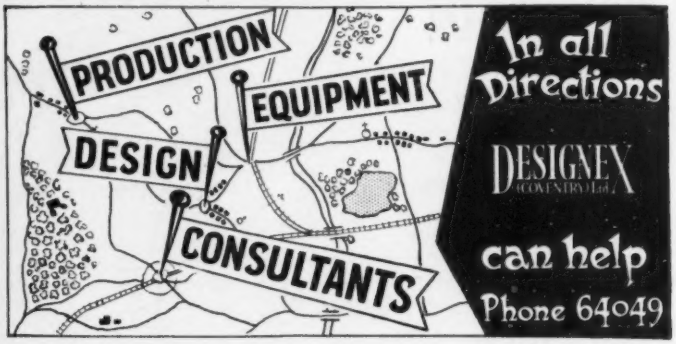
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

RATES : PLAIN ADVERTISEMENTS Except "Situations Wanted" (ALL TYPE) : 2/2 per line. MINIMUM 8/8 (4 lines) OR £1 8s. 2d. per inch (13 lines per inch). *Box Nos. 1/3 extra per insertion.* SITUATIONS WANTED : 1/8 per line. MINIMUM 6/8 *plus* 1/3 *Box No.* SPECIAL DISPLAY TYPE (with or without Blocks): ¼p. £1 10s.; ½p. £3; ¼p. £6 or £2 per inch (min. ¼in.) *Series rates on request.*

CONTRACT WORK

••• DESIGNS •••

PRECISION PRODUCTS
(ROMFORD) LTD.
TOOL DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS
For all your needs
IN
JIGS · FIXTURES
GAUGES · PRESS TOOLS
FORM TOOLS AND
SPECIAL MACHINES
Viking Works, London Rd.,
Romford, Essex. Tel : Romford 61991/2



PRESS TOOLS
LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.
JIGS—FIXTURES
PROTOTYPE MACHINING
Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Tooled
JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING
LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.
1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5
Phone : CANonbury 1075

ENGINEERING DESIGN SERVICE
DESIGNING OF GENERAL & SPECIAL MACHINES
DRAFTING
DETAILING
DEVELOPMENT AND PROTOTYPE WORK
DAVID I. EVANS (Research) LTD
56 Kingsway, London W.C.2
Holborn 4969

Press Tools, Press Work, Jigs Fixtures, Capstan and Auto. Turning. Special H.S. Cutters. Components manufactured and assembled to specif.—L. PERSON & Son, 63, Shaftesbury Street, N.1. CLE. 7139.

Established Design Organisation have capacity available for Production planning and detailed design of Press Tools, Jigs and Fixtures, Special Machines, etc.—NORRIS BROS., Ltd., 53, Victoria St., S.W.1. 'Phone: ABBey 6132 and Brighton 55666.

WE DESIGN
AND MANUFACTURE
PRESS TOOLS
AND DO THE
PRESS WORK
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED
NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.
124, CHELTENHAM ROAD,
BRISTOL. Tel.: 25532-3

when you are on the carpet
—take 'ABBEY' ASPIRIN
. . . AND SOLVE ALL YOUR DESIGNING PROBLEMS

Let us relieve your troubles with our rapid and competitive design and manufacturing services. We specialise in transfer and special purpose machines, auto tooling, jigs and fixtures, press tools, plant layout and factory services.

Members of the Federation of Engineering and Design Consultants

THE ABBEY TOOL CO. LTD.
CHURCH HILL · COLESHILL · BIRMINGHAM · TEL : COLESHILL 3276
109 FISHERGATE · PRESTON · LANCS · TEL: PRESTON 2309

● *ENGINEERING BUYERS NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE*

TOOL DESIGNERS & MANUFACTURERS

Specialists in Turbine Blade Tooling Layout and Lofting

JIGS FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS
SPECIAL MACHINES
JIG BORING
AND PROTOTYPE WORK

WILLIAM ATKINS (COVENTRY) LTD.

203/269 Foleshill Road Coventry Tel: Coventry 62568

CAPACITY AVAILABLE
FOR DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
ALSO
MACHINING CAPACITY ON CENTRE LATHES, CAPSTANS, GRINDING, DRILLING & MILLING MACHINES.
MOORE & ELLIS
(LONDON) 1946 LTD.
61, UNION STREET, BOROUGH, S.E.1
TELEPHONE : HOP 2304

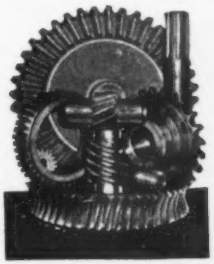
DESIGN & PLANNING
PRESS TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
SPECIAL PURPOSE M/CS
DIECASTING MOULDS
PLASTIC MOULDS
PIPING, DUCTING, ETC
Export Enquiries Invited
W.R.SOUTHWELL (DESIGNS) LTD
30 ST. DUNSTANS HILL, CHEAM
SURREY • 'Phone: FAIRLANDS 3617 & 7548

JIGS and FIXTURES
Designed & Manufactured by
PINSDALE ENGINEERING CO. LTD
LEEDS PLACE, TOLLINGTON PK. LONDON N.4

• • • GEARS • • •
Gears, All Types, Production or replacement, spurs up to 36in. dia. Your Blanks or ours.—SPREADBOROUGH ENGINEERING, LTD., 30, Heath Street, London, N.W.3. HAM. 8037.

GEARS—PRECISION AND INSTRUMENT MACHINE CUT
Max. capacity 12 D.P. 8in. dia.
Blanks turned and cut.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
TRADING ESTATE, PARK ROYAL ROAD, N.W10
A.I.D. 'Phone: ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

GEARS *We are Specialists*
Experienced Gear cutters at your service
No need to let a gear problem stump you
Expert knowledge is on hand
Rapid delivery from customers' own blanks
All gears cut, or made complete to your requirements
Trust your gear-cutting to us (over 30 years experience)
Every satisfaction assured
Do send your enquiries, large or small, prompt attention given
F. M. HILLICH (GEARS) LTD.
4A JAMESTOWN ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1
Tel: Gulliver 5046
SPIRALS • SPURS WORMS & WHEELS • BEVELS • SPROCKETS
CAPACITY LIST ON APPLICATION



Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting
from blanks supplied or machined complete.
'Phone: EUSton 1354.
TURNER BROS.,
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
- GEAR CUTTING to 24in.
- THREAD MILLING 6in. by 40in.
- PLANING 6ft. by 2ft. 6in.
- BROACHING

MAURALL ENG. CO.
38-40, Upper Clapton Road, E.5
Telephone: AMHerst 6163.

GEARS
ALL TYPES OF SMALL GEARS
UP TO 8in. DIA. 10 D.P.
ESTABLISHED IN 1880
G. W. EVERY & SONS, LTD.
49, THORNHILL RD., LONDON, N.1. Phone: NORTH 1827

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Planing, Hardening and Grinding, Profile Cutting and Welding.
SMITH & NETHERWOOD, LTD.
Tanyard Road, Quarmby, HUDDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1865.

A·M·D

for
HIGH CLASS WORKMANSHIP
RELIABLE DELIVERY DATE
ECONOMIC PRICES

COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES
JIGS AND TOOLS
GEAR CUTTING
SHEET METAL WORK
GENERAL MACHINING

Send for copy of special brochure

A·M·D ENGINEERING CO LTD · BEAUFORT ROAD · EAST TWICKENHAM
Telephone: POPESGROVE 2877/8

Complete production of
GEARS
SPURS SPIRALS BEVELS
WORMS WHEELS RACKS
SPROCKETS & CLUTCHES
Extra rapid delivery from Customers own Blanks

A.I.D. APPROVED

COMPLETE GEARED ASSEMBLIES

THE DAVALL GEAR COMPANY LTD.
GEARWORKS · HIGH STREET · POTTERS BAR · MIDDLESEX
Telephone POTTERS BAR 2382/3

GENERAL ENG'G. SERVICES

Immediate Capacity Available, castings, non-ferrous, die, shell moulded, sand, etc. Also machining and stove-enamelling.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. 'Phone: Barnet 6741.

Centre Lathe Turning Up to 7¼in. centres by 48in. b.c. Tool, Prototype and small batch work. Modern plant. A.I.D. approved.—WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NORWOOD), LTD., 44, Chapel Road, W. Norwood, S.E.27. GIPsy Hill 1620.

PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION
ELECTRONIC WIRING, COIL WINDING, INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
G. W. Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10.
A.I.D. ELGAR 3356/7 A.R.B.

Welding & Engineering
Specialities
- TURNING
- PRESSWORK
- PROFILE CUTTING
- TOOL MAKING
- SHEET METAL WORK
- GRINDING
- WELDING ALL METALS
- JIG BORING
- MILLING
- CAPSTAN WORK

Your enquiries will receive our immediate attention
25 BELL LANE, HENDON, N.W.4
Tel: Hendon 9553

Woking Pattern Works
Tell us your requirements
Jig and fixture Patterns and Castings supplied in 7 to 10 days. Competitive prices. All types of pattern equipment in wood, metal or epoxy resin. Castings in all metals.
Marlborough Road, Woking, Surrey
Tel: WOKING 118

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

NITRAM METAL TREATMENT & ENG. CO. LTD.

SILVERDALE RD., HAYES, MIDDLESEX. HAYES 5111/2

A.I.D. A.R.B. APPROVED

HEAT TREATMENT *Specialists*

BRIGHT ANNEALING
COPPER BRAZING
INDUCTION HARDENING
UP TO 15 K.W. CAPACITY

* *24 HOUR SERVICE*
WE COLLECT AND DELIVER

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE

Capstan Work up to 1¼in. Bar and 6in. Chucking
Milling, Drilling, Grinding
Boring and Assembly Work
Also Hardening for the Trade

A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved

B. TOONE (NOTTINGHAM) LTD
NEWDIGATE ST. NOTTINGHAM
Tel.: 76661-2-3

CROYDON TOOL AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS

EXPERTS IN ALL HEAT TREATMENT OF METALS
CYANIDE HARDENING · ANNEALING · SHOT BLASTING
KEEN PRICES · WE COLLECT AND DELIVER
UNION ROAD, WEST CROYDON. PHONE: THORNTON HEATH 5222

DAVIES-CHARLTON (U.K.) LTD.

STATION SAWMILLS, BARNOLDSWICK, VIA COLNE, LANCS. TEL. BARNOLDSWICK 3310
A.I.D. APPROVED

Are specialists in component production for the Aero-Jet engine industry, and can offer capacity on

THREAD GRINDING
THREAD ROLLING

Capstan, Auto and Centre Lathe turning. External, Internal Centreless and surface grinding. Horizontal, vertical and profile milling. Drilling, Tapping and Honing.

QUOTATIONS FOR LARGE OR SMALL QUANTITIES

REPAIRS *By* **WELDING**

BROKEN MACHINE TOOL PARTS
& DAMAGED PLANT IN ALLOY STEELS,
CAST IRON & NON-FERROUS METALS
SPEEDILY REPAIRED BY WELDING

ESTABLISHED OVER 40 YEARS

THE BLAKER MOTOR & WELDING Co. Ltd.
Welding Engineers
DUKES RD., PARK ROYAL, LONDON, W.3.
Phone: ACORN 4811. Grams: Blakerweld, Ealux London

Luton Engineering Pattern Co. are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—Send your enquiries to 80A, Princes Street, Luton. 'Phone 961.

WOOD & METAL
PATTERNS
HAND MACHINE OR SHELL MOULDING
Keen Quotations Good Delivery
B. LEVY & Co. (Patterns) Ltd.
1-5 OSBERT ST., LONDON, S.W.1.
Telephone: VICtoria 1073 & 7496.

STAINLESS STEEL SPECIALISTS

Fabrication, welding and X-ray inspection, pressings and machined parts.

THE TAYLOR RUSTLESS FITTINGS COMPANY, LIMITED
Ring Road,
Lower Wortley,
Leeds, 12

IDEAL
HARDENING CO., LTD.
DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY

HEAT TREATMENT SPECIALISTS
HARDENING OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND SANDBLASTING
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556-6567

Induction hardening and brazing, etc. We collect and deliver
Shot blasting.
PRECISION HEATING LTD.
142A Canbury Park Road, Kingston-on-Thames Surrey. *Phone: KINgston 1468*

Capacity Available for Prototypes, design proving and component machining in small, medium and large batches in all materials including stainless and synthetic products. We are used to precision limits and delivery promises are a "must" at, of course, competitive prices. A.I.D., A.R.B.
HUNTLEY & SPARKS. LTD., Wandle Road, London, S.W.19. Liberty 2446.

ABBEY HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.
PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19
FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT.
WE COLLECT - WE DELIVER
TELEPHONE: CHErrywood 2291

PROTOTYPES & SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
REPAIRS & SALVAGE BY DEPOSITION
MACHINING, FORGING & FABRICATING
GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.
BECKENHAM, KENT. TEL: SYDENHAM 5255

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

A.I.D. — **THE** — CUN 5195
HEAT TREATMENT
PEOPLE OF LONDON
G.R.M. SERVICES LIMITED, PADDINGTON, W.9.

W. D. HORNE & CO., LTD.
MILLING TURNING
DRILLING CAPSTAN
CAPACITY AVAILABLE
Woodbridge House, Aylesbury Street
London, E.C.1
CLErkenwell 6668 & 6980

•• MACHINING ••

AUTO TURNED PARTS
FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1¼in.
INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS
ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS
BENTON ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex
Ingrebourne 4213

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle Auto Turning up to 2in. bar capacity, capstan turning from the bar up to 2½in. dia., chuck work up to 14in. dia., thread milling, milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, Ltd., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, S.E.23. 'Phone: FORest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

LARGE PLANING CAPACITY
18ft. by 6ft. by 6ft.
MASSON SCOTT (HAYES) LTD.,
Blyth Road, Hayes, Middlesex.
Phone: Hayes 0022

Immediate Capstan Capacity available up to 2½in. dia. Also centre lathe, milling, drilling, etc. Small well equipped workshop offers personal attention and prompt delivery.—C. D. F. MACHINED PRODUCTS 26, Park Street, Hatfield, Herts. Hatfield 2159

Horizontal and Vertical Milling Capacity Available. Modern Plant. A.I.D. approved.—WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NORWOOD), Ltd., 44, Chapel Road, West Norwood, S.E.27. GIPsy Hill 1620.

Metal Spinnings Produced to your requirements. Economically. On Time. A.I.D. Approved.—MARTIN-GOLOD, Ltd., Maybury Gardens, N.W.10. WIL 3688.

Capstan Capacity Available ¼in. to 1¼in. Stainless, H.T., B.M.S., etc. No quantity too small.—ACME WORKS, Pluckington Place Southall, Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247.

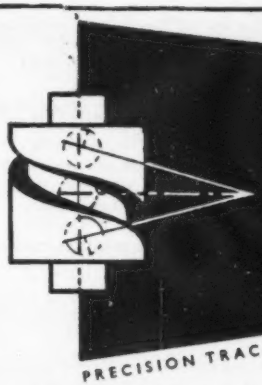
CAPACITY AVAILABLE
A.I.D. D.I.ARM.
A.R.B.—I.F.V.
APPROVED
AUTOMATICS—*Single & Multi.*
BULLARDS—*6 & 8 Spindle.*
COPY LATHES—*Capstan Lathes.*
DRILLING—*Radial & Multi.*
FORGING—*Upset to 5" dia.*
HORIZONTAL BORING—*Medium.*
PRESS WORK—*750 Tons Maximum.*
PURLEY WAY
CROYDON
CRO 0066
TROJAN LIMITED

MACHINING CAPACITY AVAILABLE PHONE: KIN 6112
CAPSTAN TURNING MILLING DRILLING
SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES
TURRET LATHES CENTRE LATHES ALL GRINDERS ETC.
GOOD DELIVERIES — QUALITY — KEEN PRICES
W. G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD. 30 FIFE ROAD, KINGSTON, SURREY

PLOUGH GRINDING
24 hr. Service
High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey.
Elmbridge 1135-6-7.

Semi-automatic pinion cutting capacity immediately available.
Large range of hobs held in stock.
Also capacity on Mikron 79s.
ROBERT PRINGLE & SONS
36-42, Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1
Telephone: CLErkenwell 2341

PLANING 12ft. 0in.
HORIZONTAL BORING VERTICAL BORING RADIAL DRILLING CENTRE LATHES
COMBINATION TURRET LATHES HORIZONTAL MILLING VERTICAL MILLING
GRINDING DRILLING WELDING PROFILING HONING
D. A. GUNN (ENGINEERING) LTD
32, Park Road North, W.3 Tel.: ACOrn 4841/4



cam CUTTING

PRECISION TRACK MILLING OF FACE, BOX & CYLINDRICAL CAMS UP TO 30 INCHES DIAM.

ZEPHYR *Engineers Ltd* TEL: EUS. 7624

24/32 EUSTON BUILDINGS, LOND. N.W.1

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

TRADE WORK DIVISION

PRECISION MACHINING of most descriptions

GENERAL ENGINEERING and MANUFACTURING

A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved

S. M. STUART-TURNER & CO. (SURREY) LTD. FAIRVIEW ROAD MORDEN LONDON S.W.16 TEL: POLLARDS 2231-2 GRAMS: AEROQUIP STREATH LONDON

Capstan Capacity Available Up to 1in. diameter, also general light engineering including bench fitting, brazing, silver soldering, general fitting, stove enamelling, etc. Enquiries to:—
C. H. PRITCHARD & COMPANY, Claverings Industrial Estate, Montague Road, Edmonton, N.9. Telephone: Edmonton 4154

GRINDING

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE

CYLINDRICAL · INTERNAL · SURFACE

LATEST TYPE MACHINES

PLOUGH GRINDING—24 HOUR SERVICE

also

General Machining, Fitting and Complete Assemblies
Special Purpose Machines Designed and Built to Specification
We shall be pleased to advise on your Grinding and Machining Problems

HOLLAND & CAESAR LTD

ENGINEERING CONTRACTORS
GRINDING SPECIALISTS

ORKEY WORKS, 3-5 LEIGHTON PLACE, LONDON, N.W.5

Est. 1836 Telephone: GULliver 3047 and 6444

CUTTING TOOLS AND PRECISION GRINDING

TECHNITOOLS LIMITED
429, WINDMILL ROAD, WEST CROYDON, SURREY
TELEPHONE AND INLAND TELEGRAMS: THORNTON HEATH 4921

RESEARCH ENGINEERS LTD.

FOR

SUPER ACCURATE CAMS

SEE "MACHINERY" 22nd JANUARY 1954 FOR METHOD OF CUTTING. REPRINTS AVAILABLE

NORTHAMPTON GROVE, CANONBURY, LONDON N.1

Telephone: CANONBURY 4244 (4 lines) Telegrams: WILMAKET, NORDO, LONDON

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

PRECISION TURNED PARTS
A.I.D., A.R.B., C.I.A. & I.F.V., APPROVED
AUTO and CAPSTAN QUANTITIES
Send your specifications to:
AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS (True Screws) LIMITED
Britannia St., Aylesbury, Bucks.
Tel.: Aylesbury 2424 (3 lines)

E. R. LATTIMER LTD.
SHAKESPEARE STREET, SOUTHPORT
'Phone: Southport 4245
Offer a very comprehensive service for Small to Medium Component and Sub-Assembly Manufacture incorporating:
- Capstan, Auto & Centre Lathe Turning
- Horizontal, Vertical & Profile Milling
- Centreless, Surface & Internal Grinding
- Lapping and Honing
- Drilling, Tapping & 2nd Operation Lathe Work
- Mazak Pressure Die Casting up to 6 oz. weight.

Our new and extended Toolroom is now in operation with full facilities for TOOL DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE.
We are fully approved by A.I.D. and A.R.B.

FINE LIMIT GRINDING
MILLING, TURNING, DRILLING.
Complete Service Offered.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10
A.I.D. ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

AUTOPRODUCTIONS LTD.
Automatics: Single Spindle
Index "18" "24" "36" "52" "B.42"
Multi Spindle: 1in. and 1¼in. Wickman
Capstan
Drilling
Milling
Centreless Grinding
Polygon Turning
Chemical Blacking
CAPACITY AVAILABLE
53, Green St. Sunbury-on-Thames
Phone 2499

Immediate Capacity Available, on single spindle Automatics up to 1¼in.—JAN PRECISION SCREWS, 33, Woodthorpe Road, Ashford, Middlesex. 'Phone: Ashford 4524

PRECISION & GENERAL MACHINING
including
Thread Milling · Radial Drilling
Metal Spinning
A.I.D. and I.F.V. Approved. Enquiries invited.
Surplice & Tozer Eng. Co., Ltd.
Acre Works, Windsor
Windsor 1657 & 1844
Member of the Metropole Group

ALKA
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED
TELEPHONE: CRAWLEY 25211/8

The Alka Company
(Proprietors: Wisanders (Great Britain) Ltd.)
PRECISION MACHINING CAPACITY
- COMBINATION LATHES AND CAPSTANS
- CENTRE LATHE TURNING UP TO 36in. SWING
- UNIVERSAL, HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL MILLING
- GRINDING, DRILLING, HEAT TREATMENT
- JIG AND FIXTURES
- SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES AND ASSEMBLIES UP TO 4 tons.

MAXWELL WAY, GATWICK RD., CRAWLEY, SUSSEX

WE WOULD WELCOME YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR :—
- **MILLING**—Horizontal & Vertical.
- CENTRE LATHES to 38in. Dia.
- CAPSTANS to 2½in. Dia.
- PLANING TO 6ft. x 3ft. x 3ft.
- **BORING**—Horizontal & Vertical.
- **Cylindrical Grinding** to 20in. Dia. x 84in.
- **Surface Grinding** to 24in. x 8in.
- **Drilling and Thread Tapping.**

A.I.D. APPROVED
BOWES ROAD ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
BOWES ROAD, NEW SOUTHGATE, N.11. 'Phone BOW 2284/5/6

Automatic and Capstan Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—WILLIS ENGINEERING, 65a, High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 4273.

Automatic Turned Parts, Press Work, Press Tool Making, Capstan and Centre Lathes, Milling, Drilling, Thread Milling. Capacity available.—PARKER ENGINEERING (KINGSTON), LTD., 200-202, Cambridge Road, Kingston-on-Thames. KIN. 5501.

Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light Turning up to 5ft. diameter. Special machines to customers' design. F. ATKINSON & SONS, London, LTD., 65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050.

Immediate Capacity Turning, capstans, milling, drilling, die and tool making.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARnet 6744.

Metal Spinnings. Immediate capacity for metal spinnings and sheet metal work. A.I.D. approved.—HIGHBURY METAL SPINNING CO. (1955), LTD., 30, Highbury Place, N.5. CANonbury 2906.

Horizontal Production Milling for the trade. Slots, flats, squares, etc., of all descriptions milled on latest plant. Keen prices for long runs, satisfaction guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 110-131, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

ROSSER & RUSSELL LTD.
Queen's Wharf, Hammersmith, LONDON, W.6.
Telephone: RIVerside 4161.
GENERAL ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF SPECIAL MACHINERY TO CUSTOMERS DESIGN

Automatic Work Up to 1½in. Immediate capacity available—TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD., Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1316.

Capstan and Turret Lathe Capacity available up to 4½in. diameter bar and 22in. diameter chucking. Castings and Forgings a speciality. Milling, drilling and centre lathe turning. High class work with prompt delivery. Enquiries invited to:—WHITWAM & ELEY, 22/24, Stafford Road, W.3. Acorn 8364.

Automatic Capacity Available on Index single spindle autos. up to 2in. dia.—ARTHURS ENGINEERING, Hersham Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 5119.

Capstan Capacity Immediately available, 8 B.A.—1¼in. Steel or Brass. Large stocks of raw materials:—SACRON, LTD., 7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel. CHIswick 3595

Capstan Capacity Immediately available 10 B.A. to 1¼in. B.M.S. Stainless, Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK ENG., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middlesex. Tel.: Southall 2247.

High Precision Grinding of Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools. Accurate profile grinding and progression tools a speciality.—S. T. LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.

SHEARING, BENDING, ROLLING, STAMPING,
up to ½in. plate. Rotary coil slitting and allied services. Sheets and plate in stock.
SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LTD.
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD, N.W.2.
GLAdstone 7677-8-9.

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

CENTRELESS GRINDING

ALL TYPES OF FORM, THROUGH AND PLUNGE

A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED **BAR GRINDING** Tel.: POP 6157 & 7088

$\frac{1}{16}$in. TO 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN, MILLING CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING

REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.,

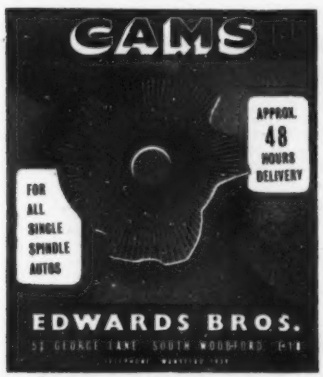
HOLLY ROAD WORKS, TWICKENHAM, MIDDLESEX

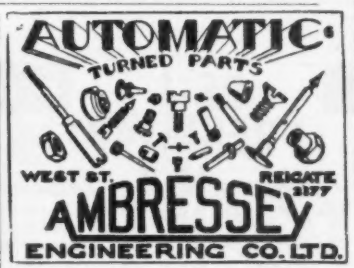
Thread Milling for the Trade

up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread, any quantity. Keen prices for long runs Satisfaction guaranteed.

UNICORN PRODUCTS Ltd., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

• PRESS WORK •





Metal Pressings

TO ANY TOLERANCE SHAPE OR QUANTITY

SERVICE and PRECISION at COMPETITIVE PRICES

ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD.

DISRAELI STREET, LEICESTER • TELEPHONE 33333

MEMBER OF THE BENTLEY GROUP

MACHINING

ECLIPSE

METAL INDUSTRIES LTD.

Sedgley Rd. West Tipton • Staffs.

GENERAL ENGINEERING WORK
PRODUCTION OR PROTOTYPE
JIGS • FIXTURES • ASSEMBLY
Pressure diecasting in zinc or lead

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

Nos. 3A, 7 and 10 WARDS; 36in. Vertical BULLARDS MILLING MACHINES and CENTRE LATHES

TASKERS OF ANDOVER
(1932) LTD.

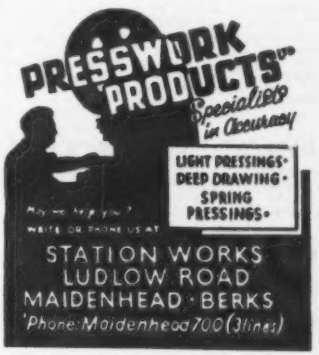
WATERLOO IRON WORKS
ANDOVER HANTS.

TELEPHONE: ANDOVER 2312

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

High Precision Components
A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved.
Capstans up to 2in.
Centre Lathes to 7¼in.
Milling and Tooling.

W. G. HEATH AND COMPANY, LTD.
5 Princess Square, Plymouth



CHUCKING AUTOS AND BAR AUTOS

Capacity available for Castings, Forgings, Billets, etc., up to 12in. diameter on Herbert 3A and Herbert Junior Chucking Automatics. Also Bar Autos and Capstans. Good deliveries.

STUART HEYWOOD ENGINEERING
46, Wendover Road, Staines, Middlesex
Telephone: Staines 5151

CYLINDRICAL GRINDING CAPACITY

External up to 12in. dia. by 36in.
Internal up to 7½in. by 8½in.

MARSDEN & SHIERS, LTD
Davis Road, Chessington, Surrey.
A.I.D. & A.R.B. A.N.R. Approved.
Telephone: ELMbridge 5333 & 5334

SWISSOMATIC LTD.

Green Street, Enfield, Middlesex.

Howard 2301/2996

PRECISION TURNED PARTS UP TO 1" DIA.

AID & ARB APPROVED

PRESSWORK

PRESS TOOLS
JIGS & FIXTURES
GRAVITY DIES
ASSEMBLIES

The **THORAN ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED**

SOUTH POTTERIES ESTATE
WHITE HART LANE
TOTTENHAM N.17

TELEPHONE: BOWES PARK 8383

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

LENCHS
(BIRMINGHAM) LTD.
TOOLMAKERS
Barr St., BIRMINGHAM 18.

Sole Manufacturers of:
OAKALOY
CEMENTED CARBIDE TOOLS & TIPS
JIGS - PRESS TOOLS - FIXTURES
details on request
Tel. Northern 8421 (4 lines)

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS
and multi-stage precision press work in all materials
PROMPT DELIVERIES
G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD
No. 2 Factory, Darkes Lane
Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895

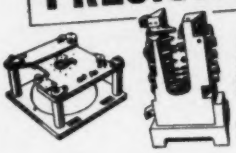
Pressings in All Metals Up to 60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D. and A.R.E. approved. Advice and estimates given free.:—Inquiries to:
METAL COMPONENTS, LTD.,
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.
'Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

Presswork Up to 40 Tons, Circu- lar and surface grinding on latest J. & S. machines. Tools designed and made for the trade, or your article produced throughout in our works. A.I.D. approved. Enquiries welcomed.—WEMBLEY TOOL CO. LTD., 2, Bridge Road, Willesden, N.W.10. WIL. 6667/8.

Pressings and Stampings, Ltd., Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.13. Presswork up to 150 tons. Double action deep-drawing—guillotine 8ft. by 10 S.W.G. Spot welding—Assembly. Tool making and electro-plating.—'Phone: Ealing 3667-8.

Presswork up to 50 Tons, In- cluding deep drawing. Long or short runs. Customers' tools and materials acceptable. Tooling and designing.—BIRCH & JACQUES (TOOLMAKERS), LTD., Hersham Trading Estate, Walton-on-Thames. Tel.:W-on-T 5379.

• **TOOLMAKING** •

BELL PRECISION OF CRAWLEY, SUSSEX.

Design and Efficient Production of
JIGS · FIXTURES · GAUGES · MOULDS
DIE CASTING DIES · SPECIAL MACHINES
to your requirements:
FORM GRINDING · JIG BORING WITH G-SIP JIG BORERS
SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES
BELL PRECISION ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
VICTORIA WORKS · HIGH STREET · CRAWLEY
SUSSEX
Grams: JIGS-CRAWLEY Phone: CRAWLEY 25757-8

Press Tools
JIGS
FIXTURES
GAUGES
JIG BORING
ON NEW 4G SIP JIG BORER
THE MITCHAM JIG & PRESS TOOL Co. Ltd.
BENEDICT RD., MITCHAM, SURREY
Telephone: Mitcham 3636

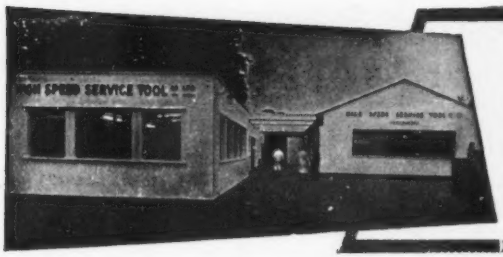
DORMER & WADSWORTH LTD
PLASTIC MOULDS
PRESS TOOLS
JIGS
FIXTURES, ETC.
51-53 BICKERSTETH RD., MITCHAM RD., TOOTING, LONDON, S.W.17
TELEPHONE BALHAM 1006 (2 LINES)

JIG BORING
On SIP JIG BORERS
by
EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD
141, MERTSFORD ROAD, EDMONTON N.9
TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 6812/3
SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS, WORMS & WORMWHEELS
GEAR CUTTING

PRESS TOOLS STAMPINGS
JIGS, FIXTURES,
PRESSURE DIES,
GENERAL MACHINING,
JIG BORING, PRESS WORK,
ETC.
Please send your enquiries to
THE MIDDLETON TOOL & ENG. Co. LTD
ALEXANDRA RD., PONDERS END, MIDDX.
Telephone HOWard 2252/3/4

Jig Boring Capacity Available on Cleereman; table 36in. by 16in.—WESTCLIFF ENGINEERING CO., Rye Road, Hoddesdon. 'Phone: Hoddesdon 2340.

CHIS 5842. **R. E. CARDER LTD.** CHIS 4611.
1 & 2, Chiswick Common Road, London, W.4
JIGS — TOOLS — AND PRESS TOOLS
UNIVERSAL GRINDING
—JIG BORING GENERAL
GOOD CLASS MACHINING WORK—
DESIGN OFFICE & DEVELOPMENT WORK



THE FIRM WITH HALF A DOZEN JIG BORERS
for **PRESS TOOLS** etc.
HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO. LTD.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey. Elmbridge 1135-6-7
STUDER PROFILE GRINDING A SPECIALITY.

MacDowall

JIGS, FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS &
GAUGES
PRECISION ENGINEERS
SPECIAL MACHINERY

MACDOWALL EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED
NORTH STREET ROMFORD ESSEX

ROMFORD 61981

TOOLROOM AND PROFILE GRINDING CAPACITY AVAILABLE
FORM CUTTERS A SPECIALITY
PROTOTYPE WORK
GOOD DELIVERIES:
FIRST CLASS WORK

S. E. WAKELIN & CO. LTD.,
204, Birchfield Road,
Birmingham, 19.
EST. 1893 *'Phone Nor. 8201/3*

A.I.D. A.R.B.
Member of the Gauge & Toolmakers Association
- **MOULDS** Compression and Injection Plastic
- **MOULDS** Pressure Diecasting
- **MOULDS** Rubber and Gravity
- **JIG & FIXTURES**
- **PRESS TOOLS**
- **PRESS WORK up to 25 tons**
- **AUTOMATIC & CAPSTAN TURNED PARTS**

TO BE *PRECISE* IT'S
Camdentools
21-22. HONYWOOD ROAD,
BASILDON, ESSEX.
Phone: Basildon 20506/7.

Capacity Available, Press Tools, Jigs. Fixtures. Production of Metal Pressings. Prototypes and Jobbing. Light Assemblies.
ELLIOTT & WEST,
587, Liverpool Road, N.7. 'Phone: NORth 2366.

Capacity Available for Moulds, press tools, jigs and fixtures, general machining and light assemblies. High-class work with prompt delivery.—Enquiries to PERFECTOOLS, 131, Croydon Road, Caterham. Telephone: Caterham 3042.

JIG GRINDING CAPACITY
Available on new Hauser Machine.
STEEL CRAFT JIG & TOOL CO.
Horton Bridge Road, West Drayton.
'Phone: West Drayton 2580

COVENTRY GRINDERS LIMITED
AID & ARB Approved *Phone : 60736 & 60174*

GAUGES, FORM TOOL, COMPONENTS

A complete Gauge, Tool Room and Inspection Department at your service including over 50 grinding machines. Send us your enquiries for Centreless, Internal, External, Blanchard, Surface, Jig, Optical Form Grinding as well as for your Gauge and Tool Work.

EST° 1889
R. STEPHENS & SON LTD
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS
FIXTURES · MOULDS
GAUGES · DESIGNS
115 CHURCH ROAD
UPPER NORWOOD
LONDON S.E.19
PHONE
LIVINGSTONE
2265-6

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

PRECONOMY CO LTD

PRECISION Moulds and Press tools Jigs and Fixtures ECONOMY

Eastfield Side, Sutton-in-Ashfield, Notts

See also Page 162 for adverts received too late for classification.

SPECIALITIES

KENNAMETAL

The Super Grade Carbide of World Wide Reputation

GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.

Guns Lane, West Bromwich, Staffs.
Telephone: West Bromwich 1931 (5 lines)
Telegrams: "Viking, West Bromwich"

If you use compressed air

YOU NEED

Norgren

EQUIPMENT

FILTERS
LUBRICATORS
REGULATORS

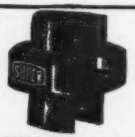
C. A. Norgren Ltd., Shipston-on-Stour Warwickshire. Telephone: 110 & 106

TAPERLOCK & TRILOCK GAUGE HANDLES & BLANKS

Engraving Service Complying to B.S. 1044

Blanks in soft and annealed condition or in hardened state with centres lapped and taper ground to size. Handles anodised to your specific colour

BRILHART LTD · HATFIELD · DONCASTER · *Tel:* Stainforth 595



'SUPER' PIPE UNIONS

with Patent Conical joint. Can be used on Superheated steam.

WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD.
WASK WORKS · KEIGHLEY

AUTOMATIC NUMBERING MACHINES for MARKING ALL TYPES OF METALS

Phone GERrard 5051

ARCHER ST. WORKS
ARCHER STREET
SHAFTESBURY AVE
LONDON W.1.

A.E.GALE LTD

FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT

and solderless couplings

For protecting cables leading to motors, switchboards, starters, etc.

All sizes from ¼in. to 3in.

THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.

(Wholesaling Division)

GRANVILLE STREET · BIRMINGHAM 1

Tungsten Carbide Tool

Manufacturers of standard and special form tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide.

Our range includes reamers, cutters, workrest blades and wear-resistant parts.

Carbide supplied to customers' specification and express service given for emergency tooling.

DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., LTD.
Marden, Kent.
'Phone: Marden 362.

Universal Ball Bearing Co.

111-115 Hammersmith Grove, London, W.6

FACTORS MANUFACTURERS AND REPAIRERS

Phone: Riverside 3262-3-4. *Grams:* "Universal Bearing Hammersmith"

BRAND NEW BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS

OVER 4,000,000 IN STOCK IN MORE THAN 4,000 TYPES

BRITAIN'S LARGEST STOCKS

STOCK LIST AVAILABLE

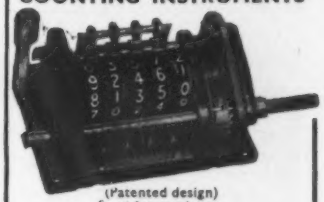
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS 895-921 FULHAM RD., LONDON S.W.6 RENOWN 6174 (EXT. 24) TELEX 2-3453

McCROSKY
(BRITISH MADE)

INSERTED BLADE MILLING CUTTERS
Easy accurate setting with unique Jack-Lock wedge
Sample cutter on request

Write for full details to Small Tools Department.
GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.
82, 83, 84, COLESHILL STREET, BIRMINGHAM 4.

Albion
COUNTING INSTRUMENTS



(Patented design)
Send for catalogue
to Instrument Division
B. & F. CARTER & Co. LTD.
BOLTON 19 Bolton 4344 (3 lines)

Machine Engraved Feed Dials. Scales, Nameplates, Labels, etc., in Metal and Plastics. Quick Delivery.—O. H. KAMPF & CO., Tanyard Works, Beaminster, Dorset. 'Phone: Beaminster 440.

Cleveland Automatics Rebuilt by experts. Replacement Parts. Manufacturers of Roller Boxes, Turret and Cross Slide Tooling.—THE TIMS ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Vitcarb Works, Springfield Walk, Kilburn, N.W.6. 'Phone: MAIda Vale 0049.

TIME RECORDERS—Sales— Rental Service. Tel. HOP 2239. TIME RECORDER SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE CO., LTD., 157/159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, Southampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn 6358. Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

Photographs by MACHINERY set the standard in engineering publicity. Our studio is one of the best equipped in the country. Ideal for really good photographs of tools, attachments and portable equipment. Mobile units available for taking photographs in black and white or in natural colour in your own or your customers' works. Specimens of work submitted on request.—Full particulars from the SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., National House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

Micro Filming of All Documents, plans, etc. Reasonable rates, first-class service.—AJAX ENGINEERING CO., Field End 8344 and 7222.

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

Bosshardt, Percival, & Co. (Chartered Patent Agents), 94, Market Street, Manchester, 1. Telephone: Manchester, Blackfriars 6758.

AGENCIES

Sole Agency offered to person or sales organisation for the sale of Tungsten Carbide Tipped Tools in Yorkshire. Also the Potteries District, on commission basis. Only people with well established connections with engineering concerns need apply. Any make of carbide supplied on customers' request. People with one or two complementary lines would be considered suitable, provided it is connected with the cutting tool market. Apply Box Z52, **MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

PACKING AND SHIPPING

R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers and forwarding agents. Specialists in packing heavy machinery.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Sheffield Engineering Firm with comprehensive engineering plant and extensive experience in the design and production of all types of machinery, including special purpose plant, wishes to undertake the manufacture of complete or part assemblies, including assembly line production. Own Drawing Office and Pattern Shop. Technical Representatives in all areas.—BOX L771, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Plastic Moulder, With Toolroom facilities desires co-operation with active distributing or Wholesale organisation with a view to manufacturing articles for their sole distribution.—Write BOX Z36, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Fully Experienced Small Turned parts specialist desires to contact person willing to finance start of small auto. screw machine business. Details at interview.—BOX Z73, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

BUSINESS FOR SALE

Small Electro-Plating Plant, Sale as going concern. London, N.W.1. Bright nickel, chrome, copper, barrel and polishing lathes. Suit small manufacturer.—BOX Z69, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MISCELLANEOUS

The "Coxeter" Revolving Centre, from 76s. All sizes from stock.—REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford.

MATERIALS FOR SALE

E. Stephens & Sons, Ltd., Bath Street, London, E.C.4. CLE. 1721. Tube, Rounds, Flats, Hex. Cut to Size. Quick delivery.

MATERIALS WANTED

Steel, Aluminium, Brass, Sheets, and Offcuts 10 to 24g. Small or large quantities. Cash payments.—DYAS & FOWLE, 41, Loudoun Rd., N.W.8. MAIda Vale 2711, 5477

22G Steel Offcuts, 3½in. Wide minimum.—SELMOR INDUSTRIES, LTD., BIShopsgate 4659.

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST BUYERS
WANT
NEW BALL & ROLLER
BEARINGS
OF ALL TYPES & SIZES
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON, S.W.6
RENOWN 6174 (EXT. 24) TELEX 2-3453

PLANT WANTED

● *We invite particulars of your surplus Machines*

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.
7, JUXON ST., LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11
Phone: RELiance 7201
Grams: "Sotoolsag," London

WHETHER BUYING OR SELLING
USED MACHINE TOOLS
Contact:—
K.E.N.T. MACHINERY & ENG. CO.
Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5.
Telephone: ROD 4149

Wanted, Slideway Grinder, Churchill VA or similar, 6ft. capacity or larger.—BOX V643, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

WE ARE KEEN BUYERS OF GOOD MODERN MACHINE TOOLS.

INSPECTION WILL BE ARRANGED AT ONCE.

M. C. LAYTON LTD.
96-98 VICTORIA STREET,
LONDON, S.W.1
Telephone: VICtoria 7778/9.

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD., Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for Machine Tools of first-class make and in good condition.—'Phone: VICtoria 2351/9.

Wanted. Reasonably Modern machine tools and sheet metal working machinery. Best prices paid.—W. FORREST & CO., LTD., Industry Works, Sylvester Gardens, Sheffield, 1. Sheffield 23314/5.

Machine Tools, Power Presses and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machines or complete plants purchased. Immediate inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

Wanted a Five Ton Diesel Rail Crane with approx. 30ft. to 40ft. jib to work on 4ft. 8½ gauge, standard rails, must be first class condition. State price and where inspected to BOX Z28, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, Machine Tools and Sheet Metal Working Machinery, particularly post-war models.—H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Walter Street, Leeds, 4. Tel. 63-7398.

SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS REQUIRED

OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO
J.E. RAISTRICK LTD.
POYLE TRADING ESTATE
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH.
BUCKS.
TEL: COLNBROOK 2421

WANTED
MODERN MACHINE TOOLS

We pay cash for single machines or complete plants

SEND US DETAILS
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED
SOUTHERN ENGINEERING AND MACHINERY CO.
CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS
TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK
SOUTHAMPTON
Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

Wanted: No. 7 and No. 10 Ward Capstans. Cincinnati No. 3 or No. 4 Vertical, also Cincinnati No. 4 or No. 5 Horizontal. Will not consider machines over 10 years old. No merchants.—Write BOX Z46, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Power Presses: One or Two wanted; fixed or adjustable stroke. Preferably inclinable, 20 tons pressure.—S.S. METAL PRODUCTS LTD., Forsythe Road, Sheerwater Trading Estate, Woking.

WANTED
GOOD CLASS MACHINE tools and sheet metal machinery.

EDWIN MILLEN
70 Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1
'Phone: CLErkenwell 6064

Props.: Exors. M. & R. Urquhart
MODERN MACHINE TOOLS
of all types.
GOOD PRICES. Send details to
WM. URQUHART,
1023/27, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
Tel: BALHAM 8551

Harry Kirk Will Purchase modern quality machine tools for cash. Whole plants or individual items.—Full details to:—
HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD.,
Machine Tool Division,
Brandon Road Works,
Brandon Road, Coventry.
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2213/4.

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and inspect.
Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

Machine Tools and Sheet Metal Working Machinery, modern items of all types required.—CHARLES E. MATTHEWS (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 34, Gladstone Road, Croydon. (Thornton Heath 1785.)

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS, Birmingham, 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class makers. Write or 'phone and our representative will call. 'Phone: EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119. 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT WANTED, contd.*)

Wanted Urgently

Late Type Machine Tools
Best Prices are offered for latest types of Machine Tools. Send us details of what you have and our representative will call to inspect.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5
Telephone: MIDland 4375

WANTED!

USED MACHINE TOOLS

We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment

E·H·JONES
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD
48, HIGH ST. EDGWARE, MIDDX
Telephone: EDGware 4488/9
BIRMINGHAM: MIDLAND 5593

NORTON

GENEROUS PRICES for "NEARLY NEW"
MEDIUM & HEAVY DUTY MACHINE TOOLS
Ring: TATe Gallery 0633/4

REVERSE CHARGE TELEPHONE CALLS ACCEPTED!

W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS) LIMITED
GROSVENOR GARDENS HOUSE GROSVENOR GARDENS
LONDON S.W.1 Telephone: TATe Gallery 0633/4

WANTED GOOD MACHINE TOOLS

Offer your Surplus Tools to us. We pay a good price

M. WARD
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
I, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.6
MAIDA VALE 1195-96
Telegrams: Emwarneer, Kil., London
One minute from Kilburn Park Station Bakerloo Railway
2 us.

WANTED
ALL TYPES OF MODERN MACHINE TOOLS
Please write or phone details to:
THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.
BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.
Tel.: Bilston 42471/4

Wanted, Ward No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.
Kitchen & Wade No. 2 Honing Machine.
Barber & Colman Gear Hobbing Machine.
Only modern machines considered.—BOX Z61, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

See also Page 162 for adverts received too late for classification.

PLANT FOR SALE

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.
Specialists in the
• VALUATION AND SALE OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •
73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2
TEL.: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

10,000,000
SOCKET SCREWS
IN STOCK
ORDER NOW
Please write for our Monthly Stock Lists.

GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.
"Socket Screw Division" Guns Lane, West Bromwich, Staffs.
Telephone: West Bromwich 1931 (5 lines). Telegrams: "Viking, West Bromwich."

There are **HUNDREDS** *of* **MACHINES** *to choose from at*

THE F.J.E. MACHINE CENTRE
ISLINGTON PARK STREET, NEAR HIGHBURY CORNER, LONDON, N.1
(on the main A1 Road from the North)

NEW OXFORD TRANSFORMER WELDERS

For Immediate Delivery

160/450 amp. sizes, oil cooled pattern for operation on 400-440V. single phase, or 200-240V., dual welding voltage 50/80; inbuilt coarse and fine regulators.

Prices as follows:—

450 amp., £135 0s. 0d.
350 amp., £99 10s. 0d.
250 amp., £71 0s. 0d
180 amp., £45 0s. 0d.

GEORGE COHEN SONS & CO., LTD.

WOOD LANE, LONDON, W.12.
Tel.: Shepherds Bush 2070, and
STANNINGLEY, NR. LEEDS.
Tel.: Pudsey 2241.

Snow P24 Hydraulic Horizontal Surface Grinding Machine, capacity 24in. by 8in., motorised 400/3/50. Two machines available.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Victoria Horizontal Mill, 30in by 7in. Speeds 15-1,040. 400/3/50. £150. —C. DUGARD LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

Myford MG12 Internal Grinder, standard equipment, motorised 400/3/50. In Stock for your inspection.—JAMES W. CARR & CO., LTD., 7-15, Rosebery Avenue, London, E.C.4. Tel.: Terminus 8866 (P.B.X.).

A Good Number of High-class Machine Tools always in Stock.—ELLISON, Cook Street, off Chapel Street, Salford 3, Lancs.

A SELECTION OF USED MACHINE TOOLS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

LANG 16in. × 20ft. Lathe, twin saddles.
LANG 63in. swing Boring and Facing Lathe.
MILWAUKEE 2H Vertical Miller, 1,400 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Dial type, Vertical and Horizontal Millers.
CHURCHILL 14in. × 36in. Plain Cyl. Grinder.
MATRIX 10 and 21 Thread Grinders.
SNOW OS120 Surface Grinder.
6ft. × ¼in. Bending Rolls (New).
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill, twin motors.
ASQUITH 3ft. 6in. OD1 Radial Drill.

W. FORREST & CO. LTD.
INDUSTRY WORKS,
SYLVESTER GARDENS,
SHEFFIELD, 1.
'Phone 23314/5.

Hendey Tool Room Lathe 16 by 30, complete with Hendey drive, chucks, faceplate, steady, etc., 400/3/50. £400. Jones & Shipman Internal Grinder, 12in. swing by 24in. Four speed head, chuck, face plate, suds and tank, less spindle. £100.
Gas Muffle. Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd., 14in. by 9in., complete with Pyrometer and three work boxes. £30. All in excellent condition.—EASTERN ENGINEERS, Berridge Road East, Nottingham. 'Phone: 77566.

NEW MACHINES IN STOCK.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10¼in. × 7ft. 5in. B.C. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe.
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. × 4ft. 3in. B.C. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe.
STANLEY 8½in. × 6ft. 0in. B.C. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe. 2-speed motor.
STANLEY 7in. × 2ft. 10in. B.C. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe. 2-speed motor.
COLCHESTER "Mascot" 8½in. × 4ft. 6in. B.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe.
COLCHESTER "Student" 6in. × 24in. B.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe.
COLCHESTER "Chipmaster" 5in. × 20in. Centre Lathe.
CARDIFF "Major" 7½in. × 40in. B.C. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe.
WILLSON Mk. 1 6½in. × 24in. Inclined Bed Centre Lathe.
VICTORIA V.2 Vertical Milling Machine. Table 45in. × 11in.
RICHMOND SR.2 48in. Radial Arm Drilling Machine.
KERRY 150 1½in. cap. All Geared Drilling Machine.
KERRY 100 1in. cap. Pillar Drilling Machine.
PROGRESS 3A 1¼in. cap. Pillar Drilling Machine.
PROGRESS 2G8 ¾in. cap. Pillar Drilling Machine.
EXCEL 3/12 Hydraulic Surface Grinder.
EXCEL No. 1 Pedestal Surface Grinder, cap. 10in. × 5in.
EXCEL No. 5 Tool and Cutter Grinder.
MYFORD MG.12 Cylindrical Grinder.
ABWOOD Mod. CGL Carbide Tool Grinder.
ALBA 28 14in. Shaper.

P. SIMPSON & CO., LTD.
177, RAIKES LANE, BIRSTALL, Nr. LEEDS
Tel.: Batley 1235.

Snow Hydraulic Surface Grinder. Table 32in. by 8in. Auto feeds. Horizontal spindle. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Norton Openside Surface Grinding Machine. 15in. by 15in. by 8ft. capacity, working surface of table 15in. by 8ft. Grinding wheel 14in. dia. by 6in. face, horizontal spindle. Magnetic chuck 18in. by 8ft. Maximum capacity 8ft. by 20in. wide by 15in. A.C. Motorised 400/3/50.—H. BYWATER, New Spring Street, Birmingham 18. CENtral 5795.

One No. 3 Titan Cupolette, 5 cwt. capacity. With motor, Charging Stage, Stairs, Chimney, and 5 cwt. Jib Crane. Almost new, condition. Apply:
The Buying Department,
PARKINSON COWAN APPLIANCES, LTD.
Stechford, Birmingham, 33.

DIMCO

10¼in. MITCHELL S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 5ft. b.c.
NO. 4 CINCINNATI Plain Miller. Dial type.
No. 2 CINCINNATI Plain Miller. Dial type.
2S R.V.M. KENDALL & GENT Vertical Miller.
No. 2M CINCINNATI Vertical Miller.
No. 1 KEARNS Horizontal Borer. Facing head and spindle.
No. 7 WARD Bar Feed Capstan. Covered bed.
3A WARD Bar Feed Capstan. Overhauled.
No. 8 WARD Combination Turret Lathe.
540 JONES & SHIPMAN Surface Grinder.
4 × 18 THOMPSON Toolroom Grinder. Type F.
10in. × 24in. NEWALL Universal Grinder.
CHURCHILL HBY Internal Grinder.
No. 3 WARNER & SWASEY Capstan.
Nos. 3 and 5 GISHOLTS. Bar feed.
24in. DEAN, SMITH & GRACE Boring and Facing Lathe.
4in. Spindle UNION Model BFT.100.
1S, 2S, 2D, 2B, 4B HERBERTS. TO CLEAR, CHEAP.
PLATE Drilling Machine, 2 spindle, No. 5 M.T.
24in. BULLARD Vertical Borer.
¾in. B.S.A. Auto. Long Stroke. Slotting attachment.

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.
415-417, OXFORD STREET.
LONDON W.1.
Tel.: Mayfair 1585.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine. Speed range 18-450 r.p.m.
HERBERT 47V Vertical Milling Machine. Speed range 21-750 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Milling Machine. Speed range 29-522 r.p.m.
PARKSON INA Universal Milling Machine. Speed range 17-450 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.
PARKSON 2T Universal Milling Machine. Speed range 15-360 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 10 Production Milling Machine. Speed range 55-1,800 r.p.m.
HERBERT 9S Combination Turret Lathe. Speed range 14-400 r.p.m.
WARD 7 Combination Turret Lathe. Taper turning. Bar feed and chucking. Speed range 37-750 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.
WARD 7, 3A, 2A, 1A, OE Capstan Lathes. Bar feed
CHURCHILL 16in. by 50in. Universal Grinding Machine. Comprehensive equipment. Unused.
NEWALL Type L 10in. by 36in. Plain Grinding Machine.
JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. by 27in. Plain Grinding Machine
B.S.A.-LANDIS Type C 6in. by 18in. Plain Grinding Machine.
NORTON 6in. by 18in. Surface Grinder.
CHURCHILL 16in. Ring Grinder.
CHURCHILL 24in. Ring Grinder.
CHURCHILL 42in. Ring Grinder.
SCRIVENER 2C Centreless Grinder.
HENDEY 24in. by 168in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed range 14-560 r.p.m.
F.L.C.B. 17in. by 10ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed range 1.06-152 r.p.m.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 15in. by 8ft. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speed range 6.5-332 r.p.m.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 12½in. by 7ft. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speed range 12-400 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI Type LT 8in. by 4ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed range 16-392 r.p.m.
LANG 9in. by 5ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed range 8.75-240 r.p.m.
DEAN SMITH & GRACE 7in. by 3ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speed range 11-490 r.p.m.
DEAN SMITH & GRACE 7in. by 2ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speed range 11-490 r.p.m.
DENHAM 6½in. by 3ft. 0in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speed range 10-400 r.p.m.
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. No. 5 M.T. Radial Drill. Speed range 20-1,000 r.p.m.
TOWN 4ft. No. 3 M.T. Radial Drill. Speed range 20-1,000 r.p.m.
TOWN 3ft. No. 2 M.T. Radial Drill. Speed range 126-1,450 r.p.m.
ASQUITH Type E.G.C. 6ft. Girder Type Radial Drill. Speed range 183-580 r.p.m.
ASQUITH Type E.G.C. 8ft. Girder Type Radial Drill. Speed range 31-830 r.p.m.
HEALD 47B Borematic.
KEARNS Type OA Horizontal Boring Machine.
B.S.A. ½in. Automatic Screwing Machine.
KENCO 6-3 Screwing Machine. Comprehensive equipment.
CLIFTON & BAIRD Punching and Cropping Machine. Capacity 4½in. by 4½in. by ½in. angle.
BIGWOOD 4-Roll Bending and Straightening Machine. Capacity 4ft. by ½in.

Modern Machines—Motorised 400-440/3/50. Fully Overhauled—Six Months Guarantee.

WESTERN MACHINE TOOLS (SWANSEA) LTD.
72, MANSEL STREET, SWANSEA.
Tel.: 50061/2.

Scriven 3-Roll Plate Bending Machine, rollers 14ft wide, ½in. capacity.

Archdale 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine, tapping reverse speeds, motorised.

Herbert Filing and Sawing Machine, 15in. square adjustable table.

Alexander 16in. Cutting-off Machine, 12½h.p., 400/2/50.

Herbert Hacksaw, 13in. blade, belt driven.

Wicksteed Hydrofeed Hacksaw, 16in. blade, 6in. by 6in.

Rex Hydraulic Hacksaw, 18in. blade, 8in. by 8in.

Colchester 7in. Centre Lathe, 7ft. gap bed, A.G.H.

Herbert Horizontal Milling Machine, 3ND table 61in. by 15in., 4 spindle speeds.

3,000 K.G. Capacity Avery Hardness Testing Machines, 10in. dia. table (2).

V. & O. 50-ton Inclinable Geared Open Fronted Press; 20-ton Bliss.

Crow Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.

Pels Punch, Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade, shear ½in., takes 6in. by 6in. by ½in. angles.

Craig & Donald Billet Shears, 8in. blade, 6in. by 1in. capacity

Robertson Shears, ½in. capacity, 10 h.p., 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening. (2)

Robertson 7-roller Plate Flattener, 8ft. 6in. wide, approximately ½in. capacity.

Berry 3-roller Plate Bender, 7ft. wide, approximately ½in. capacity.

Sweeney Fly Presses, all sizes, 20 available.

Massey 3-cwt. Bottle Forging Hammer also 3/5 cwt. secondhand.

New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey and Alldays & Onions.

Oliver Planishing Hammer, 29in. gap.

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (3 lines)

RUNNING SHORT?
REMEMBER...
WARDS might have it!
THOS. W. WARD LTD
ALBION WORKS, SHEFFIELD

Craven 5ft., 6ft. and 7ft. Double Upright Vertical Boring and Turning Mills, with two saddles on the cross-slide. Motorised 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles A.C. supply. NEW. Delivery immediate.—W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Grosvenor Gardens House, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1. 'Phone: Tate Gallery 0633/4. Cables: Norbros London.

Brown & Sharpe No. 2A Universal Miller. A.G.H. Table 51½in. by 11in. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. Northern 1234/5.

Woodhouse & Mitchell 369 Turret Mill, 36in. by 9in. table, power-fed table, motorised 400/3/50. Two months old.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

THE HELIOT MACHINE TOOL CO.
35, GREENWICH CHURCH STREET, LONDON, S.E.10.
GREenwich 1222.
All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

CAPSTAN LATHES.
WARD OE, ½in. capacity bar feed and collet chuck. Rebuilt.
WARD No. 7, bar feed and collet head.
WARD No. 7, chucking.
WARD 3A, bar feed and collet head.
WARD 3A, chucking.
WARD 3A, with bar equipment, rebuilt.
WARD 2A, bar feed and collet head.
WARD 2A, chucking.
WARD 2A, with bar equipment, rebuilt.
WARD 1A, bar feed and collet head.

TURRET LATHES.
WARD No. 7 Combination, 2½in. spindle, S.S. & S.C. (not covered bed).
WARD No. 7 Combination turret, C.B.
WARD 10/13 Combination turret, C.B.
WARD No. 10 Comb., extended bed, C.B.

CENTRE LATHES.
CRAVEN 15in. by 25ft. between, S.S.
D.S. & G. 12in. facing lathe, S.S. & S.C.

HORIZONTAL MILLERS.
ARCHDALE 28in. general purpose miller.
ARCHDALE 20in., 37in. by 10in. table.
MILWAUKEE 1H-12, 33in. by 10in. table.
EDGWICK No. 2, 46in. by 11in. table.
EDGWICK 18in. traverse, 40in. by 12in. table.

VERTICAL MILLERS.
ARCHDALE 12in. traverse, 25in. by 10in. table. Power feed, 235-1,500 r.p.m.
REED PRENTICE No. 5, 68in. by 16in. table.
HERBERT 15S, sliding head, 48in. by 11in.
ARCHDALE 8in. traverse, 40in. by 10in. table.
KNIGHT (U.S.A.), 33in. by 9in. table, with sliding head and measuring rods for jig boring.
WADKIN high speed, 10in. by 17in. table.

HORIZONTAL BORER.
KEARNS model S, with facing head.

DRILLING MACHINE.
ARCHDALE 24-spindle cluster, hyd. feed.

BROACHING MACHINE.
FORST 16 ton, vertical surface broach.

SURFACE GRINDER.
JONES & SHIPMAN 540, 18in. by 6in.

CYLINDRICAL GRINDERS.
LANDIS 10in. by 24in. capacity Universal Cylindrical Hydraulic.
B.S.A.-LANDIS 18in. by 6in. hydraulic.

CENTRELESS GRINDER.
SCRIVENER No. 2 centreless grinder.

INTERNAL GRINDER.
CHURCHILL HBY hydraulic internal.

TOOL AND CUTTER GRINDERS.
SCHUTTE WU5, 24in. by 8in. capacity.
GRAND RAPIDS, 27in. by 6in. capacity.

SAWING MACHINE.
WICKSTEED Power Hack Saw, 10in. by 10in. capacity.

GEAR HOBBERS.
DOWDING & DOLL V8 Hobber.

MISCELLANEOUS.
ABWOOD carbide tool grinder.
PRATT & WHITNEY spur gear grinder.

MARTIN BROS. (Machinery) **Ltd.**
Telephone: TRAfford Park 1091-2
REBUILDERS OF ALL TYPES OF TOOLS FOR OVER 40 YEARS
PRECISION REBUILDERS TO THE TRADE & GOVT DEPTS
Guaranteed 6 months, Crane Capacity 15 tons

NEW, USED and REBUILT
MACHINE TOOLS
400 ALWAYS IN STOCK
U.K. AGENTS FOR: H.M.V. (Swedish) Universal Borers, SCOTT SUNDERLAND SHEET METAL TOOLS, BULLOWS COMPRESSORS, C.V.A. CHUCKS, GRANOR CENTRE LATHES.

EMPRESS WORKS, EMPRESS STREET, CORNBROOK, MANCHESTER 16

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Cashmores

Selection of Machine Tools from Stock

CENTRE LATHES

LANG 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe to admit 4ft. 0in. between centres.
COLCHESTER MASCOT 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 4ft. 6in. between centres.
New **MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 12½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 8ft. 9in. between centres.
VOLMAN 8in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, to admit 4ft. 6in. between centres.
New **MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 10½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 7ft. 5in. between centres.
F.L.C.B. 13in. S.S. & S.C. Heavy Duty Lathe, to admit 17ft. between centres, 2 saddles.

CAPSTAN LATHES

WARD 3A Capstan Lathe, with collet chuck and bar feed, 1¼in. capacity.
WARD No. 7 Capstan Lathe, with covered bed, arranged for chuck work, 2¼in. hollow spindle.
WARD 2A Capstan Lathe, with collet chuck and bar feed, 1¼in. capacity.

BORING MACHINE

TULLIS Horizontal Boring Machine, Floor Type with 3½in. traversing spindle, 9ft. 0in. by 2ft. 6in. tee-slotted baseplate.

UNIVERSAL GRINDING MACHINE

LANDIS 16in. by 36in. Universal Grinding Machine, with hydraulic feed.

DRILLING MACHINE

GIRARD 5ft. 0in. Radial Drilling Machine. Elevating Arm, with Loose Box Bed. Two-motor type.

PLAIN GRINDING MACHINE

CHURCHILL 10in. by 36in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine.

MILLING MACHINES

HERBERT 23V Vertical Milling Machine, 68in. by 17in. table.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine, 62½in. by 15in. table, motorised.
ARCHDALE 18in. Vertical Milling Machine, 38in. by 10in. table.
CRAVEN "Rigidmill" Production Milling Machines, working surface of table 39in. by 13in., spindle speeds 25-400 r.p.m. Two machines available.
EDGWICK 18in. Production Milling Machine, working surface of table 26in. by 12in.
New **VICTORIA** U1, U2 and U3 Universal Milling Machines.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, 40in. by 10in. table.
CUTTAT - HYPERMIL Production Milling Machine, 43in. by 10in. working surface of table, with 4 automatic cycles to table.

SAWING MACHINES

RUSSELL 20/24in. Cold Circular Sawing Machine, with hydraulic clamping to vice.
NOBLE & LUND 11/16in. Cold Circular Sawing Machine.

SHEARING MACHINE

RUSHWORTH 10ft. 0in. by ¼in. Overerank Guillotine Shearing Machine.

SURFACE GRINDING MACHINES

EXCEL No. 3A Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, 24in. by 8in. capacity
LUMSDEN 92LE Vertical Spindle Rotary Table Surface Grinder, 48in. diameter table.

All the above machines are motorised 400-440/3/50 cycles

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.
NEWPORT 1, MON.
Tel.: Newport 66941 (5 lines).
(Also at Great Bridge, Staffs.)

A Comprehensive Selection of Modern Machine Tools Always in Stock

WM. PARTINGTON LTD.
Trafford Park Rd.
Trafford Park
Manchester 17

TRAFFORD PARK 0332

Rapidor Manchester Major Hacksaw Machines. Motorised 400/3/50 In Stock for your inspection.—JAMES W. CARR & CO., LTD., 7-15, Rosebery Avenue, London, E.C.1. Tel.: Terminus 8866 (P.B.X.).

WANDERER Model 31L 1000 Universal Long Thread Milling and Hobbing Machine

for internal and external threads, helical and parallel splines, worms, etc. Length of hob spindle travel 39½in. Height of centres 8½in. Hollow spindle 3 1/16in. dia.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361 Euston Road, London, N.W.1
EUSton 4681 & 3771

Kendrick Press Brake, 6ft. by 18g. capacity in steel, motorised 400/3/50. —SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Herbert Horizontal Broacher. 50in. Stroke. 20 ton cap. A.G.H. 2¼in. dia. screw Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Ward 2A Capstan, Dial Type, Ball chuck, bar feed, 415/3/50, exceptional condition, £325.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove. 32471.

NEW MACHINES EX STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill, 1½in. capacity, power feeds.
PROGRESS 5E Pillar Drill, 2in. capacity, power feeds.
VICTORIA V3 Vertical Mill, table 60in. by 12½in., power feed, rapid traverse in all directions.
VICTORIA U2 Universal Mill, table 45in. by 11in., power feed all directions.
EXCEL No. 5 Tool and Cutter Grinder, 16in. by 26in. capacity.
ALBA 6S Shaping Machine, 24in. stroke.
VELOX Hacksaws, 7½in. and 10in. capacity.

COLCHESTER LATHES.

CHIPMASTER 5in. by 20in. Cabinet Base,
MASTER 6½in. by 36in. Cabinet base.
TRIUMPH 7½in. by 48in. Straight bed. Cabinet base.
MASCOT 8½in. with 8ft. or 10ft. Gap Bed.

All the above machines are motorised 415/3/50.

A. LAWRENCE & CO.
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.2.
'Phone: GLAdstone 0033.

Cashmores

Selection of Machine Tools from Stock or Early Delivery.

DRILLING MACHINE.

GIRARDS 6ft. 0in. All Electric Heavy Duty Radial Drilling Machine, low baseplate, elevating arm, speeds 35-1,400, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

LATHES.

FAIRBAIRN 17in. Centre Heavy Duty Lathe, 15ft. 0in. between centres, spindle speeds 1/152 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
LANG 18in. Centre Heavy Duty Lathe, 10ft. 0in. between centres, spindle speeds 5/269 r.p.m. motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
New **MITCHELL** 12in. Centre Gap Bed Lathe, admit 8ft. 9in. between centres, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
HOLBROOK Model B Type No. 17 S.S. & S.C Lathe, swing over bed 18½in. dia., admit 42in between centres, range of spindle speeds 10-525 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
New **MITCHELL** 10½in. Lathe, 7ft. 5in. between centres, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
SMALLPIECE No. 9WSL Multi-cut Production Lathe, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
WARD No. 2A Capstan Lathe, power feed to saddle and turret, ball chuck and bar feed, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
WARD No. 3A Capstan Lathe, arranged for chuck work, six spindle speeds 84-1,650 r.p.m. motorised 400/3/50 cycles supply.

VERTICAL BORING MACHINE.

WALDRICH Single Column Type Vertical Turret Lathe, fitted pentagon turret on cross rail, side head, maximum swing 70in. dia. motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

GRINDING MACHINES.

SNOW Model P24 Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, table 24in. by 8in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
NEWALL 6in. by 18in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine. D.C. variable speed workhead, speeds 365-3,000 r.p.m., built-in A.C./D.C. rectifier for supplying current to workhead, hydraulic feed to table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
NEWALL 10in. by 48in. Hydraulic Plain Grinder, Model L, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
REINECKER 21in. by 66in. Hydraulic Plain Grinder, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
ORCUTT 20in. Hydraulic Spline Shaft Grinder motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MILLING MACHINES.

New **VICTORIA** Model U2 Universal Miller Table 45in. by 11in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles
New **VICTORIA** Model V2 Vertical Miller, Table 45in. by 11in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
BOHLE Heavy Duty Universal Miller, table 55in. by 14in., motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

PLANING MACHINE.

LOUDON 10ft. by 4ft. by 4ft. All Electric Spiral Drive Planing Machine, three toolboxes, Ward Leonard drive.

SLOTTING MACHINE.

MUIR 30in. Stroke Slotting Machine, 50in. by 50in. table, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

MISCELLANEOUS.

RUSSELL 24in. Hydraulic Cold Metal Sawing Machine, cut up to 8½in. rounds motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
MASSEY 2-cwt. and 1-cwt. Slide Type Pneumatic Power Hammers, motorised 400/3/50 cycles.
CLYDE 5 Ton Three Motor Overhead Travelling Crane, span 34ft., floor controlled, totally enclosed gearing, motorised 400/3/50 cycles supply.

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.
GREAT BRIDGE, STAFFS. Tel.: Tipton 2181/7
(Also at **NEWPORT, MON.**)

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

URQUHART

USED LATE TYPE MACHINES

LATHES

LANG, Late Type 8in. centre by 54in., in gap, 28in. Norton Feed Box, Camlock Nose, heavy duty, motorised.
LE BLOND, Regal A.G.H. 6½in. by 26in., motorised.
WILSON 7½in. by 40in., gap bed, motorised.
BERRY A.G.H., 6½in. centre by 32in., in gap 26in., motorised.
MITCHELL 7½in. by 42in. by 25in. gap, A.G.H., motorised.
CHURCHILL CUB Lathe, 6in. by 24in., A.G.H. mot. 415/3/50.

CAPSTANS AND AUTOS

WICKMAN Autos, Vinco model, cap. 4mm., motorised. £95.
WARD No. 7 A.G.H. Bar feed, ball chuck, etc. Motorised.
WARD 1A Capstans, 1in. collet cap. H.S. range up to 4,130 r.p.m. Ball chuck, bar feed, mot. coolant pump, 400-440/3/50 A.C.
HERBERT 18 Capstans, ¾in. collet cap. Draw-in collet and bar feed, 16 speeds 18/4,020 r.p.m. Hand feed turret and cross slide. Mot. coolant pump, 415/3/50.
HERBERT No. 0 Capstans, ½in. cap. Dead length air chucks, 12 speeds 93/6,000 r.p.m., mot. coolant pump, 415/3/50.
BOLEY & LEINEN Precision Capstan. Model S.E.26. Collet cap. 1in., mot. 415/3/50.

MILLING MACHINES

WADKIN High-speed Vert. Mill, table 12in. by 36in., mot. 415/3/50.
LEINHARD Engraver, ratio 0-0 to 20-1, mot.
ARCHDALE 28in., table 49in. by 13in., mot. in base.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal. Table 40in. by 10in. Dial type speed change 30 to 615 r.p.m. Dial feed. Mot. 415/3/50.
ARCHDALE 18in. High-speed Vertical WB30. Table 34in. by 10in., 6 speeds 500/2,000 r.p.m. Mot. 415/3/50.

GRINDING MACHINES

ABRASIVE Surface, No. 3, motorised.
CHURCHILL Hyd. Vert. Surface (plough), cap. 18in. by 36in., segmental wheel 18in. dia. Humphrey mag. chuck, 12in. by 36in., mot. 415/3/50.
LANDIS Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, 12in. by 48in., mot., reconditioned.
NEWAL Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder 12in. by 24in., mot.
SNOW P.24 Surface Grinder. Cap. 24in. by 8in. Hydraulic variable feed to table, wheel dia. 10in., mot. 400/3/50 A.C.
K.S. Internal Grinder, ½in. to 1¼in. dia., int. cap. Power feed to table, auto. sizing feeds, mot. 415/3/50. Late type machine, ex. con.
OLIVETTI Automatic Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder. Type R4/1200, 14in. swing by 48in. between centres. Plunge cut. Mot. 415/3/50.

SHAPING MACHINES

BERRY 14in. Shaper, gearbox drive, mot.
PRATT & WHITNEY Slotter, 5½in. stroke, tilting ram.

PRESSES AND SHEET METAL, ETC.

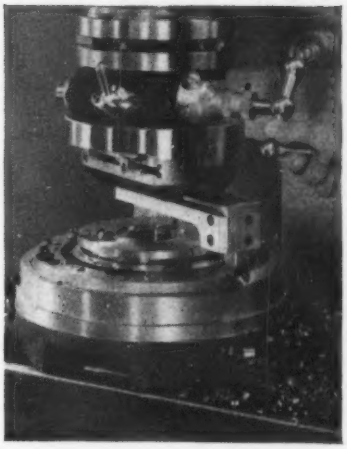
RHODES Fluifeed Hydraulic Guillotine, 6ft. by 14ft. Gauge, Micro stops.
FROST Universal Bender, Swing Beam, 6ft. by 14 gauge, motorised.
THERMIC Muffle Furnace, 15in. by 24in. by 12in., gas heated pyrometer 1,000 deg. C.
T. & C. B1½ and B2, motorised.
RHODES 40 ton inc., motorised.
BLISS No. 8, late type, motorised. £100.
BLISS 69N Double Action, 18 ton, motorised.
BESCO Nibbler, ½in. cap. throat 45in., mot. 415/3/50.

WILLIAM URQUHART

Head Office:—
1023, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
Showrooms:—
Ace Works, Plough Lane, Tooting, S.W.17
'Phone: WIMbledon 6341

AT LAST!

A *PRECISION* SURFACING AND BORING ATTACHMENT ADJUSTABLE WHILST IN MOTION IN **3** SIZES



Capacities: 6in., 10in. and 14in. diameter facing

D'ANDREA

PATENT

UNIVERSAL BORING FACING & TURNING ATTACHMENT

Direct reading to 0·0005in., hand and two rates auto feed, automatic stop, all for operation whilst rotating.

Fits any Jig Borer, Horizontal or Vertical Miller, Horizontal Borer, Drilling Machine, etc.

SOLE AGENTS:

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LTD

CANAL STREET WORKS · NOTTINGHAM

PHONE: NOTTINGHAM 42061 (3 LINES)

Victoria (New) U2 Universal and and V2 Vertical Milling Machines, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Cincinnati 6ft. Radial Drill, Low base, 4in. cap. 400/3/50.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

Acme Gridley 2⅝in. 6 Spindle Automatic. Model BRB6. Fully motorised 400/3/50, bar feed. Almost unused.—BOX Z63, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Churchill R.B.Y. Surface Grinder 24in. diameter rotary magnetic table, hydraulic horizontal spindle. 1944 machine unused since rebuild. Sound, accurate and reasonable price.—BOX Z72, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PEARSON

ELECTRO HYDRAULIC FLANGING PRESSES

Bulkhead Type up to 1,200 tons.
Plateshop Type 120 to 500 tons.
Robust all-welded construction incorporating the most modern developments.

T. B. PEARSON & SONS LTD.,
WALKER, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, 6.
Telephone: Wallsend 64081.

E. H. Jones No. 55 (New) Vertical Milling Machine, table 32in. by 11in., motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Selections from our STOCKS of NEW MACHINES for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

MITCHELL 14¼in. Lathe, 16ft. between centres.
MITCHELL 16¼in. Lathe, 17ft. 9in. between centres.
MEUSER 11¼in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 80in. between centres.
CARDIFF 8¼in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 48in. between centres
KRETA 8in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 40in. between centres. (Infinitely variable speed.)
WILSON 7¼in. Mark V Gap Bed Lathe, admit 36in. between centres.
CARDIFF 7¼in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 40in. between centres.
MASTER 8in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 36in. between centres.
MURAD ¾in. and 1in. Capstan Lathes.
EXCEL No. 4 Filing and Sawing Machine.

OLIVETTI 13¾in. by 48in. Hydraulic Production Cylindrical Grinder.
EXCEL No. 3C Hydraulic Surface Grinders.
BURDETT 18in. by 6in. Hydraulic Horizontal Surface Grinder

BEACON & MILFORD 10in., 12in., 14in. and 16in. Tool Grinders.

HERBERT, Q. & S., SWIFTCUT and FORTUNA 6in., 8in., 10in. and 12in. capacity Hacksaw Machines.

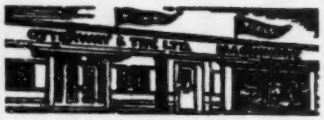
VICTORIA O2 Omnimill.
VICTORIA V1 Vertical Miller, 40in. by 11in.
VICTORIA V2 Vertical Miller, 45in. by 11in.
VICTORIA V3 Vertical Miller, 60in. by 12¼in.
SEGIC Vertical Miller, 22in. by 9¼in.
TAYLOR Vertical Miller, 17¼in. by 5¼in.
MARLOW Vertical Miller, 22in. by 6in.
VICTORIA U0 Universal Miller, 36in. by 9in.
VICTORIA U1 Universal Miller, 40in. by 11in.
VICTORIA U2 Universal Miller, 45in. by 11in.
VICTORIA U3 Universal Miller, 60in. by 12¼in.
VICTORIA U4 Universal Miller, 72in. by 15in.
RICHMOND No. 3 Universal Miller, 48in. by 11in.
DENBIGH C2 Plain Miller, 54in. by 10in.
DENBIGH C4 Plain Miller, 46in. by 10in.
RICHMOND 4ft. Radial Drill, 2in. cap.
RICHMOND 8E Radial Drill, 1¼in. cap.
SEGIC 27in. Radial Drill, 1in. cap.
CONTINENTAL 1¼in. and 2in. Column Drills.
KERRY 1¼in. and 1in. Drills.
PROGRESS, PACERA DENBIGH and ELECTRISKA ¼in., ⅜in., 1in., 1¼in. and 2in. Drilling Machines.
INVICTA 14in., 18in. and 24in. Shapers.
INVICTA 30in. Stroke Shaper.
ALBA 10in., 14in. and 18in. Shapers.
MAIDEN 2in., 4in. and 6in. Screwing Machines.
SPEEDAX 20in. and 16in. Bandsaws.
MIDSAW Minor and Standard Bandsaws.
SPEEDIPART Abrasive Cutting Off Machines.
KALTENBACH Mitre and Bevel Circular Sawing Machines.

TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON C, CX and CXL Engravers.

Inspect under ideal conditions at
THE F.J.E. MACHINE CENTRE,
ISLINGTON PARK STREET,
Nr. HIGHBURY CORNER, LONDON, N.1.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSTON 4681-3771.

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*



LANG 9in. × 4ft. 6in. B.C. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, Norton Box. Speeds to 600 r.p.m., with equipment. **£375**
PRATT & WHITNEY 12in. swing × 30in. Toolroom Lathe, full equipment incl. T.T. Att. **£250**
REED PRENTICE 18in. swing × 4ft. 6in. B.C. with equipment. **£150**
HENDEY 16in. swing × 5ft. 0in. B.C. Centre Lathe. **£65**
AS NEW **LITTLEJOHN** ¾in. Capstan on Stand **£200**
CINCINNATI I-12 Automatic Horiz. Mill. Speeds to 1,500 r.p.m. Very good condition. **£325**
ALDERMAN Horiz. Mill. Dial speed change. Speeds to 600 r.p.m. Table 40in. × 10in. **£165**
FELLOWS No. 7I High Speed Gear Shaper, Serial No. 16254. **£250**
CHURCHILL CLEVELAND Model 130 High Speed Rigid Gear Hobber. REBUILT "AS NEW" **£875**
BARNESDRILL Automatic Coolant Separator. 20 galls. per min. **£80**
KERRY 4-Spindle Drill, 2 spindles, ¼in. capacity. 2 spindles, ¾in. capacity. Excellent condition. **£175**
POLLARD Corona Single-spindle Drilling Machine. No. 3 M.T. Reconditioned. **£95**
6in. **MANCHESTER** Rapidor Hacksaw. **£25**
CHURCHILL REDMAN 12in. × 40in. Automatic Hydraulic Profiling Lathe. Speeds to 1,000 r.p.m., complete with equipment including Hydraulic chucks. IN NEW CONDITION.
NEW and UNUSED **HERMES** Bandsaws. each **£365**

MANY OTHER MACHINE TOOLS AT VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES.

Write for Stock List.

THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM, SURREY.
Tel.: Egham 3155-6.

POWER PRESSES FOR SALE

RHODES 90 tons—geared—2¼in. stroke.
RHODES 60 tons—ungeared—2¼in. stroke.
CONCORD 40 tons—ungeared—2in. stroke.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 20 tons—2in. stroke.
BRADLEY & TURTON 20 tons—2in. stroke.
CONCORD—10 tons—2in. stroke.
All the above motorised 400/3/50.

ROUND (Demolitions) LTD.
Toll End Road, Tipton, Staffs.
TIPton 2141

Cincinnati 3FS Semi-dial Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 62¼in. by 15¼in., spindle speeds to 450 r.p.m., motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Craven 25ft. by 6ft. by 6ft. Planing Machine with two toolboxes on cross-slide and one side toolbox on each upright. Motorised 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles A.C. supply. NEW. Delivery July/August, 1958.—W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Grosvenor Gardens House, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1. 'Phone: Tate Gallery 0633/4/5. Cables: Norbros, London.

JER

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 13Z, 6¼in. × 3ft. **£325.**
WILLSON NEWEL S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 7¼in., well equipped. **£350.**
CHURCHILL-REDMAN "CUB" S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 6in. × 24in. **£275.**
HOLBROOK S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 6in. × 3ft., cone drive with full equipment. **£80.**
CRAVEN 7in. Multi-Tool Repetition S.S. & S.C. Lathe. **£95.**
PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill, latest design. **£195.**
HERBERT Type C & V Pillar Drill. **£165.**
"SNOW" Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder, 34in. × 8in., with magnetic chuck. **£350.**

J. E. RAISTRICK LIMITED
RELIANCE WORKS,
POYLE TRADING ESTATE,
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH, BUCKS.
'Phone: Colnbrook 2421-2.

Cincinnati Production Horizontal Mill, 41in. by 10in., 16 speeds 50-1,500, 415/3/50. £325.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove. 32471.

DIMCO

No. 4 CINCINNATI Dial Type Plain Miller. 16 spindle speeds 18-450 r.p.m. Dual control. Longitudinal feed 42in. Power feeds and rapids. 3 arbors. Overhauled. **£1,650**

No. 2M CINCINNATI Vertical Miller. Table 49in. by 10¼in. 12 spindle speeds 31-660 r.p.m. Longitudinal feed 28in. Power feeds and rapids. **£725**

No. 2 CINCINNATI Dial Type Plain Miller. Table 52in. by 12in. 16 speeds 20-500 r.p.m. Longitudinal feed 28in. Power feeds and rapids. **£675**

25 R.V.M. KENDALL & GENT Vertical Miller. Kneeless type. Combined circular and rectangular table 48in. by 20in. Circular table 22in. Speeds 25-375 r.p.m. Power feeds and rapids. Swivelling head. **£750**

50in. by 12in. VARNAMO Universal Miller. Speeds 30-1,400 r.p.m. Power feeds and rapids. Longitudinal feed 31¼in. New. **£1,350**

No. 1 KEARNS Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine. Patent. Spindle 2¼in. diameter. Facing maximum 24in. Traverse of spindle 36in. Speeds 10-600 r.p.m. With equipment. Overhauled. Modern machine. **£1,600**

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.,
415-417, OXFORD STREET
LONDON, W.1.
Tel: Mayfair 1585.

Newman

FOR MACHINE TOOLS

Below are selected offers from our extensive and varied stock

SLOTTING MACHINES

MUIR 17in. Stroke Vertical Slotting Machine.

GRINDING MACHINES

SCRIVENER No. 2 Centreless Grinding Machine.
LANDIS Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, capacity, 10in. by 96in.
LANDIS Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machine, 14in. by 36in. between centres.
LANDIS Type D Hydraulic Crank Pin Grinding Machine, capacity 21in. by 72in.
NEW **EXCEL** No. 3 Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine.
NEW **EXCEL** No. 5 Tool and Cutter Grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinding Machine, capacity 6 in. by 18in.
NORTON Universal Grinding Machine, type "C", capacity 12in. by 36in.
LANDIS Type "C" Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, capacity 10in. by 36in.
CHURCHILL Universal Grinding Machine, 10in. by 24in. between centres.
NORTON 6in. by 18in. Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine.
B.S.A.-LANDIS Type "C" Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machines, 6in. by 30in. (Two available.)
CHURCHILL Model HBY Internal Grinding Machine.
EXCEL No. 3 Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine 24in. by 8in. with magnetic chuck.
ABWOOD Vertical Spindle Surface Grinding Machine 6in. by 18in.

BORING MACHINES

UNION Horizontal Boring Machine, Model BFT. 100 3⅛in. dia. travelling spindle, 24in. dia. facing head (1957).
RICHARDS Type PRT Horizontal Type Floor Boring Machine, 3½in. dia. travelling spindle and 28in. dia. facing head.
ASQUITH 7in. Horizontal Floor Boring Machine.
BERTHIEZ Model 9340 Vertical Boring Mill table diameter 7ft. 10in., maximum turning capacity 9ft. 6in. (1953.)
JUNGENTHAL Model KE.1200 Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 39in., maximum, turning capacity 50in. (1954.)
FRORIEP Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 39in., maximum turning capacity 52in. (1955.)
KEARNS No. 3 Horizontal Boring Machine, 3½in. diameter travelling spindle, maximum facing diameter 24in.
RICHARDS Double Column 6ft. Vertical Boring Mill, maximum turning capacity 72in.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI Hydromatic 3/24 Duplex Production Milling Machine. (2 available)
MILWAUKEE No. 2H Vertical Milling Machine, table 50in. by 10in.
REED PRENTICE No. 6 Vertical Milling Machine, table 84in. by 20in.
SUNDSTRAND Hydro-Screw Rigidmill Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 7in. by 14in., table traverse 48in.
CINCINNATI 1/12 Horizontal Production Milling Machine.
CENTEC Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 8in. by 30in.
CINCINNATI 2M Universal Milling Machine.
MILWAUKEE No. 4H Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 74in. by 15½in.
VICTOMATIC Automatic Cycle Production Milling Machine, capacity 50in. by 10in.
REED-PRENTICE No. 5 Vertical Milling Machine, table 68in. by 16in.

GEAR MACHINES

MUIR 72in. spur and helical Gear Generating Machine.
ORCUTT 24in. Gear Grinding Machine.
KOLB Gear Grinding Machines.
SYKES V.10 Gear Generator.
GLEASON 3in. Bevel Gear Generators. (Two available.)
GLEASON No. 9 Bevel Gear Completor Machine.

DRILLING MACHINES

KITCHEN & WADE 28V10 Single Spindle Vertical Drilling Machine, No. 4 M.T.
ARCHDALE Multi-spindle Drill Machine, 36 spindles.
HETTNER Radial Drilling Machine, having 10ft. Radial Arm elevating column type.
TOWN 30in. Vertical Spindle Boring, Drilling and Tapping Machine, No. 5 M.T.
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine.
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine.
ASQUITH OD1 6ft. Radial Drilling Machine.

CAPSTAN & CENTRE LATHES

WARD 7B Hexagon Turret Lathes with bar feed. (Two available).
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Boring and Surfacing Lathe, cross-traversing Turret type.
LE BLOND Regal Centre Lathe, 9¼in. by 42in. between centres.
BRADFORD 8¼in. centre height by 30in. between centres Centre Lathe.
HERBERT No. 8 Combination Turret Lathe.
URQUHART LINDSAY & ROBERTSON ORCHAR Centre Lathe, 16in. by 30ft. 6in. between centres.
LIBBY Model 2H-8 Combination Turret Lathe, 8¼in. hollow spindle.
HERBERT No. 12 Combination Turret Lathe with comprehensive tooling.
NILES Centre Lathes 13¼in. centre height by 27ft. between centres. (Two available).
NILES Centre Lathes, 15in. centre height by 28ft. between centres. (Two available.)
BETTS-BRIDGEFORD Centre Lathe, 15in. centre height by 16ft. between centres. (Two available.)
WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.

AUTOMATICS

ACME GRIDLEY Model RA6 2¼in. spindle Bar Automatic.
PONGRACZ Single Spindle Automatic capacity 10 mm.
CONOMATICS 3¼in. 4-spindle Bar Automatics. (Three available.)
BULLARD 8in. 6-spindle Vertical Chucking Automatic.
BULLARD 11in. 8-spindle Vertical Chucking Automatic.

PLANING MACHINE

URQUHART LINDSAY & ROBERTSON ORCHAR Spiral Drive Heavy Duty Planing Machine, capacity 16ft. by 5ft. by 5ft.

MISCELLANEOUS

SHEEPBRIDGE 20/22in. Hydraulic Cold Circular Sawing Machine.

All the machines on this page are motorised for 400-440 volts, 3-phase, 50 cycles.
For further details of any item listed or for a copy of our complete Stocklist write or 'phone

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED
Machine Tool Division YATE, BRISTOL
Telephone: Chipping Sodbury 3311 *Telegrams:* "Dynamo Yate"
Branches at: London (Sloane 8206). Birmingham (Northern 9634). Manchester (Deansgate 2837/8). Glasgow (Central 2101/2).

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

MIDLAND

BROWN & SHARPE OOG Automatic.

ACME GRIDLEY 1in. cap. Six Spindle bar auto. Bar feed, collets, tooling and live spindle.

HERBERT Junior Chucking Auto. Very well equipped.

FISCHER K.D.M. 11/70 Copying Lathe. Automatic. 1954 machine.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan A.G.H. Eight speeds. 30 to 750 r.p.m. Covered bed.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Grinder. 14½in. swing by 30in. b.c. Well equipped. First-class condition.

PILKINGTON 5-cwt. Air-operated Power Hammer. Almost new.

MILWAUKEE 2 C.E. Horizontal Miller. Vertical and slotting heads. Speeds to 2,000 r.p.m. As new. 1954 machine.

BIERNATZKI Heavy Duty Horizontal Miller. Speeds 29 to 1,500 r.p.m. Quick power all ways. As new condition. 1952 machine.

HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe. Screwcutting. 2⅛in. hollow spindle.

HERBERT 21 Combination Turret Lathe. 34in. swing. 7½in. hollow spindle. Screw cutting and taper-turning.

HILLE leadscrew Type Thread Miller. Well equipped. First-class condition.

LANG 15in. by 15ft. b.c. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

ARCHDALE 24in. and 30in. Vertical Millers.

HERBERT 15S Vertical Miller.

Unless otherwise stated all above motorised 400/3/50.

THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.

BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS. Bilston 42471/7

TATE

MILLING MACHINES

VICTORIA Model V.2 45in. by 11in. Vertical (Power feeds to knee all ways).
Two **CINCINNATI** 4-36 Plain Hydromatic Serial Nos. 4009/1 and 4012/1 (1942).
ARCHDALE 24in. Production Autocycle (1946).
RICHMOND 01 Plain 30in. by 8in. with Vertical Head.
PALLAS HO Plain 30in. by 8in. with Vertical Head.
PALLAS HOO Plain 22in. by 7½in. Hand lever.
CINCINNATI Plain 30in. by 8in.
WADKIN LXA 36in. by 12in. Vertical.

GRINDING MACHINES

JONES SHIPMAN Fig. 1204 EIUR 8in. by 22in. Universal (nearly new).
JONES SHIPMAN Fig. 138, Universal 10in. by 27in. (1948).
JONES SHIPMAN Fig. 540, 18in. by 6in. Surface, Chuck and Coolant (1954).
MYFORD MG9 5in. by 9in. Int. and External (three years old).
MYFORD MG12 5in. by 12in. Int. and External (one year old).
SEASTRAND 10in. by 5in. Vertical Surface (similar Excel No. 1). **£75**
LUMSDEN 70 LEOD Vert. Spindle, 48in. by 12in. Hydraulic with Chuck-coolant.

CENTRE LATHES

HARRISON 7in. Lathe **£225**
COLCHESTER 6in. Master Lathe **£150**
COLCHESTER 7in. Triumph Lathe.
MITCHELL 6½in. by 60in. Lathe (1952).
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. 4ft. 6in.
LANG 10in. by 3ft. 6in. Heavy Duty Centre Lathe.
CROWTHORN 7in. Lathe. **£125**
SMALLPEICE 6WSL Multi-cut Lathe.
CARDIFF 7in. Lathe (1952). **£245**
WILLSON 7½in. "Newel" **£225**

CAPSTAN LATHES

MURAD 1in. Capstan (unused).
SIMMONS 1¼in. Capstan. **£95**

SHEET METAL

BESCO 4ft. by 16 s.w.g. Guillotine **£85**

AUTOMATICS

Five Bar Automatics **ACME-GRIDLEY, BROWN & SHARPE, CLEVELAND** 1¼in. Working as taken in part exchange from—each **£125**

SAWS

GROB Type 614 Bandsaw with Brazing **£85**

BORING

DICKINSON Horizontal Borer 3in. Trav. sp. No. 5 M.T. 45in. by 28in. main table 10 h.p. Motor (will take facing head). This machine is in good condition and ready to be put to immediate use. Weight 9,000 lbs.
JONES SHIPMAN 1½in. Sensitive Pillar Drill **£60**

Illustrations of each of above freely available
Secondhand machines offered on 7 days approval by arrangement.
Open Saturday Morning.

TATE MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.,

4, NORTH END PARADE, OPPOSITE OLYMPIA, LONDON, W.14.

Fulham 6563/4/5.

Greenwood & Batley Horizontal Two-Slide Forming Press for cutting-off, heading soft materials such as lead, aluminium, etc., or could be used for forming light gauge wire. Stroke of main ram 3½in. Stroke of side horizontal ram 1¼in. Automatic feed with gripper and cut off.—Photographs available. F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London N.W.1.

Harrison (New) 11in. Swing S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 24in. between centres. Motorised 400/3/50. Two Available.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Ward 2A Capstan Lathes. 1½in. bar and 1¼in. bar and chucking. Motor (400/3/50) and belt driven.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.

Rotary Surface Grinder. Mag-netic chuck, 36in. dia. Blanchard Model 16 Electrics 400/3/50.—Viewed London area.—BOX Z11, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

"Electraulic" 20-ton Press with Horn for Sale. For punching, riveting, forming or assembling, etc., for special shape work or cylinders and trunks. Self-contained oil pump, motor driven, 440/3/50. Stroke 3in. Centre to back 10½in.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Lang Junior Centre Lathe with hydraulic copying attachment, 1951 machine, 400/3/50. £850.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

NEWALL USED MACHINE DIVISION

HAVE CAPACITY AVAILABLE FOR REBUILDING MACHINE TOOLS UP TO A CAPACITY OF 30 TONS.

INVITE ENQUIRIES FOR THIS CLASS OF WORK AT THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS

★

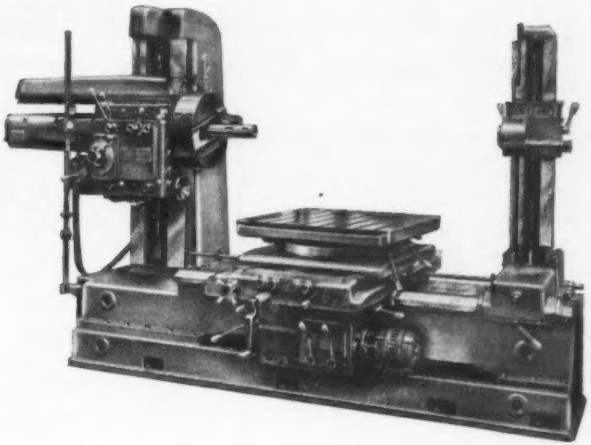
The Newall Used Machine Division

Oundle Road Works, ORTON LONGUEVILLE, PETERBOROUGH,

Telephone 6116

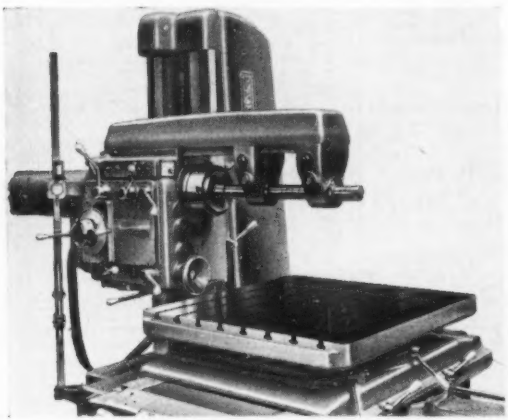
Centreless Grinding Machine, B.S.A. Max. capacity 3in. dia. Electrics 400/3/50. Excellent condition.—BOX V985, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

The PBR

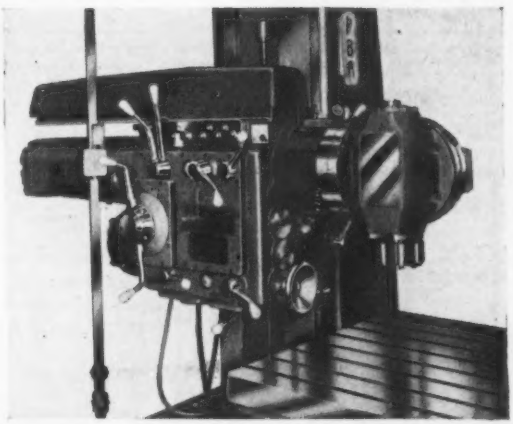


HORIZONTAL BORING AND FACING MACHINE

Spindle dia.	3½in.
Range of speeds	35-1,200 r.p.m.
Traverse	24in.
Size of Table	39in. by 34in.
Rotates through	360 deg.
Max. distance spindle to table	35in.
Longitudinal traverse	51in.
Cross traverse	32in.
Max. distance facing head to outer support	88in.
Approximate weight...	6¼ tons



THIS ALL ANGLE UNIVERSAL VERTICAL MILLING ATTACHMENT IS NOW SUPPLIED AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT AT NO EXTRA COST



PRICE £4,950

Approx. £600 returnable if Duty-free Licence is issued.

PRICE INCLUDES

Facing head, 17½in. dia.
Horizontal Milling Attachment with two Arbors 1¼in. and 1¼in. dia.
Universal Vertical Milling Attachment No. 40 N.S. Taper.
Open Scale Verniers.
Dial Indicators for Vertical and Horizontal Traverses.
Coolant Pump and Fittings.

Sole Agents for Great Britain and the Commonwealth :

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET WORKS NOTTINGHAM
TELEPHONE 42061 (3 lines) TELEGRAMS-TOOLS, NOTTINGHAM

Q2

PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone : CLErkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

AUTOMATICS
CONOMATIC ¾ 4 Spindle.
INDEX OR/12. ¼in. capacity.
CLEVELAND 1¼in. by 18in. Model B.

CAPSTANS
WARD No. 8 Combination. Serial R.
TURNER 1¼ A.
WARD 2A, and 3A Serial M.
GISHOLT No. 4 Simplified. 2in. cap.
DRUMMOND Model K, 1¼in. Bar feed.
HILLE R.H. 15⅝in. Bar feed.
ACCURATOOL ⅝in. Bar feed.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2 1in. Bar feed.
HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret.
ACME SW Universal Turret, 2in. bar feed.
LIBBY 4A 2in. bar feed.
MURAD ⅝in. bar feed.
HAHN & KOLB RH25. 1in. bar. Unused.
SOUTHWARK No. 2. 1¼in. bar feed.

DRILLS
JONES & SHIPMAN 2-sp., 15in., No. 2 M.T.
HERBERT Type V 2 spindle.
GRIMSTON Electriska.
DENBIGH 21in. B.G. New.
JONES & SHIPMAN 15in. Speed Drill-Max.
HERBERT Type H Junior Pillar.
CORONA 12AX ⅞in. cap.
BOLEY Cluster Type.
ARCHDALE 20in. Mfg.
15in. HERBERT Type C, No. 3 M.T.

ENGRAVERS
DECKEL I GL.
T.T. & H. Type C.
T.M.A. Type G.3.
LIENHARD New. All sizes.
T.T.H. Multi Etcher.

FILING AND SAWING MACHINES
WICKSTEED 6in. Hacksaw.
TAYLOR Cutting Off Machine.
EDGWICK Filer.
RAPIDOR No. 1 Hacksaw.
WICKSTEED Cold Saw No. 1, 6in.

FOLDERS
BESCO 4ft. × 18 Gauge Cramp.
BESCO 3ft. × 18 g. No. 5 Angle Bender.
BESCO 3ft. × 16 g. swing beam.
KEETONA 4ft. × 14 g. cramp.

GEAR CUTTERS
SYKES HV 14 Hobber.
MAXICUT 7in. by 2in. by 6 D.P.
RAPIDAN No. 1½, 21in. dia. gears.
FELLOWS " Hourglass."

GRINDERS (Cylindrical)
PRECIMAX MPB 10 by 48.
MYFORD MG. 12. New.
PRECIMAX MPH Plain. 10 by 24.
PRECIMAX U.P.J.-Universal. 12 by 48.
NORTON 6 by 18 Hyd. Type C.
NORTON 10 by 36. Type C.

GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)
J. & S. 12in. by 24in. 305 T. & C.
EXCEL T. & C.
SCRIVENER No. 1 C.B. Centreless.
JONES & SHIPMAN Carbide.
HERBERT HUNT No. 3 & 4 Drill.

GRINDERS (Surface)
CHURCHILL OSB 40in. × 18in.
WRIGHT 8in. Table.
ROBOT 18 by 6.
SNOW P24, 24in. by 8in. Hyd.,
ABWOOD 18 × 6 Vertical.

GRINDERS (Internal)
SMART & BROWN.
SAACKE Model VII, Jig.

GUILLOTINE
KEETONA 4ft. × 14G. Power.

HONER
SUNNEN Type LA.

KEYSEATERS
EDGWICK No. 1.
CARTER & WRIGHT No. 2, 24in. by 1¼in.

LATHES
COLCHESTER MASCOT 8½in. by 6ft. 6in.
COLCHESTER Triumph.
EDWARDS 12in. Spinning.
WILLSON 7½in. by 3ft., S.S. & S.C.
BRADFORD 8in. S.S. & S.C.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.
CARDIFF 7in. by 60in.
DENHAM 5½in. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND 11in. by 16in. Prod.
SOAG-OXFORD 6½in. by 24in. S.S. & S.C.
SOUTH BEND 9in. (Workshop), 13in., 14in.
SMART & BROWN 4in. S.C.
10in. GLASS 7ft. 6in. b.c. S.S. & S.C.
LEBLOND Regal 10in. swing.

MILLERS (Horizontal)
BURNERS Bench. Table 14½ × 4.
U.S. (Whitney Type) Production.
VICTORIA M2. Table 40 × 10.
KEMPSMITH No. 1G and 2G.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 12 and 000 Prod.
CINCINNATI 08 & 1-18 Prod.
BROWN & SHAPRE No. 2 Univ. Light.
CENTEC No. 2. Table 12in. by 3¾in.
SUNDSTRAND No. 00 Rigidmill.
BURKE. Table 16 × 3¾.
ARCHDALE 28in. Mfr. and G.P.
CINCINNATI 3-24 Hyd.
HERBERT 1S. Table 18in. by 8¼in.

MILLERS (Vertical)
RICHMOND VHM. Table 26 × 8.
VICTORIA V2. Table 40 by 10.
ARCHDALE 30in. Table 48 by 12½.
HERBERT 15S. Table 50 by 10¼.

PRESSES (Power)
BLISS No. 8.
BESCO TVO Bench, 4 ton.
O. & S. 30 tons straightening.
BESCO EB4, 40 tons. New.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN B2, 10 ton.
RHODES No. 19. 10 ton.
SCHULER VZZ 15 ton d/s gripper feed.

RIVETERS
ROTORIVET No. 5 Hammer.
TURNER R5S and RH14/12.

SCREWING MACHINES
OSTER 1in.-6in. Pipes No. 326.
ATLAS No. 2 3in.-6in. (Unused).

SHAPERS
CORBETT 7in. bench.
AMCO 6in. Bench.
NEWEY 14in.

TAPPERS
HULLER No. 2 ⅞in. Cap.
SUPERIOR ⅜in.
JONES No. 26. 2 B.A.-⅜in.
THIEL Nos. 3 & 4.
J. & S. Electrotap ⅜in.

THREAD MILLERS
FACKS Plain, cap. 3in. by ⅜in.
REINECKER 8 by 72in.
LEES BRADNER Mod. 40. 6½in. H.M.
HANSON WHITNEY. 8in. by 40in.

16in. Diameter Rotary Surface Grinder. Heald model 22. Horizontal wheel spindle. Fully motorised 400/3/50.—BOX Z51, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Two No. 6SP Potter & Johnston Chucking Automatics, with self-contained motor drive. 15 h.p., 400/3/50, 30in. dia. air-operated chuck, 14in. dia. hole and single cross slide.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham.

Lamination High Speed Wiengarten Press, 70 tons capacity with shaft-driven gripper feed mechanism. Variable stroke and 8 variable speeds. In excellent condition.—BOX Z44, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

LEONARD ROTH

ABBOT STREET,
KINGSLAND HIGH STREET,
DALSTON JUNCTION,
LONDON, E.8.

TERMS ARRANGED.

Tel.: Clissold 0513/4

WARD No. 3A Capstan, Motorised 400/3/50 fast and slow speeds, 4-way toolpost, bar feed, machine No. N9215. £295.

BARDON & OLIVER No. 2 Geared Electric Turret Lathe. 400/3/50 for chucking. £65.

MODERN 1in. Capstan A.G.H., 1¼in. capacity, 400/3/50, with a quantity of collets. £65.

WE HOLD BIG STOCKS OF LATHES, SHAPERS, MILLS, DRILLS AND PRESSES.

PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS.

Progress (New) 5E 2in. Capacity Pillar Drill with Compound Table and coolant. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

ARCHDALE 28in. Manufacturing and General Purpose All Geared Horizontal Milling Machines; tables 49in. × 13in. Spindle speeds 30-462 r.p.m. Motors 6 H.P.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359–361 Euston Road, London, N.W.1
EUSton 4681 & 3771

STANCROFT LTD.

LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4.

ASTon Cross 2235.

7B **HERBERT** Turret Lathe, 1948, 2¼in. Collet Chuck and Bar Feed.
2A **WARNER & SWASEY** Preselector Turret Lathe.
HERBERT 4 Flamard Bed Capstan—Chucking.
HERBERT 4 Senior Preoptive Capstan—1949.
JONES & SHIPMAN 4-Spindle Drill, No. 2 M.T. Independent Flange. Motors—Sensitive Spindles.
K. & W. 42in. Radial Drill, No. 3 M.T. Power Down Feed—Rectangular Table.
EDGWICK 7in. × 30in. Gap Bed All Geared Head—Centre Lathe.
CINCINNATI 2 M.H. Plain Mill. Spindle Speeds 23-1,200.

All machines 400/3/50.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

SOAG

OFFER FROM STOCK

SLOTTERS

BUTLER 20in. High Production, table dia. 45in., admits in dia. 70in., h.p. motor 15.
ORMEROD 21in., table dia. 41in., admits in dia. 72in., h.p. motor 15.
BUTLER 12in. High Production, table dia. 30in., admits in dia. 44in., h.p. motor 7½.
ORMEROD 12in., unused; table dia. 30in., admits in dia. 50in., h.p. motor 8.
MUIR 12in., table dia. 32in., admits in dia. 44in., h.p. motor 7½.
BUTLER 8in. High Production, table dia. 20in., admits in dia. 24in., h.p. motor 5.
ORMEROD 8in., table dia. 18in., admits in dia. 30in., h.p. motor 4.
All with automatic and hand, long./cross and rotary table movements.

PLANERS AND SHAPERS

STIRK "**PIONEER**," 8ft. × 3ft. 6in. × 3ft. double column Planing Machine. All electric split-field drive with two tool heads on cross rail; tool lifts; cutting speeds up to 240 r.p.m. Modern machine, unused.
BUTLER 32in. Traversing Shaper, double head type, with four tables, two-motor drive, max. length of stroke 32in., max. distance between centres of heads 7ft. 3in., bed length 12ft. H.p. of motors each 20.

Inspection invited.

It's Cheaper to Buy Now

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.,
JUXON STREET, LONDON, S.E.11.

'Phone: RELiance 7201.
'Grams: Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11.

Multi-Spindle Tapping Machine, Boley 10 sp. Mot. variable speed, ¼in. cap. Perfect condition. Also Natco 16-spindle, No. 1 M.T. Driller, Mot.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull. 1281.

EX STOCK

New MODERN 2C Capstans, 1¼in. bar feed.
Used WARD 1A Capstan, 1in. bar feed.
New CHIPMASTER 5 × 20 High Speed Precision Lathes.
New STUDENT 6 × 24 Lathes.
New WILLSON 7¼in. Mark V Lathe.
New PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill, 1¼in.
New Q. & S. Pillar Drill, 1¼in.
New Q. & S. (Kerry) Radial Drill, 3ft. × 1¼in.
New RICHMOND Radial Drill, 4ft. × 2in.
Selection of Bench and Pillar Drills, ¼in. to 1¼in.
New SMART & BROWN Precision Lathes, Models M.L. and SABEL.
New SENIOR Horizontal Millers, MI.
New DENBIGH Horizontal Millers, C4. Latest variable feed.
New E.H.J.55 Vertical Miller.

C. H. JOYCE LTD

32-40, Monkton St. (Kennington), London, S.E.11.

RELiance 1437-9.

Many other machines of various types available also, please ask for Stock list.

H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

Offer from stock:

CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Type Internal Grinder. Reconditioned. With dust extraction unit and equipment.
MINIMUS Gear Hobbers. (Similar to Mikron 79.)
NEWALL Model 420 Universal Precision Thread Grinder. With relieving attachment, internal grinding and diamond dressing attachment and quantity of equipment.
NORTON Type C 10in. by 36in. and 10in. by 48in. Plain Grinders. Hydraulic table feeds.
HURTH Keyseaters. Type LFV3, table 55in. by 14in. and Type LF, table 40in. by 10in.
BERRY 8¼in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Takes 4ft. 6in. between centres.
MOREY 2G Capstan. Swing over bed 14in. dia., with cross slide 6in. dia. Spindle hole 1 7/16in. With collet chuck, bar feed, etc.
DARLING & SELLARS 9¼in. S. & S. Centre Lathe. A.G.H. Admits 4ft. 6in. between centres. With three-point steady and two chucks.
HERBERT 33 Plain Miller. Single Round overarm. Speeds to 533 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI 3/36 Plain Hydromatic Miller. Table overall 60in. by 14in. Hydraulic traverse 36in. With feed variator. Speeds to 200 r.p.m.
HERBERT 15S Vertical Miller. Table 49in. by 10¼in. Speeds to 700 r.p.m.
OHIO 32in. Heavy Duty Dreadnought Crank Shaper. Max. stroke 32in.
BETTS 12in. Production Slotter.
B.S.A. ⅛in. Single Spindle Auto. Six station turret with ⅛in. holes.

For full list of modern motorised machine tools write or 'phone :—

H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

WALTER STREET, LEEDS, 4
Tel. 637398-9.

Herbert 2D Capstan Lathe. Just reconditioned, 1¼in. dia. capacity.—BOX V988, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Nearly New, 1,000 Ton Eumuco Coining and Sizing Press, 2in. stroke, 31in. between sides. Air operated clutch and brake, with 40 h.p. motor drive. Heavy Steel Plate construction.
160 ton Hordern, Mason & Edwards high speed Friction Screw Press, type 4 SP, 13in. effective stroke. 21in. tool space, 6½in. dia. screw. 10 h.p. motor drive.
REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Replant Works,
Woolwich Industrial Estate,
London, S.E.18.
Telephone: Woolwich 7611/6.

5D Potter & Johnson Semi- Automatic Turret Lathe.—BOX Z2, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Archdale 20in. Horizontal Milling M/c. Speeds to 615 r.p.m. M/d 400/3/50. Complete with Vertical Head.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: TERminus 0167/8/9

Two Matterson Universal Thread Milling Machines. No. 11. Complete with attachments, motorised 400-440/3/50, in excellent condition. £95 each.

EDWIN MILLEN,
70, Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1.
'Phone: CLErkenwell 6064.

Press Brakes—"Bronx" 40, 60 and 90 tons capacity for early delivery. From sole South of England agents. NEW At maker's list prices. Write for detailed quotations and particulars of free tooling service —W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Grosvenor Gardens House, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1. 'Phone: Tate Gallery 0633/4/5. Cables: Norbros, London.

Milnes (New) Vertical Milling and Boring Machine, table 30in. by 8¼in., with measuring equipment. Motorised 400/3/50. —SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

"New Process" 60 kVA Side Seam Welding Machine for Drums for sale. Suitable for diameters from 8¼in. to 36in. Depth of throat 17½in. Welding speed about 6ft. per minute for two thicknesses of 18 S.W.G. steel. Suitable for 440/3/50. Four-speed drive.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Gisholt No. 5 Turret Lathe, Serial No. 878-62, 400/3/50. £375.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

SERVICE EDWARDS VALUE!

BESCO High Duty Geared Guillotine Shearing Machine. Overcrank type. Model "R." Capable of cutting mild steel plates 72in. wide by ¼in. thick. Arranged motor drive 400-440/3/50. Length 72in. Depth of gap 3¼in. Weight approximately 69 cwt.
NEW **BRUECK** Type 20/1600 All Steel Motorised Press Brake. Geared. Steel plate construction. Arranged for motor drive 400-440/3/50 Maximum pressure 20 tons. Maximum working length 63¼in. Forming capacity 63in. × ¼in. Weight approximately 36 cwt.
MADISON-KIPP Model S.315. Size 6in. × 6in. Pneumatic Die Casting Machine, for zinc, lead and tin alloys. Die size 6in. × 6in. × 4in. thickness. Capacity per shot, zinc 1½ lbs.
NEW **CHICAGO** No. 314. All Steel Folding Machine. Capacity 36¼in. × 14 S.W.G. For floor mounting. With auxiliary blade in position the capacity given is for a 1¼in. wide flange in mild steel.
MASSEY 5 cwt. size Pneumatic Power Hammer. Overhanging type with slides. Arranged for direct geared motor drive. Size of hammer 5 cwt. Longest stroke 21in. Weight approximately 6¼ tons.
BESCO High Speed Open End Guillotine Shearing Machine. Undercrank type. Arranged motor drive 400-440/3/50. Fitted with automatic sheet hold-down and complete with front, back and side gauges. Capacity in mild steel 48¼in. × 14 S.W.G.

Photographs of the above are available.

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED. Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone : EUSTON 4681-3771.
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St. Birmingham, 3. ***Telephone : Central 7606-8***

NORMAN E. POTTS (B'HAM) LTD. offer:—

PETERMANN P7 Swiss single spindle Bar Automatic.
BULLARD 36in. Vertical Boring Machine (U.S.A.)
New **S.A.I.M.P.** Universal Milling Machine, Model FU-1, with vertical head.

130, MOSELEY ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 12.
VIC. 1278.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

THE SPOT ● TO WATCH!

FOR GOOD CLASS SECOND-HAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

C.V.A. No. 8 Automatic. ¼in. cap.
WARD 1A, 2A Capstans.
HERBERT No. 1, 2S, 2B and 4BS Capstans.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2, 3 and 5 Capstans.
E.H.J. No. 13 Filing and Sawing M/c.
PALLAS No. 2 Surface Grinder.
CAPCO No. 2 Surface Grinder.
NORTON 18in. by 6in. Surface Grinder.
CHURCHILL 'HDY' Internal Grinder.
WOTAN Internal Grinder.
PRECIMAX 10in. by 48in. Plain Grinder.
MATRIX No. 10 Thread Grinder.
MAXNOVA Profilomatic Type B Copying Lathe.

HOLBROOK 8in. by 36in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN 8in. by 30in. A.G.H. Gap Bed Lathe.
PROGRESSIVE 8in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe.
CINCINNATI 3/36 Hydromatic Duplex Mill.
CINCINNATI Hydrotel, Model EM, 28in. Vertical Mill.
CINCINNATI No. 2, No. 3 and No. 4 Vertical Mills.
ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Mill.
VICTORIA Model MO.O Horizontal Mills.
MANN 4102 Production Mill.
EDGWICK No. 1 Speedmil.
VULCAN Routing, Mark I Machine.

Phone: EDGWARE 4488/9

E·H·JONES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

Phone: B'ham, Midland 5593

48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX

Taylor Challen Single Action press. 8AP.4½. Max blank 18in. dia. Largest product 12in. dia. by 7½in. deep.—BOX V852, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Progress 7½in. All Geared Head Centre Lathe. 42in. between centres. Speeds to 750 r.p.m. M/d 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: TERminus 0167/8/9

Bandsaws. E. H. Jones, 12in. Toolroom. MIDSAW 30in. Horizontal. All 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.

New Pearson Electro-Hydraulic Guillotine 8ft. by ¼in. capacity, complete, 400-440/3/50, for delivery August, 1958.

CHARLES E. MATTHEWS (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD.,
34, Gladstone Road,
Croydon, Surrey.
Tel.: Thornton Heath 1783.

Gisholt No. 3 Turret Lathe. A.G.H. with collet attachment up to 1¼in. capacity. Several attachments including pneumatic chuck are available.—BOX V899, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Timbrell & Wright No. 3 New Series 2in. capacity Capstan Lathe, fitted with air and manually operated collet chuck, power feeds to turret, overarm chasing attachment, 2in. capacity bar feed, 12 spindle speeds 37 to 1,073, self-contained machine in new condition.—E. SMITH (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 76, St. Lukes Road, Birmingham, 5. Tel.: CAL 3761.

Churchill 12in. — 36in. Cylindrical Grinder, hydrauto bearings, 400/3/50. £290.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

2—Push Plate Conveyors, Drag link type. Metal casings. Ewart chain links. Capacity: 20 cwts. per hour. As new. Details and drawing.—BOX Z85, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

New Unused 1958 Ward 2A Capstan. Footburt 1¼in. capacity automatic lathe (can be seen working). Bliss 28 ton Power Press with guards. Exchange considered for first class centre lathe and/or 70-100 ton power press.—BOX Z86, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Pollard 12 AX 4-spindle ⅝in. capacity Drill, in good condition. Table 23in. by 10in. Fully motorised.—BOX Z19, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Thiel 58 Duplex Tool Milling Machine with universal milling table. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Brown & Sharpe No. 13 Universal and Tool and Cutter Grinder, serial number 3712, 8in. swing by 24in. between centres, power and hand traverses, equipment includes Universal motorised workhead, tailstock, Universal cutterhead, worksteady, diamond toolholders, faceplate, electric coolant equipment, ball bearing internal grinding attachment, etc.; self-contained machine, 400-440/3/50, in very good condition.—E. SMITH (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 76, St. Lukes Road, Birmingham, 5. Tel. CAL 3761.

CENTAUR
MACHINES OF QUALITY

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

GRANOR OF HALIFAX 11in. Gap Bed Lathe by 8ft. 0in. b.c. Hole in spindle 3⅛in. dia. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10½in. Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 5in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

EXCEL No. 3/12 Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine. Capacity 24in. by 8in. Coolant equipment. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

VICTORIA V2 Vertical Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 32-1,050 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Table traverse 29½in. 400-440/3/50.

NEW MACHINE TOOLS—EARLY DELIVERY

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 3in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 12½in. Gap Bed Lathe by 6ft. 9in b.c. 400-440/3/50.

VICTORIA U2 Universal Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 30-1,010 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Longitudinal traverse 30in. 400-440/3/50.

USED MACHINE TOOLS

NORTON Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, with hydraulic cross feed head. Capacity 48in. by 10in. Complete with D.C. magnetic chuck and generator. Coolant pump and fittings. 400-440/3/50.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan Lathe, with drawback collet, and power feed to turret slide. 400-440/3/50.

NEWALL Hydraulic "XL" 6in. by 18in. Plain Grinding Machine. 400-440/3/50.

NEWALL Type L 10in. by 24in. Plain Grinding Machine. 400-440/3/50.

LE BLOND A.G.H. S. & S. Lathe, 15in. dia. swing. 400-440/3/50.

HULLER No. 5 Vertical Tapping Machine. 400-440/3/50.

POLLARD 21A Single Spindle Vertical Production Drilling Machine.

CLIFTON & BAIRD 30in. Hydraulic Cold Sawing Machine. 400-440/3/50.

WICKSTEED Hydraulic 28in. Cold Sawing Machine. 400-440/3/50.

ARCHDALE 18in. High Speed Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 38in. by 10in. Spindle speeds 79-2,000 r.p.m. 400-440/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18.

Tel.: EDGbaston 1118 & 1119. Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

Classified Adverrisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

- BETTER TRY 600 FIRST !

CENTRE LATHES

BROADBENT 16in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe. Admits 96in. between centres. 5¼in. hollow spindle. Swing in gap 56in. by 20in. 24 spindle speeds 5 to 300 r.p.m. Motor drive 400/3/50.

FISCHER 12in. All-Geared Head S.S. & S.C. Gap Vee Bed Centre Lathe. Admits 57in. between centres. 2¼in. hollow spindle. Swing in gap 36in. by 12in. 18 spindle speeds 98 to 500 r.p.m. Motor drive 415/3/50.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN Model 9MD 9in. All Geared Head S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe. Admits 51in. between centres. 2¼in. hollow spindle. Swing in gap 30in. by 8½in. 16 spindle speeds with reverse 13 to 440 r.p.m. Motor drive 400-440/3/50.

CRAVEN 14in. All Geared Head S.S. & S.C. Straight Bed Centre Lathe. Admits 25ft. between centres. 2½in. hollow spindle. 16 spindle speeds 1·5 to 146 r.p.m. Two saddles equipped with taper turning. Motor drive 400/3/50.

C.M.C. 12in. S.S. & S.C. Straight Bed Centre Lathe. Admits 54in. between centres. 2in. hollow spindle. 16 spindle speeds 9 to 300 r.p.m. Motor drive 400-440/3/50.

BETTS-BRIDGEFORD 14in. All Geared Head S.S. & S.C. Straight Vee Bed Centre Lathe. Admits 90in. between centres, 2¼in. hollow spindle, nine spindle speeds 7 to 166 r.p.m. Motor drive 430/3/50.

CAPSTAN LATHES

WARNER & SWASEY No. 5 Universal Capstan Lathe. All Geared Head. 9¼in. height of centres. Chuck type. Power feeds to hexagon turret. 12 spindle speeds 34 to 364 r.p.m. Motor drive 400/3/50.

WARD No. O.E. Capstan Lathe. Electric Head. 4in. height of centres. Four spindle speeds ungeared 455 to 2,775 r.p.m. Motor drive 400-440/3/50.

WARD No. 2A Capstan Lathe. All Geared Head. 5¼in. height of centres. Power feed to hexagon turret. Hand feed to saddle and cross slide. Six spindle speeds 71 to 1,531 r.p.m. Motor drive 400/3/50.

WARD No. 3A Capstan Lathe. 6¼in. height of centres by 21in. 1⅞in. hollow spindle. Power feed to turret. Six spindle speeds 59 to 1,155 r.p.m. Motor drive 400/3/50.

BARDONS & OLIVER No. 3 Universal Capstan Lathe. 7⅜in. height of centres by 24in. 1⅞in. hollow spindle. Power feeds to turret and saddle. 12 spindle speeds 90 to 1,250 r.p.m. Motor drive 400/3/50.

TURRET LATHES

HERBERT Model 7A Combination Turret Lathe. 8in. height of centres by 46in. Eight spindle speeds 77 to 467 r.p.m. Power feeds to turret and saddle. Motor drive 400/3/50.

GEORGE COHEN
SONS & COMPANY LIMITED
Sunbeam Road, London, N.W.10
Tel: Elgar 7222/7
Grams: Omnitools, Harles, London.

Herbert No. 7 Junior Combination Turret Lathe, 2⅜in. hollow spindle, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Hole and Face Grinder, Bryant 16A. Capacity 16in. dia. by 13in. stroke. Fully motorised. In good working order.—BOX Z47, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Herbert No. 4, All Geared Head Capstan Lathe. 2in. capacity, dead-length chuck. Bar feed. 1944 manf., M/d 400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: TERminus 0167/8/9.

C.V.A. 20 Single Spindle Automatic, 1¼in. capacity, with bar tube and stand. In nice condition, year 1949.—BOX V838, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

ARCHDALE 5ft. Radial Drilling Machine, low base, No. 4 M.T. in spindle. A.C. Motor drive (two motor type).

KOLB 3ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine, low base, loose box table, No. 4 M.T. in spindle. Motor drive through gear box.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 1220 (20-ton) Inclinable Power Press, 3in. stroke. Motorised and fully guarded with automatic guards.

HERBERT No. 9S Combination Turret Lathe, 415/3/50, 4¼in. Hollow Spindle. Good equipment.

WARD No. 8 Combination Turret Lathe, 415/3/50. 4¼in. Hollow spindle. Taper turning attachment.

WARD No. 2A Capstan Lathe, 415/3/50. Power feed to turret and saddle. Bar feed and automatic ball chuck. Two speed motor.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 7-NM S.S. & S.C. Heavy Duty Gap Bed Lathe. All-Geared, 400-440v./3/50. Q.C.G.B. Admits 2ft. 3in. between centres, swing in gap 26in. dia. 2⅜in. H.S. Taper turning attachment.

LODGE & SHIPLEY S.S. & S.C. Manufacturing Lathe. All-Geared Head. 18in. swing by 5ft. between centres. 1⅞in. Hollow spindle. Q.C.G.B.

LE BLOND REGAL S.S. & S.C. Precision Lathe for bench mounting. 10in. swing by 2ft. 2in. between centres. Q.C.G.B. ¼in. Hollow spindle All-Geared head, 415/3/50.

TWO B.S.A. 9in. Single Spindle Chucking Automatics. 400-440v./3/50. Good equipment including toolholders, chucks, pick-off gears, etc.

VICTORIA U.2 Universal Milling Machine, 415/3/50. Table W.S. 40in. by 10in. Spindle speeds 25 to 900 r.p.m. With dividing heads, swivel vice, pump and fittings.

CINCINNATI 1/18 Automatic Milling Machine. British Built. Table W.S. 35in. by 10in. Spindle speeds 50 to 1,500 r.p.m. Automatic table cycle. 415/3/50.

VAN NORMAN Plain Horizontal Milling Machine all-geared, 415/3/50. Table W.S. 64in. by 14in. 18 Spindle speeds 32 to 1,250 r.p.m.

R. O. Gray.

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal, LONDON, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELGar 4841/2.

HARRY KIRK

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK:

HERBERT 23V VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE. Heavy duty with sliding head.

KEARNS No. 2 HORIZONTAL BORING MILLING, DRILLING AND FACING MACHINE, 3in. sliding spindle, 30in. dia. facing cap. Size of top table 48in. by 48in.

SWIFT 4ft. RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE. Elevating arm, box table.

BROWN & SHARPE HORIZONTAL SPINDLE SURFACE GRINDING MACHINE. Capacity 18in. by 6in.

HERBERT No. 4 AUTOMATIC CHUCKING LATHE.

PARKINSON No. 3J UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE.

PRATT & WHITNEY 12in. STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE. Tilting ram.

MODERN OPTICAL PROFILE GRINDING MACHINE.

LANG JUNIOR CENTRE LATHE. Capacity 6½in. centre height by 30in. between centres.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN HEAVY DUTY SHAPING MACHINE, 24in. stroke, swivelling vice, 10 h.p. motor.

BUTLER 8in. STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE, with tilting table.

B.S.A. 9in. SINGLE SPINDLE CHUCKING AUTOMATIC. Complete with air-operated chuck.

KITCHEN & WADE VERTICAL FINE BORING MACHINE. 14in. stroke. Compound table

KITCHEN & WADE HEAVY DUTY PILLAR DRILL. No. 5 Morse. Speeds 22-1,000 r.p.m.

CHURCHILL 12in. by 36in. UNIVERSAL HYDRAULIC GRINDING MACHINE.

Further details from

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING LTD.
BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY.
'Phone: WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2213/4

K·E·N·T

Monarch 14AA 8in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe £625.

Herbert No. 1 1in. Capstan. £150.

Herbert O Capstan. £110.

Butterworth 1⅛in. Automatic. £475.

Haskins ⅞in. Capacity Tapping Machine. £60.

Corona 2AX No. 2 M.T. Drilling Machine. £67 10s. 0d.

Zimmerman Hori. Boring Machine, 2in. travelling spindle. £325.

Parkson Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 51in. by 11in. overall. £195.

Speedax No. 2 Riveter. £35.

Jos. Heap 1in. Tangential Screwing Machine. £165.

Ward OE Capstan. Bar feed. £165.

Hardinge Precision Lathe, 5in. £37 10s.

Peterman P.10 S.S. Auto. Extensive collets and equipment. £395.

Willson 7½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. £235.

Lang 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. T.T. A.G.H. £695.

Van-Norman 22L. Hori-Vert. Milling Machine. £695.

Archdale 18in. Vert. Milling Machine. Fixed head. £250.

All machines mot. 400-440/3/50.

K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.
Datchelor Place, London, S.E.5.
Telephone ROD. 4149.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

No. 2 Dial Cincinnati Universal Horizontal Mill, 1,500 r.p.m. Seen London.—BOX V992, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Surplus

ECONOMY M SERVICE QUALITY

MACHINES IN STOCK.

TRIUMPH "Lion," 7½in. × 48in. G.B. Lathe.
STUDENT "Colt" 6in. × 24in. G.B. Lathe.
BRADFORD 8in. × 72in. St. Bed Lathe.
CRAFTSMAN 6in. × 18in. St. Bed Lathe.
BOXFORD 4½in. St. Bed Lathe.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 T & C Grinder.
SCRIVENER No. 2 Centreless Grinder.
STAFFA 10in. D.E. Grinder.
WOLF 6in. D.E. Grinder.
BALLINGER Abrasive Cut-off Machine.
SIMPLEX Vertical Miller, 45in. × 11in. Table.
C.V.A. No. 79 Vertical Miller, 19in. × 7in. Table.
DENBIGH Horiz. Miller, 34in. × 10in. Table
PALLAS H.O. Miller, 30in. × 7in. Table.
HERBERT No. 1 Simplimill, 18in. × 5½in. Table.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Bench Miller, 13in. × 5½in. Table.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Miller, 49in. × 10in. Table.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Miller, 53in. × 12in. Table.
WARD 3A Capstan, Air Chucking.
WARD No. 7 Capstan Chucking.
HERBERT 2D Capstan, B.F. and D.L.C
HERBERT 2S Capstan, B.F. and D.L.C.
WOTAN 20in. Stroke Shaper.
ROYAL 10in. Stroke Shaper.

All Machines Motorised 400/3/50.

MACHINE TOOL REBUILDING

We Rebuild Machine Tools to Makers' Limits with Beds and Slides Ground. Special-Purpose Machines built to specifications.

THE SURPLUS MACHINERY & STORES CLEARING HOUSE LTD.

Empire Works, 188, East Hill, Wandsworth, London, S.W.18.

'Phone: Vandyke 3266/7/8.
Grams: "Wandsurp Put. London."

Jones & Shipman Fig. 540 Hydraulic Horizontal Surface Grinding Machine capacity 18in. by 6in., motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

No. 2C Ward Motorised Bar Feed Capstan Lathe, Lever chuck, 1¼in. gap. Swing over bed 13¼in., 12 spindle speeds 48-2,041 r.p.m., 1956 machine. Excellent condition.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham.

Universal Thread Grinder. No. 10 Matrix. Internal and External threads 4-40 T.P.I., 7-6mm., 2-12 B.A. Flute grinding 2-12. With equipment. Modern machine with full electrics 400/3/50. Situated London.—BOX Z16, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

URQUHART

NEW MACHINES EX STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

COLCHESTER Lathes, Mascot, 8in. by 60in.
TRIUMPH 7½in. by 48in.
STUDENT 6in. by 24in.
CHIPMASTER 5in. by 24in.
"ACE" Bench Lathe, 4½in. centres by 23in. between. Norton feed box and on cabinet stand. 415/3/50.
ROBLING Lathe, Model 600/2, 5½in. centres by 24in. between, 1,920 r.p.m., accuracy 0.0002in. 415/3/50 A.C.
PFEIFER Precision Toolroom Lathe. Model P.12, 9in. centres by 44in. between, 1,000 r.p.m. Norton feed box, 187 threads Whitworth, metric and module, turning accuracy 0.002mm., 415/3/50 A.C.
TROGLIA Lathe. Model TPM20, 10½in. centres by 76in. between, 31in. in gap, 850 r.p.m., Norton feed box. Whitworth, metric and module. 415/3/50 A.C.
GRANVILLE SENIOR 3½in./4in. H.D. Bench Centre Lathe, 21in. b.c. Motorised.
ASTRA 6in. Stroke Slotting Machine, 4 speeds to ram, compound table. Mot. 415/3/50.
SENIOR M.1 Horizontal Milling Machines. Table 25in. by 6½in. W/S, longt. power feed, spindle speeds 12, 50/1,650 r.p.m., coolant pump. Motorised 415/3/50.
P.T.V. Universal Mill. Model 51. Table 33½in. by 8½in., power feed, 60/1,200. Dividing heads, etc. 415/3/50.
P.T.V. Vertical Mill. Model IV. Table 39in. by 8½in., power feed all directions, swivel head, rise and fall, speeds 60/1,400, dial change. 415/3/50.
ASTRA Vertical Mill. Table 23in. by 8in., hand feeds to table in all directions. No. 8 Morse spindle. Motorised 415/3/50.
FIVE STAR Tool and Cutter Grinder, capacity 5in. by 12½in., with motorised workhead for external and internal grinding. 415/3/50.

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR ENQUIRIES TO DEPARTMENT "P."

WILLIAM URQUHART

1023-1027, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17

'Phone: WIMbledon 6341

S&V

New & Used Machine Tools.

ELECTRISKA 1½in. cap. Geared 27in. Column Drilling Machine. (New.)
POLLARD 4 Spindle Drill. No. 2 M.T. Mot.
EDWARDS 4ft. by 14g. Universal Swing beam Folder.
HENRY & WRIGHT 100-ton Dieing Press, modern machine with full equipment.
BLISS No. 20 Power Press, 1½in. stroke.
NORTON Hori. Spindle Surface Grinder, 36in. table with 24in. by 8in. mag. chuck.
PALLAS Vertical Mill, sliding/swiv. head, table 44in. by 12in., old machine, good condition.
WARD 2A Capstan Lathe, bar feed, ball chuck, taper turn.
HERBERT No. 1 Capstan, dead length. chuck, bar feed.
SHAPE-RITE 8in. Bench Shaper.

STRAIGHT & VINES LTD.

MINT STREET, BOROUGH, LONDON, S.E.1.

Telephone: HOP 4364.

C·E·M

PEARSON Electro-Hydraulic Guillotine 8ft. by ¼in. new, for early delivery.
BENTLEY Plate Bending Rolls, 6ft. by ¼in., 8ft. by ⅜in. and 8ft. by ½in. New.
BERRY 12½in. by 7ft. 3in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. New.
SEDGWICK Universal Plate Bending and Folding Machine, 6ft. by ¼in. capacity.
BENTLEY 200-ton Power Press, 8in. stroke. New.
BENTLEY 80-ton Power Press, adj. stroke. New.
BENTLEY 50-ton Power Press, adj. stroke. New.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Dial Type Horiz. Mill.
WICKMAN 5in. five-spindle Automatic.
PROGRESS 4E Drilling Machine, suds, New.

All machines motorised 400/3/50.
Fully detailed stock lists available.

CHARLES E. MATTHEWS (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.

34, Gladstone Road, Croydon, Surrey

Tel. No.: THOrnton Heath 1783
Telegrams: "Matolco" Croydon

6½in. Chucking 6-spindle Automatic by Acme Gridley (U.S.A.), in excellent condition, £1,500 as lying London area, any inspection.—BOX Z93, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

SOAG

SWIFT 48in. SWING SURFACING AND BORING LATHE MODEL 12SV5. LATE TYPE.

Swing over bed 28in., over saddle 17½in., in gap 48in × 24in. Sp. bore 4¼in., 18 sp. speeds 4-230 r.p.m., h.p. 15.

In sound condition throughout, ready for work.

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.,
JUXON STREET, LONDON, S.E.11.

'Phone: RELiance 7201.
'Grams: "Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11."

Holbrook B21, All Geared Head Tool-room Centre Lathe. Swing over bed 22½in. Between centres 48in. M/d 400/3/50. —ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: TERminus 0167/8/9.

Taylor Taper Turning Lathe, Post-war, mot., cabinet type, production machine, coarse/fine feeds, ex. cond.—C. L THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull. 1281.

Mitchell of Keighley S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 8½in. height by 4ft. 3in. between centres, 32in. swing in gap, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

G. M. BUCKINGHAM LTD.

CLEARANCE offer, prior to closing our Windsor Street Showrooms, and the opening of new premises. Substantially reduced prices on a number of brand new machine tools, including Lathes, Millers, Shapers, Grinders, Drills, Saws, and equipment, etc. Reductions on some items up to £200. Short term offer only.

One **B.S.A.** 4-spindle chucking automatic 4¼in. capacity. **£125**
One **FOOTBURT** Single Spindle Hydraulic automatic, 1⅞in. bar capacity with equipment. **£125**
One **ACME GRIDLEY** 4-spindle bar automatic, type R, ⅝in. capacity. **£135**
Two **SOUTHBEND** A.G.H. S.S. & S.C. Lathes, 5½in. by 24in., quick change screwing boxes, well equipped late models. each **£150**
One **HERBERT** No. 9A Combination Turret Lathe, covered bed, raised centres. **£350**
One **HERBERT** No. 9 Combination Turret Lathe, old type, rebuilt post-war by makers. **£150**
One **HERBERT** 2B Capstan Lathe, rebuilt. **£275**
One **WARD** 2A Capstan Lathe, ball chuck, bar feed, 1944 machine. **£250**
One **HERBERT** No. 4 Capstan Lathe, 750 r.p.m., Flamard bed, chucking. **£250**
One **SOUTHWARK** 1¼in. capacity Capstan Lathe, air chuck. **£45**
One **WARNER & SWASEY** 1in. capacity Capstan Lathe, collets, etc. **£45**
One **GISHOLT** No. 4 simplified head Capstan Lathe, overhauled. **£125**
One **NEWALL** Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, 10in. by 36in., 1944 machine, complete with equipment and a quantity of attachments. **£375**
One **NEWALL** Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, 10in. by 36in., 1940 machine, complete with equipment and a quantity of attachments. **£375**
One **B.S.A.** No. 7 Centreless Grinder, 1941 Machine. **£325**
One **SCRIVENER** No. 2 Centreless Grinder, 6in. capacity. 1944 machine. **£350**
One **SCRIVENER** No. 2 Centreless Grinder, 6in. capacity. 1942 machine. **£295**
Two **JONES & SHIPMAN** Type 750 Internal Grinders, capacity 11in. swing by 18in., complete with two internal spindles. each **£150**
One **ORCUTT** 20in. spline Grinder (dividing head missing). **£125**
One **GALLMEYER & LIVINGSTONE** Hydraulic Surface Grinder 18in. by 6in., complete with magnetic chuck. **£250**
One **BROWN & SHARPE** No. 2 Surface Grinder, 18in. by 6in. **£165**

8, Clarendon Ave., Leamington Spa. Telephone 1215

ACBARS LIMITED

SPECIAL OFFER OF SECONDHAND CAPSTAN LATHES

All Motorised 400/3/50

Two **HERBERT** No. 0, ¼in. capacity Electro-Pneumatic. In excellent condition. £270 each.
Two **C.V.A.** Type CA10 Capstan Lathes, ¾in. collet capacity. Spindle speeds 100-2,100 r.p.m. £120 each.
One **MURAD** ¾in. capacity, overhauled. £225.
One **TIMBRELL & WRIGHT** No. 2E, 1in. capacity. £125.
One **WARD** 2A, 1¼in. collet capacity, fitted with two-speed motor giving spindle speed range from 48-2,041 r.p.m. With collet chuck and bar feed. £325.
Five **WARD** 2A Capstan Lathes, as above, with two-speed motors and power feed to both the saddle and turret. £380 each.
All the above Ward Capstan Lathes have a number of collets with them and also some tooling. All have been completely overhauled.
One **SOUTHWARK** No. 2 1¼in. collet capacity, with good equipment. £245.
One **HERBERT** No. 3 High Speed Capstan Lathe, fitted with air-operated chuck, spindle speeds 60-1,500 r.p.m. £540.
The above machine has been rebuilt and is first-class in all respects.
Two **DRUMMOND** Type K Capstan Lathes, arranged for chuck work. Spindle bore 2in., spindle speeds 60-1,000 r.p.m. £450 each.
One **GISHOLT** No. 4 Capstan Lathe, arranged for chuck work, 2½in. hollow spindle. Spindle speeds 39-400 r.p.m. With very good equipment. £315.
One **WARD** No. 7 Capstan Lathe, arranged for chuck work. 8 spindle speeds from 20-416 r.p.m. This is an older machine but in very good condition. £150.
One **BARDONS & OLIVER** No. 5 Capstan Lathe, arranged for chuck work, with 2½in. hollow spindle. Spindle speeds 21-569 r.p.m. With good equipment. £430.
One **LIBBY** 4R Capstan Lathe, arranged for bar work, complete with collet chuck and bar feed, spindle speeds 45-715 r.p.m. Maximum bar capacity 2in. Well equipped. £450.
One **HERBERT** No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe, spindle speeds 18-366 r.p.m. £375.
One **FOSTER** No. 2B Turret Lathe, 3⅛in. diameter hollow spindle, 22in. swing over bed, spindle speeds 12-325 r.p.m. Hardened bed. £765.

57a, HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1.

Can. 6811-2 : 2287-8-9

Works, Sutherland Walk, London, S.E.17.

SOAG

CHURCHILL MODEL CRM CRANKSHAFT REGRINDER.

Multi-motor drive, max. swing 20in., max. dia. ground 10in., grinding length 84in. Wartime machine, fully equipped.

Full details from :—

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD.
JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11.

'Phone: RELiance 7201.
'Grams: "Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11."

Cornellis Universal Thread Generating Machine. Cap. 4½in. × 36in. A.G.H. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Brown & Sharpe Nos. 00 and 0 H.S. and No. 2 Reg., B.S.A. ¼in. and 1¼in. Motorised, third slides, Acme-Gridley 1¼in. Type B4 Mod. Screwing spindles, Brown & Ward ¼in. 4-Op. Mot.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull. 1281.

NORMAN E. POTTS (B'HAM) LTD.

offers:—

ARCHDALE 18in. Vertical Miller.
B.S.A. Multitool Lathe, 6in. × 12in
PROGRESS E4 Single Spindle Driller, No. 3M.T.
LANG Centre Lathe, 8¼in × 24in.
U.S. MultiMiller, table 6in. × 21¼in.

106, LORD STREET, WOLVERHAMPTON.

Tel.: 23727, 20049-20076.

Conomatic 3½in. 4-spindle Bar Automatic, 1943 manufacture, in excellent condition.—BOX V828, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

No. 3 Kendall & Gent Motorised Horizontal Broaching Machine, 50in. stroke. Broaches up to 3in. squares from round, four cutting speeds. Constant quick-return.—LEE & HUNT, Crocus Street, Nottingham.

Herbert No. 4 Senior Capstan. Bar feed. Complete with equipment.—MARSDEN & SHIERS LTD., Davis Road, Chessington, Surrey. Elmbridge 5333.

Massey 2-Cwt. Size Pneumatic Power Hammer for sale. Overhanging type with slides. Arranged motor drive, 400/3/50. Complete with separate anvil. Longest stroke 14in. Weight about 55 cwt.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Universal Miller with Profiling attachment, post war, £475.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Herbert 2S Capstan, 1¼in. Cap. Modern machine. Motor and electrics 400/3/50.—BOX Z5, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Richmond 11B3/12 (New) 4ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine, 2in. capacity, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Herbert No. 4 Capstan Lathe, 1¼in. bar, 750 r.p.m., 400/3/50. Herbert No. 13 bar turret lathe. 2¼in. capacity by 36in. long Gisholt No. 4 simplified chucking capstan. All 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Soag 4ft. Radial Drill, Low Base Box Table, Speed Range 30-700 r.p.m. 2 Motor type 400/3/50.

THE SURPLUS MACHINERY & STORES CLEARING HOUSE LTD.
108 East Hill, Wandsworth, London, S.W.18

Phone : Vandyke 3266-7-8

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

For Sale. Four Premier Mixing units, model 2100. Complete with motor, etc. Nearly new, at approximately one-third new price.—Full details BOX Z75, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Taylor & Challen No. 5 T.D.P. Double Sided Geared Double Action Toggle Drawing Press. Punch stroke 12in. blankholder stroke 7in. Between uprights 29¾in. Punch to bed stroke down adjustment up, 12¼in. Size of punch 6in. diameter. Size of blankholder 27¼in. diameter.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Milwaukee Simplex Series 1248 Production Miller, 400-440/3/50. Table 66in. by 12¼in.; longl. traverse 48in. Automatic cycle, 10 spindle speeds, 30-200 r.p.m. Double overarms.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham.

Unused Reconditioned Holden & Hunt Welder. No. 9, 415 volts, 50 cycle, 40 kW. £150 or near offer.—Apply: H.E.W. Telephone: NORth 6211.

Norton Universal Grinder, 12in. by 24in. Hydraulic machine—1942, complete with accessories.—MARSDEN & SHIERS LTD., Davis Road, Chessington, Surrey. Elmbridge 5333.

400 Ton Hydraulic Drawing Press, Hydraulic cushion 6ft. by 6ft., with self-contained pump unit.
Large stock of Hydraulic Presses for all duties.
REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Replant Works, Woolwich Industrial Estate, London, S.E.18. Telephone: Woolwich 7611/6

1 Precimax Universal Plunge Feed Grinder. Type U.P.H. 10in. by 24in. Brand New. £500. Under list price.—BOX Z83, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Machinery's **SMALL** *advertisements bring* **BIG** *results*

USE THIS FORM WHEN SENDING YOUR SMALL ADS. • FOR RATES SEE COMMENCEMENT OF CLASSIFIED AD. SECTION

"MACHINERY," Clifton House, Euston Road, London, N.W.1. *'Phone: EUSton 8441*

You are authorised to insert the above for.....insertions. We enclose remittance according to the rates given on page 130

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

..... 2.7.58

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

THE FINEST REFERENCE BOOK IN THE WORLD FOR ALL THOSE ENGAGED IN THE METAL-WORKING INDUSTRIES. OVER ONE MILLION COPIES SOLD

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK is recognised by engineers all over the world as the standard reference book of the machine-building industry. More than one million copies are in daily use by every grade of engineer, machinist and draughtsman. These million satisfied users—all practical men—enthusiastically tell us that the handbook contains just that essential and reliable information they need most in their daily work.

The latest edition of MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK contains nearly 2,000 pages and is packed with the most up-to-date and complete collection of data, standards, formulae and practical information, representing the latest designing and manufacturing practice. It is amply illustrated with clear and easy-to-read diagrams, drawn by skilled draughtsmen; descriptions by practical engineers explain to the user not only "how" but "why."

LATEST EDITION THUMB-INDEXED

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

Is Sent Free on Approval

NO DEPOSIT

You can handle and examine a copy quietly in your own home. Just sign and post this coupon and the latest edition will be sent post free by return. No deposit of any kind is required. Could any offer be fairer? Sign the coupon . . . NOW!

Free Examination Scheme applies to U.K. and Eire only.

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1, Sussex.

Please Send me **MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK.**

1. For which I enclose CASH for £3-12-0.
2. By C.O.D. for which I will pay postman £3-12-0, on delivery
3. For FREE INSPECTION in which case I will return it to you in 5 days or pay
   (a) CASH £3-12-0 in full within 10 days from invoice date, or
   (b) 80/- by INSTALMENTS of 13/4 in 10 days and 13/4 monthly.

NAME..... POSITION .....

ADDRESS ..... FIRM .....

.....

WRITE FOR COMPLETE BOOK CATALOGUE.

NOTE: Overseas orders must be accompanied with cash price, plus 3/0 postage.

★ *now in preparation*

MACHINERY'S

ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE

1959 Edition

the standard reference book for buyers of all plant equipment and materials for engineering shops

1000 pages giving the names, products and trade names of over 4000 firms

LASTS A YEAR AND IS REFERRED TO EVERY DAY

book your space now

★ FULL DETAILS OF ADVERTISEMENT RATES FROM

MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LTD., NATIONAL HOUSE, WEST STREET, **BRIGHTON** 1 Telephone: Brighton 27356

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

Production Engineer With Specialist's knowledge of Automatics, wanted by Midland firm. Applicant must be conversant with Wickmans, B.S.A., Acme Gridley, Brown & Sharpe and Brown & Ward's Automatics. Experience on Servicing, Planning, Tool Design, Tooling up and Control essential.—Apply stating full details education, age, experience and salary range, to BOX Z59, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Machine Shop Foreman required for "Trade Shop" with sound practical experience in the manufacture of Jigs, Tools and Fixtures, able to use initiative in the planning of Production with a view to progressive advancement. Expanding Company situated in the Dartford-Kent area.—Fullest details of past experience to BOX Z33, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Foreman Required for Moulding Shop in instrument manufacturing company, S.W. Middlesex. Applicants should have a wide experience in quantity production of compression and transfer moulded components. Pension and Life Assurance Schemes. Please write stating full details of previous experience, age and salary required, to Personnel Officer.—BOX Z77, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Production-Minded Working Foreman required by small firm in North Essex town. Must have comprehensive experience S/S Autos, Capstans and Presses; be able to make tools for same and handle labour. Present prospects—Hard work. Future prospects—Promotion and security. Help would be given with housing. Please write with full particulars of experience.—BOX Z24, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Multi Spindle Automatic Setter required. Really good wages will be paid to first class man, who must obviously be fully experienced. Give details of experience in chronological order.—PERSONNEL OFFICER, THE ANTI-ATTRITION METAL CO., LTD., Woodlands Park Works, Cannon Lane, Maidenhead, Berks.

Classified Advertisements (*SITUATIONS VACANT, contd.*)

Designers and Draughtsmen required for medium and heavy Machine Tools. Interesting and varied work. Permanent position, attractive bonus scheme.—Write, stating age, experience, and salary required, to NOBLE & LUND, LTD., Felling, Gateshead 10.

Accurate D.O. Checker Required, experienced in Jig and Fixture work. Knowledge of Multi-Drill heads and transfer machines an advantage. Housing available.—Apply THE MULHEAD ENGINEERING CO., LTD., 136, Gt. North Road, Hatfield, Herts. Telephone: Hatfield 2296.

Dynamic Sales Manager Re- quired for old-established used Machine Tool Merchants, London area, able to act on own initiative and promote home and export sales. Good connections in the trade essential. Only men who are prepared to offer services above and beyond the call of normal duty need apply. Salary equivalent to that of a Junior Cabinet Minister eventually available to the right personality.—BOX Z74, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Highly Paid Secure and Interest- ing posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home in "No Pass—No Fee" terms for A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc., etc. Full details of exams and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering. Draughtsmanship and Management, the Benefits of our Emoloyment Dept., and unique record of 95 per cent. successes, are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—valuable 144-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing. Write for your copy today stating (subject of interest) —FREE and without obligation.—B.I.E.T., Dept. 34a, Wright's Lane, London, W 8.

West Sussex County Council

CRAWLEY COLLEGE OF FURTHER EDUCATION

Applications are invited for the post of GRADE B ASSISTANT IN MACHINE SHOP ENGINEERING.

Applicants should be appropriately qualified and be capable of teaching machine shop engineering to Intermediate City and Guilds level. Subsidiary qualifications would be advantageous. Teaching experience desirable but not essential.

Basic salary scale £650 × £25—£1,025, with additional increments for approved training and experience.

Housing is available through the Crawley Development Corporation. Further particulars and form of application from the Director of Education, County Hall, Chichester, on receipt of a stamped, addressed envelope and should be returned to the Principal, Crawley College of Further Education, College Road, Crawley, Sussex.

Young Man Required By Plastic Mould Makers, to assist and train under Works Manager. Should have workshop and drawing office experience. Knowledge Toolmaking advantage but not essential. Wembley District.—Write giving full details, BOX Z64, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

JIG AND TOOL DRAUGHTSMAN (Experienced) required for a wide variety of interesting work. Generous pension scheme and comprehensive amenities. Excellent conditions of employment. Apply, giving details of experience, etc., to **The Personnel Manager, W. H. Allen Sons & Co., Ltd., Queens Engineering Works, Bedford.**

This Company has expanded threefold in three years and offers excellent scope to men of undoubted ability and integrity. Attractive conditions of employment in new factory **Housing assistance given.**

BALDING ENGINEERING LTD

REQUIRE Chief Planning Engineer, Slideway Grinder Operator —new 10 ft. "Churchill". Also Universal Grinder Operators. Fully skilled Millers.

SANDY LANE, NORWICH.

REPRESENTATIVES

London's Largest Stockholders of bright and alloy steel bars require the services of three energetic young men who desire to make progress. There will be an initial period of training with a view to the ultimate appointment as junior sales representatives, and eventually to senior status.—Applications, giving details of experience and age should be addressed to THE SECRETARY, MACREADY'S METAL CO., LTD., Usaspead Corner, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

SALES ENGINEER

with wide experience

required by progressive firm of Machine Tool Importers, representing leading German and Swiss Manufacturers, for Scotland and North East England. Age 30 to 40, good education, sound engineering training and extensive knowledge of Machine Tools. Write, giving full details of career, to date to Box Z.84, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Old Established Machine Tool merchants, new machines only, require Technical Representative for Midlands area. Must have connection. Salary, commission, car provided.—BOX Z54, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Freelance Representatives Call- ing on Factories required to introduce wide range of portable power tools on a commission basis. Gentlemen with cars interested in augmenting their income with very attractive products.—Write fully giving details in confidence, to BOX Z58, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Representative Required by London Company marketing specialised machine tools. Generous remuneration and good prospects for experienced man with enthusiasm and appropriate connections. Car provided.—BOX Z70, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

"Technical Sales Representatives"

Taylor, Taylor & Hobson Ltd., is enlarging its Sales Force especially for the sale of its Engineers' Measuring Instruments and Machine Tools.

A number of senior appointments are available for area representatives.

The Company seeks active, well-trained men who have received a technical education to H.N.C. standard and have had considerable experience of selling. Command of the French, German or Spanish languages would be an advantage but is not essential.

Training in the Company's products and sales policies is given and at the Company's expense, but a representative will not be confirmed in his appointment until Management is satisfied with his competence.

A Company car can be provided and there is a Pension Scheme.

Applicants are invited to write in confidence to:—

The General Manager,
Taylor, Taylor & Hobson Ltd.,
Stoughton Street, Leicester.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Mechanical Engineer, 34, A.M.I.Mech.E. (Also good academic qualifications), experienced research, design, development with engines, mechanisms, hydraulics, seeks post offering genuine prospects.—BOX Z53, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Mechanical Designer, Experienced in design and production of wide variety of machinery, industrial gas turbines, aero engines, precision machinery, etc. Desires change.—BOX V961, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Practical Engineer, 30 Year experience in the Workshops. Machine and fitting, etc. General, Development, and Toolmaking. Administrative background with practical ability. Seeks position in practical field.—BOX Z56, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Toolroom or Precision Machine shop manager/foreman, sound practical and commercial experience seeks situation with small/medium manufacturers or trade shop. Age 43 years.—BOX Z89, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Auto Tool Setter and Cam Designer for turret and Swiss type machines, requires position with a reputable firm. 20 years' past experience.—BOX Z76, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Machine Tool Sales Executive with production engineering training A.M.I.P.E., wishes to join progressive firm. Experience covers English, Continental and American machines. Connections in Australia if overseas travel is required.—BOX Z87, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Engineer Seeks Situation Where loyalty and hard work will be appreciated. Trade Toolroom training. Last 6 years Works Supervising. Proved capable of handling from customer enquiry to invoice. Experience jigs, fixtures, press tools, lamination, press shop control, motion picture equipment, etc. North West London area. Car owner.—BOX Z88, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

General Machine Shop Foreman (30). Keen and enthusiastic, seeks position. Sound practical experience of modern mass production methods and machinery include bar and chuck automatics, capstans, centreless and universal grinders, millers, thread rollers, special-purpose machines, etc. Planning and tooling. South Coast or S.W. England area.—BOX Z71, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Works Study Engineer, 31, Seeks position Birmingham area. Available for interview July 12-19. Present salary £650.—BOX Z91, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

REPRESENTATIVE

Technical Representative Re- quires post with progressive company. Toolmaking and general precision machining. Wide engineering and commercial experience.—BOX Z90, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

PLANT WANTED

Wanted: Secondhand Bertimax Hydraulic Lathe with three-jaw chuck; must be in good condition. State price.—BOX Z79, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Cincinnati No. 3 Dial Feed Vertical Miller.—BOX Z80, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Hilger, Shadomaster or Similar type Projector required. Good condition and must have co-ordinate measuring equipment.—E. R. LATTIMER, LTD., Shakespeare Street, Southport.

Wanted. Guillotine for 8ft. by ¼in. plate, also Bending Rolls for ¼-in. Plate.—WATSONS, St. Peter's Street, Lowestoft. 'Phone 683.

Wanted, Late Model " B " Cridan Semi-Automatic High Speed Threading Machine.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Wanted, Planing Machine in reasonable condition, open sided though double sided may be considered. Size approximately 2ft. 6in. square by 8ft. to 10ft. stroke.—Details and price to BOX Z82, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

Proprietors of British Patent No. 788563, " Improvements in or relating to Variable Speed Driving Mechanisms," prepared to negotiate outright sale or grant of licences thereunder.—BOX Z78, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

The Proprietors of British Patent No. 706933, for " Machine Tools for Machining Brake Drums and the Like," desire to enter into negotiations with a firm or firms for the sale of the patent, or for the grant of licences thereunder.—Further particulars may be obtained from MARKS & CLERK, 57 and 58, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.2.

The Proprietor of British Patent No. 787483 and U.S.A. Patent No. 2,821,817, for " Improvements in or Relating to Grinding Machines," would accept commercial exploitation by licence or otherwise.

Manufacturers who are interested are invited to Write " W.Z.," 8, Golborne Road, London, W.10.

CONTRACT WORK

Machining Capacity Available for turning, milling and capstan up to 1¼in., in easy reach of London by road or rail.—SOUTHERN PRODUCTS, Saltdean, Brighton. 'Phone: Rottingdean 2700.

FACTORY FOR SALE

Freehold Factory Near Lewes, compact well-lighted factory of 2,700 sq. ft., easily increased, licensed for light industry and at present used as Precision Engineering Works. 3-phase supply fluorescent lighting, central heating by solid fuel, automatic boiler, excellent state of repair and recently decorated throughout. Directors' office exceptional. London buses pass entrance. Possession on completion.—BOX Z81, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

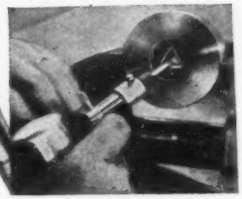
Diprofil

POWER OPERATED

MULTI-PURPOSE MACHINE

featuring
Diamond and Tungsten-Carbide Cutting Tools

FILING...
LAPPING...
SCRAPING...
GRINDING...
HONING...
ENGRAVING...
MILLING... SAWING.



TAYLOR

Screw and Plain PLUG and RING GAUGES

Highest standard of workmanship ensures consistent accuracy and maximum working life

BROOKS & WALKER LTD., 47 Great Eastern St., London, E.C.2. SHO 7633
Telex No. 23674
Midlands Office: Swan Lane, Coventry. Tel.: 64246 Branches throughout the Country

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE
Abbey Heat Treatments Ltd.	133
Abbey Tool Co. Ltd., The	130
A.B.M.T.M. Ltd.	9 & 86
Abwood Machine Tools Ltd.	8 & 89
Acbars Ltd.	52 & 157
Adcock & Shipley Ltd.	10
Alexander, Geo. H. Machinery Ltd.	140, 141 & 143
Alka Co., The	136
Allen, Edgar & Co. Ltd.	13
Aluminium Brass & Diecasting Foundry, Ltd., The	114
Ambressey Engineering Co. Ltd.	137
A.M.D. Engineering Co. Ltd.	132
A.M.T. (Birmingham) Ltd.	12
Anderton Springs Ltd.	124
Archdale, James & Co. Ltd.	30
Armytage (Tools) Ltd.	18
Asquith, Wm. Ltd.	*Inside Front Cover*
Atkins, Wm. (Coventry) Ltd.	131
Atlas Plating Works Ltd.	40
Austin, E. & Sons (London) Ltd.	124
Automation Ltd.	53
Autoproductions Ltd.	136
Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd.	136
Baker, W. A. & Co. Ltd.	109
Balding Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	120
Bedford, James & Co. (Halifax) Ltd.	116
Bell, H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	153
Bell Precision Engineering Co. Ltd.	138
Benrath Machine Tools Ltd.	91
Benton Engineering Co. Ltd.	134
B.G. Machinery Ltd.	108
Birfield Industries Ltd.	27
Birmingham Tool & Gauge Co. Ltd.	62
Blaker Motor & Welding Co. Ltd., The	133
Bowes Road Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	136
Brasshouse, Peter Ltd.	164
Brilhart Ltd.	140
British Aero Components Ltd.	*Inside Back Cover*
British Die Casting & Engineering Co. Ltd.	38
British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd., The	42
Broadbent, Henry Ltd.	32
Brook Motors Ltd.	22
Brooks & Walker Ltd.	163
B.S.A. Tools Ltd.	*Back Cover*
Buck & Hickman Ltd.	87
Buckingham, G. M. Ltd.	157
Bullock, Wm. O. & Sons Ltd.	37
Burton Griffiths & Co. Ltd.	*Back Cover*
Butcher, Henry & Co.	143
Camdentools	139
Carder, R. E. Ltd.	138
Carter, B. & F. & Co. Ltd.	141
Cashmore, John Ltd.	146
Cementation (Muffelite) Ltd.	90
Centaur Tool Works Ltd.	126 & 154
Churchill Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The	86
Cincinnati Milling Machines Ltd.	1
Clancey, G. Ltd.	122
Coghlan Bright Steel Ltd.	3
Cohen, Geo. Sons & Co. Ltd.	144 & 155
Cooke, Troughton & Simms Ltd.	100
Cornercroft Ltd.	98
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd.	2
Coventry Grinders Ltd.	139
Coventry Machine Tool Works Ltd.	84
Cox & Danks Ltd.	127
Craven Bros. (Manchester) Ltd.	21
Creed, A. B. Ltd.	126
Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938) Ltd.	128
Croydon Tool & Case Hardening Specialists	133
Davall Gear Co. Ltd., The	132
Davies-Charlton (U.K.) Ltd.	133
Davis, Stuart Ltd.	68
Dawson, Edward (Pumps) Ltd.	108
Designex (Coventry) Ltd.	130
Desoutter Bros. Ltd.	31
Dimco (Gt. Britain) Ltd.	144 & 148
Dinsdale Engineering Co. Ltd.	131
Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd., The	140
Dormer & Wadsworth Ltd.	138
Dowding & Doll Ltd.	36, 96 & 166
Dronsfield Bros. Ltd.	97
Drummond-Asquith (Sales) Ltd.	*Inside Front Cover* & 75
Dunbar & Cook Ltd.	104
Eclipse Metal Industries Ltd.	137
Economic Stampings Ltd.	137
Edmonton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	138
Edwards Bros.	137
Edwards, F. J. Ltd. 28, 143, 146, 148, 152 &	153
Electric Furnace Co. Ltd.	77
Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	19 & 60
Elliay Tubes Ltd.	96
Elliott, B. (Machinery) Ltd.	33 & 63
Embassy Machine & Tool Co. Ltd.	114
E.M.I. Electronics Ltd.	11
Engineering Design Service	130
English Electric Co. Ltd., The	83
E.N.V. Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	116
Equity Credit Co. Ltd., The	127
Eutectic Welding Alloys Co. Ltd.	29
Every, G. W. & Sons Ltd.	70 & 131
F.E.M. Eng'g. Co.	129
Ferraris, Fred (Clerkenwell) Ltd.	120
Finch Watson Ltd.	112

(*Continued on page 164*)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS—(*continued from page 163*)

	PAGE
Firth Brown Tools Ltd.	78 & 79
Flexicon Ltd.	118
Forrest, W. & Co. Ltd.	144
Frank, Charles	120
Gale, A. E. Ltd.	140
G.A. Precision Products Co. Ltd.	138
Gray, R. O.	155
Grimston Electric Tools Ltd.	116
G.R.M. Services Ltd.	134
Gunn, D. A. (Eng'g.) Ltd.	134
Guylee, Frank & Son Ltd.	72
Harbots Ltd.	114
Harper, John & Co. Ltd.	14
Harvey, G. A. & Co. (London) Ltd.	101
Hatch, Geo. Ltd.	94
Heath, W. G. & Co. Ltd.	137
Heliot Machine Tool Co.	145
Herbert, Alfred Ltd.	15 & 17
Hey Engineering Co. Ltd.	106
High Precision Equipment Ltd.	98
High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd.	134 & 139
Holland & Caesar Ltd.	135
Horne, W. D. & Co. Ltd.	134
Ide, C. F. Engineering Co. Ltd.	126
Ideal Hardening Co. Ltd.	133
Illlich, F. M. (Gears) Ltd.	131
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.	4
International Twist Drill Co. Ltd.	72
Jackson & Bradwell Ltd.	121
Jameson, J. L. Ltd.	103
J.B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	143
Johansson, C. E. Ltd.	44
Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd.	113
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	143 & 154
Joyce, C. H. Ltd.	153
Keating, Thomas Ltd.	43
K.E.N.T. Machinery & Engineering Co.	142 & 155
Kieserling, Th. & Albrecht	5
Kirk, Harry Eng'g. Ltd.	155
Lacy-Hulbert & Co. Ltd.	76
Landen (Engineers) Ltd.	130
Lang Pneumatic Ltd.	23
Lattimer, E. R. Ltd.	136
Lawrence, A. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	142 & 146
Layton, M. C. Ltd.	142
Lee, Arthur & Sons Ltd.	85
Lench's (Birmingham) Ltd.	138
Letchworth Components Ltd.	118
Levy, B. & Co. (Patterns) Ltd.	133
Lloyd, Richard Ltd.	45
Luke & Spencer Ltd.	69
Lund, John Ltd.	80
MacDowall Equipment Co. Ltd.	139
Machine Shop Equipment Ltd.	50
Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The	123, 159 & 160
Macready's Metal Co. Ltd.	88
Maher, J. W. & Son Ltd.	128
Marbaix, Gaston E. Ltd.	47
Marley, W. H. & Co. Ltd.	118
Marsden & Shiers Ltd.	137
Marsden, W. G. Engineering Ltd.	134
Martin Bros. (Machinery) Ltd.	145
Martonair Ltd.	59
Masson Scott (Hayes) Ltd.	134
Matthews, Chas. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	156
Maun Industries Ltd.	126
Maurall Engineering Co.	131
Middleton Tool & Engineering Co. Ltd.	138
Midland Machine Tool Co., The	143 & 150
Millen, Edwin	142
Mills, George (Engineers) Ltd.	133
Mitcham Jig & Press Tool Co. Ltd.	138
Monsanto Chemicals Ltd.	7
Moore & Ellis (London) 1946 Ltd.	131
Mortimer Engineering Co.	39 & 126
Motor Gear & Engineering Co. Ltd., The	118 & 128
Mulhead Engineering Co. Ltd.	55
Naish Bros. & Co. Ltd.	130
Neill, James & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd.	74
Nettlefold & Moser Ltd.	107
Newall Used Machine Division	150
Newman, A. W. & Sons Ltd.	129
Newman Industries Ltd.	41 & 149
Newtons (Ironfounders) Ltd.	54
Nitram Metal Treatment & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	133
Norgren, C. A. Ltd.	140
Norton, Industries Ltd.	104
Norton W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	143
Oakey, John & Sons Ltd.	115
Olivers Socket Screws Ltd.	129
Optical Measuring Tools Ltd.	122
Ormerod Shapers Ltd.	105
Osborn, Samuel & Co. Ltd.	73
Otterway & Try Ltd. (Machinery)	148
Partington, Wm. Ltd.	146
Pearson, T. B. & Sons Ltd.	147
Pidgen Bros. Ltd.	93 & 152
Pollard, Fredk. & Co. Ltd.	66
Potts, N. E. (Birmingham) Ltd.	153 & 157
Precision Heating Ltd.	133
Precision Products (Romford) Ltd.	130
Preconomy Co. Ltd.	140
Premier Screw & Repetition Co. Ltd.	110
Presswork Products Ltd.	137
Pringle, Robert & Sons	134
Protolite Ltd.	65
Qualcut Tools Ltd.	56
Raistrick, J. E. Ltd.	142 & 148
Rayner, Peter Ltd.	124
Redcar Engineering Co. Ltd.	137
Research Engineers Ltd.	135
Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	*Front Cover*, 25, 26 & 128
Rodgers Bros. Ltd.	131
Rosser & Russell Ltd.	136
Roth, L.	152
Rotheroe & Mitchell Ltd.	125
Round (Demolitions) Ltd.	148
Rowland, F. E., & Co. Ltd.	82
Rye, Claude Bearings	140 & 141
Salter, Geo. & Co. Ltd.	117
Sanderson Bros. & Newbould Ltd.	24
Screw Machine Products Ltd.	112
Senior, Tom	129
Sentinel (Shrewsbury) Ltd.	51
Seton Cresghe Engineering Ltd.	131, 132 & 136
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co. Ltd., The	67
Shelmerdine & Mulley Ltd.	136
Shirley Tools & Engineering Ltd.	124
Simpson, P. & Co. Ltd.	144
Slingsby, Walter & Co. Ltd.	140
Smart & Brown (Machine Tools) Ltd.	124
Smith & Netherwood Ltd.	131
Soag Machine Tools Ltd.	35, 142, 153, 156 & 157
Societe Genevoise Ltd.	6
Southern Engineering & Machinery Co.	142
Southwell, W. R. (Designs) Ltd.	131
Spring Steel Productions Ltd.	71
Stancroft Ltd.	152
Standwell Equipment Co. Ltd. The	100
Steelcraft Jig & Tool Co.	139
Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics Ltd.	61
Stephens, R. & Son Ltd.	139
Straight & Vines Ltd.	156
Stuart Heywood Ltd.	137
Stuart-Turner, S. M. & Co. (Surrey) Ltd.	135
Sturtevant Engineering Co. Ltd.	49
Surplice & Tozer Engineering Co. Ltd.	136
Surplus Machinery & Stores Clearing House Ltd.	156 & 157
Swissomatic Ltd.	137
T.A.L. Developments Ltd.	120
Taskers of Andover (1932) Ltd.	137
Tate Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	150
Taylor Industrial Clutches	119
Taylor Rustless Fittings Co. Ltd.	133
Taylor, Taylor & Hobson Ltd.	81
Taylor's (Jigs & Fixtures) Ltd.	110
Technitools Ltd.	135
Teroy Ltd.	46
Teroy, Herbert & Sons Ltd.	20
Thompson, Joseph (Sheffield) Ltd.	110
Thoran Engineering Co. Ltd.	137
Tilghman's Limited	16
Toone, B. (Nottingham) Ltd.	133
Torrington Co. Ltd., The	111
Town, Fredk. & Sons Ltd.	99
Trojan Ltd.	134
Universal Ball Bearing Co.	140
Urquhart, Wm.	102, 142, 147 & 156
Valor Co. Ltd., The	102
Van Moppes, S. L. Ltd.	48
Victa Engineering Co. Ltd.	122
Vinell, D. & Son Ltd.	94
Wadkin Ltd.	58
Wakefield-Dick Industrial Oils Ltd.	95
Wakelin, S. E. & Co. Ltd.	139
Ward, H. W. & Co. Ltd.	9
Ward, M. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	143
Ward, Thos. W. Ltd.	145
Welding & Engineering Specialists	132
Western Machine Tools (Swansea) Ltd.	145
Weston Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The	125
Wharton & Wilcocks Ltd.	112
Wickman Ltd.	57 & 92
Widdowson, Herbert & Sons Ltd.	144, 147 & 151
Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces Ltd.	34
Windley Bros. Ltd.	93
Woking Pattern Works	132
Wolf Electric Tools Ltd.	64
Zephyr Engineers Ltd.	135

FOR PRESS TOOLS, JIGS & FIXTURES
MOULDS & DIES, SPECIAL MACHINES, MULTI-DRILL HEADS, GAUGES, ETC
CONSULT THE TOOLING SPECIALISTS—
PETER BRASSHOUSE LTD
SPRING HILL · BIRMINGHAM · 18 · PHONE : EDG 2114-5

Nitrided

DIE-SET PILLARS AND BUSHES
GUIDE PINS AND BUSHES
for INJECTION AND PRESSURE MOULDS

B·A·C

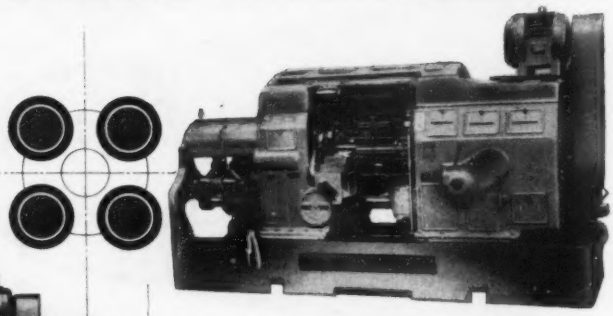
Nitrided pins and bushes are essential in any die or mould operating under heat!
Nitrided cases do not soften!
Nitrided parts are not self tempering!
Nitrided parts stay hard indefinitely . . . even through repeated cycles up to 500° C.

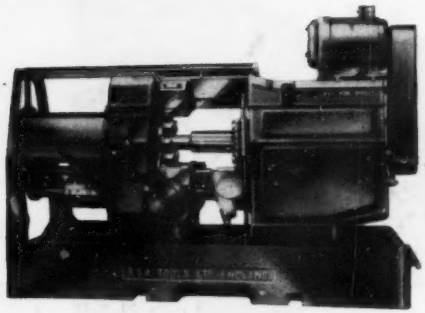
B·A·C
The Book with 9 Lives

BRITISH AERO COMPONENTS LTD
MONTAGUE ROAD WARWICK ENGLAND
Tel. Warwick 320 Telegrams 'Aeroparts' Warwick

B·S·A ACME-GRIDLEY

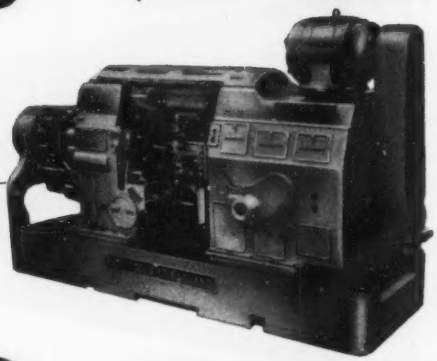
BAR
2¼", 3½"
FOUR SPINDLE

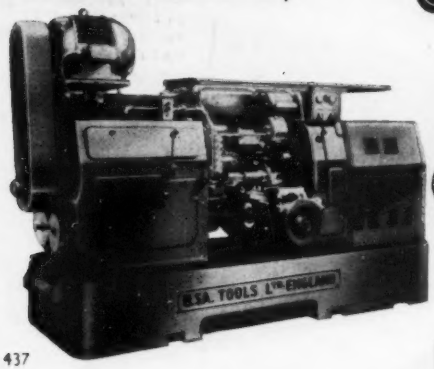




BAR
7/16", 1", 1¼", 1⅝", 2⅝"
SIX SPINDLE

BAR
1⅝"
EIGHT SPINDLE





CHUCKING
6"
SIX SPINDLE

437

the multi-spindle autos with positive direct-action quick-change cam control

MAKERS.
B.S.A. TOOLS LTD · BIRMINGHAM · 33
ENGLAND

TRADE MARKS
B·S·A TOOLS GROUP

SOLE AGENTS GT BRITAIN BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO LTD KITTS GREEN BIRMINGHAM STECHFORD 3071

Published by THE MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LTD., at their Office, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Rd., London, N.W.1. Telephone Euston 8441.
LONDON: HARRISON & SONS, LTD., by Appointment to Her Majesty The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe.